

वीर सेवा मन्दिर
दिल्ली



4801

क्रम सख्या

308(54) CUN

काल नं०

खण्ड

GENERAL INDEX TO THE REPORTS
OF
THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA,
VOLUMES I TO XXIII,

PUBLISHED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF
MAJOR-GENERAL SIR A. CUNNINGHAM, C.S.I., K.C.I.E.

BY
VINCENT ARTHUR SMITH,
BENGAL CIVIL SERVICE,
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, AND OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

WITH A GLOSSARY AND GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

1969
INDOLOGICAL BOOK HOUSE
VARANASI DELHI
INDIA

Published by :
Rameshwar Singh
Indological Book House
VARANASI

All Rights Reserved

Prabhat Offset Press, Daryaganj Delhi-6

ABBREVIATIONS.



A. H.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Anno Hijræ.
C. I.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Central India.
C. P.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Central Provinces.
N.-W. P.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	North-Western Provinces
R.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	River.
S.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Samvat (samvatsara)

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE	v
GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS	vii
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	xix
GENERAL INDEX	i
GLOSSARY	199

PREFACE.

EVERY one who has had occasion to consult the Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India, published under the superintendence of Major-General Sir A. Cunningham, must have felt the want of a General Index to the long series of twenty-three volumes. The Reports contain a vast mass of valuable information, but it is presented in such an undigested form that much of it is practically inaccessible. Each volume is certainly provided with an Index, but these Indices are, with two exceptions, extremely meagre, and of very little service. With the approval of General Cunningham I undertook the task of compiling an adequate General Index, and have now completed it to the best of my ability.

I cannot hope that my work will be regarded as perfect, but there can be no doubt that it will add greatly to the value of the Reports; and I trust that, in consideration of the assistance it will render to all students of Indian Archaeology, its faults may be forgiven.

No Index of reasonable size could give references to every proper name mentioned, or every topic discussed in the Reports, but I have endeavoured, so far as my limited knowledge of Archaeology would permit, to include in my Index every name or subject which an archæologist would be likely to look for, and to give each entry in the form or forms most likely to be convenient. Names in dynastic lists about which nothing is known, except their occurrence in such lists, will not usually be found in the Index. They must be looked for by means of the references to the dynasties concerned.

Some of the more complex headings, such as that of Coins, bring together in a compendious form a very large number of facts which were of little interest or value when scattered through twenty-three volumes. The classification of the entries under such headings has cost me much thought and labour, which will, it is hoped, be justified by the result.

The crude and unscientific speculations of General Cunningham's assistants, which waste so much space in several volumes of the Reports, have been passed over very lightly, and the Index gives few indications of their existence.

The spelling of proper names in the Reports is rather arbitrary and lax, and I have necessarily been compelled to follow it. Alternative spellings will, how-

ever, be found very often in the Index, and I do not think there will be any difficulty in tracing names.

I have not attempted to distinguish the various letters of closely similar sound by elaborate diacritical marks, as is done in the pages of the Indian Antiquary. So far as the text with which I was dealing would permit, the spelling of proper names is in accordance with the practice followed for some years past in official publications of the Indian Government. A long vowel is marked by an accent, unaccented *a* is pronounced as in the word *America*, and all other vowels as in Italian.

One of the most serious defects in the Reports is the omission in general to state the civil territorial division of the country in which the place under discussion is situate. The bewildered reader is, for instance, told that an obscure mound of ruins named Atranji-Kherá is 4 miles south of Karsána, 8 miles to the north of Eyta (*sic*), 15 miles to the south of Soron, and 43 miles to the north-west of Sankisa. It is not easy from such a description to make out where Atranji-Kherá is, or to discover any mention of it that may exist in other books or official records. The mound is really in the Etá District of the North-Western Provinces, and the moment this information is afforded anything that may exist on record about the place is readily traceable.

I have accordingly remedied this defect by specifying in almost every case the State or Province and the District in which each site mentioned in the Index is included. The obtaining of this information has involved much tedious search in maps and gazetteers, but in a very few instances I have been unable to fix with precision the position of the places described. My European readers will please observe that the word District is used in the technical sense, and means the unit of civil government administered by a District Officer, who is known variously as Magistrate and Collector, or Deputy Commissioner, or Superintendent.

Most of the words belonging to Oriental languages which occur in the Reports are readily intelligible to readers who have resided in India, but, for those who have not enjoyed that advantage, such words may require explanation. I have therefore compiled a Glossary which explains all such words, so far as the meanings are concerned which attach to them in the text.

A General Table of Contents has been prefixed.

V. A. SMITH.

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

VOLUME I.

PART I.

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface, containing Lord Canning's minute on the antiquities of Upper India . . .	I—VIII	9. Bihār	36
Introduction, containing an account of the progress of Indian Archaeology up to 1861 A.D.	I—XLIII	10. Ghosrāwa	38
Report of operations during 1861-62, in Bihār and S. E. portions of the N.-W. P. by Major-General Cunningham (pp. 1—130)—		11. Titārāwa	39
1. Gayā	1	12. Aphaar	40
2. Buddha-Gayā	4	13. Barābār	46
3. Bakror	12	14. Dharāwat	53
4. Funāwa	13	15. Besārā or Vaisālī	55
5. Kurkibār, or Kukrutapāda-giri	14	16. Kesariya	64
6. Giryek, or Indra-sila-guha	16	17. Lauriyā Ara-Rāj	67
7. Rāgir, or Rājagriha	20	18. Lauriyā Navandgarh	68
8. Barāgaon or Nālanda	28	19. Padaraona, or Pāwā	74
		20. Kasā, or Kusinagara	76
		21. Khukhundo, or Kishkinda-pura	85
		22. Kahaon, or Kakubharati	91
		23. Hathiyā-dih	95
		24. Bhitari	96
		25. Banāras and Sārnat̄h	103

PART II.

Report of operations during 1862-63 in Punjab, N.-W. P., and Oudh, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 131—358)—		13. Allāhabād, or Prayāga	296
1. Delhi	131	14. Kosam or Kosāmbī	301
2. Mathurā	231	15. Sultānpur, or Kusāpura	313
3. Khālsī	244	16. Dhopāpura	315
4. Madāwar, or Madipur	248	17. Ajudhya, or Sāketa	317
5. Kāshipur, or Goviana	251	18. Hātīla, or Asokpur	327
6. Rāmāgar, or Ahichhatra	255	19. Sāhet-Māhet, or Srāvasti	330
7. Soron, or Surāshetra	265	20. Tānda	348
8. Atranjikhēra, or Pīsoana	268	21. Nimsar	350
9. Sankia, or Sangkasya	271	22. Bārikhar	351
10. Kanoj, or Kanyākubja	279	23. Dewal	352
11. Kākupur, or Ayuto	293	24. Parasnā-kot	357
12. Daundikhērā, or Hayanukha	296	25. Bilāi-kherā	358
		26. Kābar	36

VOLUME II.

PART I.

Report of operations during 1863-64 by Major-General Cunningham—		Other tribes	13
(A)—Ethnology (pages 1—82).		<i>Aryas.</i>	
Takkas	6	Janjahas and Awāns	17
Megs, or Mekai	11	Bhatīs	19

VOLUME II—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Later Turanians.</i>		9. Baotj Pind	139
Gäkara	32	10. Balar	142
Káthi and Bálas	33	11. Bádarpur	144
Sobó	37	12. Jáló	146
<i>Indo-Scythians.</i>		13. Tarnáwa	147
Su, or Sagaraukac	44	14. Kurnál	149
Medi, or Meds	51	15. Ráwal-pindi or Gájpur	151
Zanthi; Jatil, or Játs	54	16. Mánikjálá	152
Yuchí, or Tochari	61	17. Sakhrabastí	177
Little Yuchí, or Kator	73	18. Diláwar, or Bukephala	173
Ephthalites, or White Huns	75	19. Mong, or Nikara	186
(B).—Antiquities of Punjab and the northern extremity of the N.-W. P. (pages 82—239).—		20. Katja, or Katáksha	188
Antiquities, General Remarks	83	21. Sangalawála Tiba, or Sangala	192
1. Pesháwar, or Parasháwara	87	22. Asarur, or Taki	200
2. Peshkalivatt, or Peukelaotis	89	23. Ran-si, or Nara-sinha	202
3. Palodheri, or Varusha	90	24. Amba Kápi	203
4. Ohind, or U'akhandá	92	25. Sarbind	205
5. Lábor, or Sálatura	95	26. Thánesar, or Sthánésawara	212
6. Áyá	106	27. Amia	223
7. Taxila, or Takahasila	111	28. Pehoa, or Prithudaka	224
8. Hasan Abdál	135	29. Sugh, or Srughna	226
		30. Haridwár, or Gangadwara	231
		31. Moradhwaj	237
		32. Chaturbhuj	238

PART II.

Report of operations during 1864-65 (pages 241—459) in Rajputána, Central India, and Bundelkhand—		11. Máýána, or Máýapura	301
1. Bairát, or Vairáta	342	12. Kulháras	302
2. Amber	350	13. Kanod, or Narod	303
3. Dhundhár, or Jaypur	351	14. Nalapura, or Narwár	307
4. Ajmer, or Ajayamera	352	15. Himatgarh	328
5. Chandrávati, or Jhátra Pátan	363	16. Gugalár, or Gwalior	330
6. Dhamaár	370	17. Nurábád	397
7. Kholvi	380	18. Kutwár, or Kamantalpuri	406
1. Sárangpur	388	19. Suhaniya	399
9. Mhau Maidán	392	20. Bori Chánderi	401
10. Jharkon, or Bajranggarh	394	21. Chánderi	404
		22. Khajuráho, or Khajuráya	412
		23. Mahoba, or Mahotsava-nagara	439

VOLUME III.

Introduction containing instructions to assistants of Archaeological Survey	(11)—XIII	9. Árámnagar, or Árá	72
Report of operations during 1871-72 in N.-W. P. and Bihár, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—164).—		10. Buddha Gaya	79
1. Various styles of Hindu and Muhammadan architecture	2	11. Prágbodhi, or Mora Mountain	105
2. Mathurá	13	12. Gayá	107
3. Bithá	46	13. Vashitvana, or Jethian	139
4. Garhwa	53	14. Old Rajagriha, or Kuságarapura	140
5. Átiya	61	15. Indrasila guho, or Girjek	145
6. Khandha	63	16. Kapotika Monastery	150
7. Baghar, or Buxar	64	17. Rajama, or Rajjhana	151
8. Mahárára, or Masár	66	18. Kiyul and Birdában	156
		19. Jaynagar	159
		20. Nongarh	160
		21. Indappa	162
		Postscript	163

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

ix

VOLUME IV.

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface by Major-General Cunningham	I—XIV	Report of operations during 1871-72 at Agra,	
Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar	XV—XVII	by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle	93—247
Report of operations during 1871-72 at Delhi,			
by Mr. J. D. Beglar	I—91		

VOLUME V.

Report of operations during 1873-73 in		21. Bavanni	103
Panjab, by Major-General Cunningham—		22. Harapa	105
Introduction	V—VIII	23. Depalpur	109
1. Yusufzai District	1	24. Tulamba	111
2. Shahbaz-garhi	8	25. Multan	114
3. Takht-i-Bahi	23	26. Tusham	136
4. Sahri-Bahlol	36	27. Hisar Pillar	140
5. Jamal-garhi	46	28. Delhi Pillars	142
6. Kharkai	53	29. Jalandhara	145
7. Sawal-dher	55	30. Pathankot	153
8. Nogra	66	31. Kot-Kangra	155
9. Inscriptions from Yusufzai	57	32. Jwala-Mukhi	168
10. Khairabad	64	33. Kanthara	175
11. Shah-dheri, or Taxila	66	34. Chari	177
12. Manikyala	75	35. Kiragrama	178
13. Antiquities of the Salt-Range	79	36. Asapuri	183
14. Mailot	85	Appendix A.—Indo-Persian and	
15. Kotla	90	Indo-Grecian styles of architec-	
16. Kotdwal-pind	93	ture	185
17. Maira	106		196
18. Plains of the Panjab	94	Appendix B.—List of Sculptures	
19. Jobnathnagar	96	from Yusufzai	197—
20. Shorkot	97		202

VOLUME VI.

Introduction by Major-General Cunn-		10. Machari, or Sdachari	77
ham	III, IV	11. Bairat	91
Report of Tour in Eastern Rajputana and		12. Deoni	104
Agra district, N.-W. P., during 1871-72		13. Nain, or Nai	109
and 1873-73, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle		14. Chatus	116
(pages 1—253)—		15. Shivdunga	121
1. Mountain Ranges of Rajputana	1	16. Thoda, or Thore	124
2. Achnera	5	17. Baghera, or Vyagra	136
3. Khera	13	18. Vimalpur	152
4. Rupbas	16	19. Dhand, or Ghari	160
5. Jagner	34	20. Nagar, or Karkota Nagar	162
6. Satmas	33	21. Nagari, or Tambavati Nagar	166
7. Baiana	40	22. Mora	227
8. Santipur, or Vijaymandergarh	34	23. Bijoli	234
9. Sikandra	74		

VOLUME VII.

Preface by Major-General Cunningham	V—VII	3. Dotanah	2
Report of Tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa		4. Chatah	3
or Central India, during 1871-72, by		5. Brindaban	16
Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages 1—102)—		6. Jait	4
1. Ballahgarh	1	7. Bateswar	5
2. Hoda	2	8. Bind	11

VOLUME VII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
9. Jāhān	13	10. Pānori	125
10. Orī	16	11. Ānori	126
11. Kānch	20	12. Thānagau	126
12. Akori	21	13. Wairāgarh	127
13. Khajurāhā	41	14. Tipāgarh	130
14. Rorā	23	15. Bālod	133
15. Mahoba	24	16. Sorar	137
16. Rāhilya	26	17. Gomror	138
17. Malcarbāi	16	18. Dhāmfarī	142
18. Chhatrapur	27	19. Sohā	145
19. Jaipur	28	20. Deokōhī	146
20. Gīrwarāi	30	21. Murpār	147
21. Irich	32	22. Rājara	148
22. Deokali	36	23. Sonabīrā	156
23. Sīrwāgarh	16	24. Haranpāp	16
24. Lahār	37	25. Khāīrī	16
25. Indurko	38	26. Khoprā	158
26. Danūi (Dinai)	39	27. Mahāsāmand	159
27. Manyāgarh	42	28. Ārang	16
28. Pannā	45	29. Rāyapura	165
29. Ajaygarh	46	30. Sīrpur	168
30. Mahiyar	50	31. Nārāyānpura	193
31. Jabalpur	53	32. Kurwāi	196
32. Hattā	56	33. Bālodā	16
33. Rūpnāth	58	34. Khārod	201
34. Damoh	59	35. Pāngarh	204
35. Garhākota	16	36. Bachhaudgarh	211
36. Rāhāgarh	60	37. Akaltārā	16
37. Pathārī	64	38. Kotgarh	212
38. Udaypur	81	39. Kotmī	213
39. Eran	88	40. Bālsapur	16
40. Gyāraspur	60	41. Ratanpur	214
Report of Tour in Central Provinces during 1873-74, by Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages 103-246)—		42. Jūnā Shahr	216
1. Mandā	103	43. Pālī	217
2. Rāmāgar	106	44. Lāphāgarh	219
3. Chānāor	107	45. Chhattāgarh	224
4. Rāmteak	109	46. Ajmīrgarh	226
5. Nāgpur	115	47. Amarkantak	227
6. Umār	118	48. Son Mundā	226
7. Bhīwāpur	121	49. Dhanpur	237
8. Pauni	122	50. Pīparā	238
9. Deotāk	123	51. Anuppur	16
		52. Sāmāntpur	16
		53. Jamūl	239
		54. Singhpur	16
		55. Sohāggur	16

VOLUME VIII.

Preface by Major-General Cunningham	V—VIII
Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar	IX—XXI
Report of a Tour through the Bengal Provinces (i. e., Bihar, Chutis Nāgpur, and Bengal Proper), by Mr. J. D. Beglar in 1872-73 (pages 1-207)—	
1. Pāina, or Pātaliputra	1
2. Thāra, or Tilādeka	24
3. Baribār Hill	35

4. Dhārāwat	37
5. Kāwā-Dol	40
6. Baribār Caves	41
7. Jāra	44
8. Mīrāpur, Nādem	45
9. Gomror	16
10. Bathāni Hill	46
11. Islāmpur	47
12. Lāt	16
13. Old lines of Road	48
14. List of old places	51

VOLUME VIII—*contd.*

	PAGE
15. Klapá	53
16. Baráwáng and Kouch	54
17. Páli	61
18. Utrain	62
19. Sihári and Deokut	64
20. Gunariyá	63
21. Umgá and Deo	64
22. Bishanpur Ghenjan	64
23. Páí Bigba	64
24. Matka Hill, Chilor, &c.	64
25. Hasanpur Káko	64
26. Ner and Bola	65
27. Hila	66
28. Buddha-Gayá	66
29. Bakror	74
30. Seonagar, Ongári, Dáphu	66
31. Bihár	66
32. Soh	77
33. Pawápur	66
34. Chandiman	78
35. Sháhpur-átma	66
36. Barágon	66
37. Silao	83
38. Barágon	84
39. Rájgir, or Rájagriha	85
40. Mokámá	101
41. Méri	66
42. Bawan Gangá	102
43. Haará	104
44. Bishanpur-Tandwá	105
45. Sitámarhi cave	106
46. Barát	107
47. Ghosráwá, Titráwá	108
48. Párvati	66
49. Aphsaud (Aphsar)	114
50. Satgón and Ektárá	115
51. Roh	66
52. Shekhpurá	116
53. Sikandrá and Premayá	66
54. Lakhi Sarái	116
55. Balgudar	117
56. Jaynagar	66
57. Nongarh	118
58. Indáppe	120
59. Naulakhágarh	66

	PAGE
60. Kherki	128
61. Bháulpur	129
62. Jethar	130
63. Mandár Hill	66
64. Baidyanáth	137
65. Shádipur, Sourí	146
66. Láhpur, Jamwa Kandi and Nagor	66
67. Mangalpur and Bhimgarh	149
68. Barákar	150
69. Kalyánawari	154
70. Pandrá	155
71. Kátrá	156
72. Chechnagongarh	157
73. Bilonjá	160
74. Tugrí	66
75. Bháthisor	161
76. Alwárá and Dáriká	66
77. Párá	162
78. Bánda	168
79. Telkuppá	169
80. Pachet	178
81. Khetáí Chandi	182
82. Chora	66
83. Puralya	66
84. Balrámpur	183
85. Burám	184
86. Dulmi (Dalmi)	186
87. Ichágarh	188
88. Súfáran	189
89. Deoli	66
90. Suimá	190
91. Dalmi and Barhá Bazár	191
92. Gandwá	192
93. Pakberrá	193
94. Dhádkí Taur	195
95. Tuimámá	196
96. Budhthpur	197
97. Chatna	198
98. Ekteswar	200
99. Sonátapan	66
100. Babulárá	202
101. Chhiaper	203
102. Bishanpur	66
103. Húglí	206

VOLUME IX.

Report of Tours in Central Provinces and parts of Baghelkhand and Central India during 1873-74 and 1874-75, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface	v—ix
1. Láí Pahár, or Chhatttrí Pahár	1
2. Bhárbhut	2
3. Bankargarh	4
4. Uchahara	5
5. Kho, the old capital of Uchahara	6

6. Kári Táíai, or Karnpur	7
7. Bhubbhara Pillar	8
8. Patáini Devi Temple	31
9. Mahiyar	33
10. Bihari	34
11. Rápnáth Rock Inscription	38
12. Amoda	39
13. Bahuriband	39
14. Tigowá	41
15. Majholi	48

VOLUME IX—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
16. Singorgarh	48	23. Ghorpet	136
17. Tuar, or Tripura	54	24. Chanda	136
18. Bherá Ghát	60	25. Keljhar	140
19. Khandwa	113	26. Ráigarh	141
20. Burhánpur	115	27. Márkhanda	142
21. Asígarh	118	28. Gonds, or Gaudas	150
22. Bhándak	121		

VOLUME X.

Report of Tours in the Alláhábád District, Bundelkhand, and Máliwa or Central India, during 1874-75 and 1876-77, by Major-General Cunningham—			
Preface (discussion of Gupta era)	V—VIII	11. Gyaraspur	31
1. Kosam, or Kowámbi	1	12. Bhúsa	34
2. Bithá and Deorýá	5	13. Besnagar	36
3. Garhwá	9	14. Udaygiri, or Udayagiri	46
4. Kakarári	15	15. Sanchi	56
5. Lukhri	15	16. Udaypur, or Udayapura	65
6. Khajuráho	16	17. Pathari	69
7. Jatkará	22	18. Baro, or Barnagar	71
8. Kuailo	27	19. Eran, or Erakana	76
9. Garh-pahra	28	20. Dúdahi	90
10. Rahatgarh	30	21. Chandpur	96
		22. Madanpur	98
		23. Deogarh	100
		Appendix (discussion of Gupta era)	111—128

VOLUME XI.

Report of a Tour in the Gangetic Provinces, viz., parts of the North-Western Provinces, Oudh, and Bihar, during 1875-76 and 1877-78, by Major-General Cunningham—			
Introduction	V—VI	17. Gaura	70
1. Badaon	7	18. Tandwa	76
2. Kampila	11	19. Sravasti	78
3. Hilsar, or Bilsanda	13	20. Pachran	100
4. Sankisa	22	21. Karon-dih, or Kolpur	101
5. Pakna-Bihár	31	22. Jaunpur	102
6. Padham	38	23. Chunár, or Charanádrigarh	126
7. Whitargaon	40	24. Balkhara	128
8. Paraoli	46	25. Bhúli and Hetunpur	130
9. Rár	46	26. Sahsarám	135
10. Nowal, or Navadevakula	46	27. Umga, or Mungá	140
11. Sanchán-kot	53	28. Bóth-Gayá	141
12. Pátan-Ujhár	54	29. Pataliputra, or Patna	151
13. Baksar Ghát	57	30. Hilsa	163
14. Dálmau	59	31. Teladha, or Telara	164
15. Singor, or Srianga-wira-pura	62	32. Chand-mau, or Kalyanpur	169
16. Tusáram Bihár	63	33. Pawápurí	170
		34. Ghosráwá	171
		35. Tetráwa	182
		36. Dand Bihár	185

VOLUME XII.

Report of Tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur, <i>scil.</i> in parts of the North Western Provinces, during 1874-75 and 1875-76, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlyle—			
Introduction (by Major-General Cunningham)	III—V	Tulán	2
Lakhau or Lakhno	1	Gohána Kherá	3
		Bajera Kherá	7
		Sahcgarh Kherá and Nagaria Kherá	9
		Qasbah Jalák and Nánti	12
		Sákara	15

VOLUME XII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
Sambhal	24	Bhulā Dih	142
Ahar	27	Identification of various sites	157
Indor, or Indrapura	36	Site of massacre of Sakyas	172
Kundanpura mound	67	Site where shadow of tree stood still	175
Sculptures from well in		Birth-place of Krakuchanda	177
Temple	72	Khemrajpur, or Kshemavati	182
Aharpura mound	79	Birth-place of Kasaoka Muni	184
Vaidyapura mound	80	Sara-Kupa, or "Arrow well"	187
Bhulā and Kapilavāstu	82	River of Oil, and Lumbini Garden	189
Nagar Khās	83	Koli, or Vyaghrapura	211
Site of Kapilavāstu	108	Ramagrama	215
Bhulā	112	Maneya	223

VOLUME XIII.

Report of Tours in the South-Eastern Provinces (<i>scil.</i> parts of Rewā or Baghelkhand, Central Provinces, Orissa, and Tributary Native States) during 1874-75 and 1875-76, by Mr. J. D. Duglar—		27. Vaitarani Tirath, and Koonjhar	78
Introduction (by Major-General Cunningham)	111	28. Deogaon	78
1. Akha	1	29. Khandagiri	79
2. Madhogarh, Rampur, Baijnath	16	30. Udayagiri	91
3. Umri, Karwahi, Amarpatan	2	31. Dhauli	95
4. Mahori, Karia Patan	16	32. Rudrapur, Satyābadi	98
5. Talā, Sukuigaon, Makundpur	3	33. Kherda	99
6. Makundpur and	5	34. Kantilla	100
7. Bāgar	16	35. Taradevi, Sebaktai	16
8. Hurgapur	16	36. Maglajeri, Chandoswar	16
9. Chandrehe	6	37. Sunakhalla	102
10. Gobii and Karundi	13	38. Dhanpur	16
11. Dhamsen	14	39. Gumbār	111
12. Majhuli	15	40. Nyagarh, Jaugada	112
13. Bardhi	16	41. Raolapalle	116
14. Saipur, Agori Khās	16	42. Aska	16
15. Kakaraiha	19	43. Maltī	117
16. Mārā	20	44. Rod	118
17. Ramgarh Hill	31	45. Chandrapur	119
18. Chhita Likhni	35	46. Sonpur, Hot Springs	120
19. Benusagar	69	47. Bamni, Rajapada	120
20. Kesnagarh	71	48. Patna	126
21. Lalgarh, Bhimchula	72	49. Rānipur Jural	128
22. Gulka	16	50. Sioni	137
23. Parasnāth, Bihangarh	73	51. Ghorāl	138
24. Dumduma, Kichang	74	52. Udaypur	16
25. Udaypur	77	53. Kunira	16
26. Rajnagar, Juangs	77	54. Phuljor	143
		55. Baranghar	16
		56. Pujāri Pālī	144
		57. Arhhar	145
		58. Chandrapur	16
		59. Turturia	146
		60. Kungain	153

VOLUME XIV.

Report of Tour in the Punjab during 1878-79, by Major-General Cunningham—		4. Chāsa-dheri, or Fatchjang	24
Preface	111—V	5. Māri and Kālabāgh	25
1. Māntiyāla	1	6. Kāfir-kot of Tal Hajā	26
2. Rāma-kā-dheri	7	7. Rām-kund	28
3. Shāh-dheri, or Taxila	8	8. Rokri	29
		9. Vāo-Bachrān	32

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

VOLUME XIV—*contd.*

	PAGE
10. Amb	33
11. Bherá, or Bhodá	35
12. Vijhi, or Sabá-pind	40
13. Jhola	41
14. Sohara	43
15. Siákkot	44
16. Parsarur	46
17. Nara-sinha, or Ran-si	47
18. The Bágh-bachchá mounds	48
19. Chiné, or Chinapate	53
20. Sultánpur, or Tamasa Vana	55
21. Dallá	58
22. Nakodar	58
23. Nurmahal	62

	PAGE
24. Sunet, or Sunit	65
25. Janer	67
26. Panchapura, or Pinjor	70
27. Sádhora	72
28. Kapál-mochan	75
29. Topra	78
30. Siráwa	79
31. Kurukshetra	86
32. Rájapuri, or Rájori	106
33. Champa, or Barmáwar	109
34. Audumbara, or Nurpur	115
35. Mandi	119
36. The Kunindas	125
37. Autonomous coins of N. India	135

VOLUME XV.

Report of Tour in Bihar and Northern Bengal during 1879-80, by Major-General Cunningham—

	III—VI
Preface	1
1. Patna	4
2. Kurkhar	6
3. Párbati	10
4. Aphaar	11
5. Shahpur	13
6. Shekhpura	13
7. Rajjána	13
8. Mongir	15
9. Bhimbard	18
10. Singi-Rikhi	19
11. Jāhngira	20
12. Bhāgalpur	31
13. Kāhalgaon	34
14. Patharghatta	36
15. Kānkajol	37
16. Gaur	39
17. The citadel of Gaur	50

18. The city of Gaur	57
19. The suburbs of Gaur	70
20. Māldah	77
21. Hazrat Pandá	79
22. Devbhā	94
23. Devikot	95
24. Khetlál	100
25. Bhāru Bihār	102
26. Mahāsthān	104
27. Paharpur	117
28. Jogi-guphá	120
29. Amári, or Amal	131
30. Ghātāgar	132
31. Dohar Dighi	135
32. Pandá	137
33. Dhákka	131
34. Bikrampur	135
35. Sunárgaon, or Suvarna-grama	145
36. Notes on the History of Bengal	145
Appendix.—The hot springs of Tuttila Panee	170—182

VOLUME XVI.

Reports of Tours in North and South Bihar during 1880-81, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—81, with preface, pages III—IX), and by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick (pages 83—140)—

	III—IX
General Cunningham's Tour—	
Preface	1
1. Tirhut, or Tirabhukti	5
2. Hajipur	6
3. Benárh, or Vaináli	13
4. Bakhrá	16
5. Kesariyá	19
6. Sagar-dih	22
7. Sita-kund	25
8. Bediban	26
9. Sarongarh	26
10. Kasturia	26

11. Harwá-Barwá	37
12. Dookaill	39
13. Subhegarh	30
14. Andhara	32
15. Sita-Marhi	34
16. Katrá	35
17. Káko, or Husepur Káko	36
18. Dharáwat	39
19. Kaurwá-dol	46
20. Pre-Pailá	50
21. Pálli	51
22. Koch, or Konch	52
23. Deo-Márkanda	59
24. Karath	61
25. Mahádeopur	62
26. Deo-Barnárák	64

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

XV

VOLUME XVI—*contd.*

Mr. Garrick's Tour—	PAGE		PAGE
1. Hajipur	84	15. Rāmnagar	117
2. Benārah, or Vaisālī	89	16. Bagulaghāt	118
3. Chak Rām Dās	91	17. Padarāona, or Parowānā	123
4. Bakhrā	92	18. Kasiā, or Kusinagara	120
5. Shāraf-ud-dīn-por	93	19. Tarkulwa Thāna	125
6. Sowrat, or Sawrāth	94	20. Khakhundo, or Khakuno	127
7. Sitā-Marhī, or Mahila	97	21. Kāzon	122
8. Andhāra or Andhārī	99	22. Bhāgalpur	130
9. Sugowli	99	23. Khairāgarh	131
10. Singāuni	100	24. Amarpur	132
11. Dhokrāha	103	25. Gayā	133
12. Lauriyā-Navandgarh	104	26. Buddha-Gayā	133
13. Chandkīgarh	109	27. Rohtak (in Panjāb)	136
14. Rāmpurwā, or Pipariyā	110		

VOLUME XVII.

Report of a Tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab (<i>acil.</i> part of the North-Western Provinces) during 1881-82, by Major-General Cunningham—			
Preface	III—V	16. Rāmnagar	46
1. Mahodha	1	17. Mandala	54
2. Murmāri	16	18. Arvi	55
3. Dongargarh	2	19. Samlāi Gadi	59
4. Drug, or Siva-durgga	3	20. Sambhalpur Fort	61
5. Deo-Baloda	4	21. Pātna	63
6. Rājim	6	22. Kusaleswara	63
7. Ārang	20	23. Rāni Jhorā	64
8. Nawagaon	22	24. Titilagarh	67
9. Sīrpur, or Sripura	23	25. Pujārīpālī in Sārangarh	68
10. Kunwara	31	26. Mahā-Kosala, or Chhattiagarh	68
11. Simga	33	27. Karrā	88
12. Kawarda	34	28. Aphui	95
13. Borām Deo	40	29. Hathgion, or Hastigrāma	96
14. Sahaspur	42	30. Hamwa, or Hamapura	98
15. Kankālī	44	31. Atmī, or Aswini-Kumārā	99
		32. Makānpur	102
		33. Mathurā	107
		34. The Sauras, or Savara Aborigines	112
		35. Demon worship, or deified ghosts	130

VOLUME XVIII.

Report of a Tour in the Gorakhpur District, North-Western Provinces, during 1875-76 and 1876-77, by Mr. A. C. L. Carleyle—		6. City of the Mōriyās	31
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)	III & IV	7. Rudrapur, and its neighbourhood	41
1. Khirānpur	1	8. Banyan Forest, and Mithabel	52
2. Rāmpur Deoriyā, or Rāmagrāma	3	9. Ruins near Bhōpa	54
3. Maneyā, and the Anoma River	10	10. Kusinagara	55
4. Ruins at Maneyā	22	11. Old river channels	97
5. The three stupas	27	12. Colonial Nirvāna Statue	99
1. Chandaka's Re-torn		13. Pāwā, or Chetiyaon and Fājla	101
2. Cut hair		14. Ruins at Fājla or Fālinagar	111
3. Changed Garments		15. Other ancient sites	114

VOLUME XIX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Report of a Tour through Bihār, Central India (aril. Baghelkhand or Rewā in this case); Peshāwar and Yusufzai (aril. parts of the Panjāb), during 1881-82, by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick—		17. Bhawāni	65
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)	III & IV	18. Jhīrnā	68
1. Deo Mārkaṇḍī	3	19. Kaktarī	71
2. Mahādeopur	14	20. Bhirpur (Birpur)	73
3. Deo Barunārak	17	21. Rupaoli Tola	79
4. Garhani	21	22. Rewā	86
5. Bhojpur	23	23. Nipānī	84
6. Dildār-nagar	23	24. Gurgī-Masān	85
7. Darauh	25	25. Chandara	90
8. Ramgarh	27	26. Explorations in Gandhāra	91
9. Vaidyanath	28	27. Chārsada	96
10. Hanumānjanj	48	28. Shahr-i-Naparsan	107
11. Barmāyan	49	29. Jamālgarhi	110
12. Durnao	59	30. Ismaḡgarh	111
13. Benares	60	31. Sāwaidhī or Thareli	116
14. Nibitā	66	32. Shāhbāgarhi	119
15. Seorājpur-Badgarh	62	33. Garhi Umarzai	124
16. Ghuman, Koh-Chaukhaadi	63	34. Kotki, or Uria	126
		35. Rānigat	128
		36. Jāngira, or Jahāngira	131
		37. Takki Bala	133
		38. Ruhmiz, or Hāji Shāh	137

VOLUME XX.

Report of a Tour in Gwāliar, Eastern Rājputāna, and parts of the North-Western Provinces and Panjāb during 1882-83, by Major-General Cunningham—		27. Pārōli	105
Preface	III—VIII	28. Pārāvali	107
1. Eastern Rājputāna	1	29. Kutwāl	114
2. The Yāduvans	5	30. Dholpur	116
3. The Nīkumbhas	8	Alwar—	
4. The Khantadas	10	31. Tejāra	114
5. The Mevs, or Meos	22	32. Nārāta	118
Mathurā—		33. Bahādurpur	119
6. Mathurā	30	34. Alwar	120
7. Parkham	39	35. Rājgarh	121
8. Mahwan	41	36. Talao	122
9. Mahāban	42	37. Pārānagar	124
10. Lohban	46	Gurgaon—	
11. Pali Kherā	47	38. Firuzpur Jharka	127
12. Morā	48	39. Kotilā	129
13. Anyor	49	40. Indor	133
14. Kutz	56	41. Palah	135
15. Chāsmukha	52	42. Sohna	140
16. Tūmaula	53	43. Bhoosi	137
Bharatpur—		44. Gurgaon	138
17. Kaman, or Kadamba-rana	54	Delhi—	
18. Rayana, or Payāmpuri	60	45. Iron Pillar at Mahāuli	139
19. Sikandra	70	46. Mahālpur, Sultān Ghāzi	142
20. Vijaymandirgarh	81	47. Begampur, Masjid and Tomb	146
21. Tihāngarh	88	48. Tomb of Kabir-ud-din Auliya	147
22. Dhāndova	92	49. Chor Almir	149
23. Khāna	93	50. Tomb of Firuz Shāh	151
24. Ropbas	98	51. Shāhpur—small Masjid	153
Gwāliar—		52. Kotilā, Tomb of Mubārak Sayyid	154
25. Dulakund	99	53. Khairpur, Jamī Masjid	155
26. Kadwai	105	54. Okhala	160

VOLUME XXI.

PART I (PAGES 1—137).

	PAGE		PAGE
Report of a Tour in Alláhábád district, Bundelkhand, Rewa, and parts of the Panjáb, during 1883-84, by Major-General Cunningham—		25. Map of N.-W. India by	
Preface	III—VI	Ptolemy	90
1. Kosam, or Kausámbi	1	26. Nachna, or Kuthara	95
2. Ruthora	4	27. Jasao	99
3. Bar-Dawal	4	28. Chhotá Deori	100
4. Rikhian caves	7	29. Marhá	101
5. Chilla	8	30. Bargaon	101
6. Chitr-kuta	10	31. Simra	101
7. Gupta Godávri	13	32. Besáni	101
8. Gonda, or Gora	13	33. Baghelkhand, or Rewa	103
9. Ráun, or Rajavásini	15	34. Piawan	112
10. Mārpha	18	35. Álha Ghát	114
11. Bilharia	19	36. Kevati-kund	115
12. Kálanjar Fort	20	37. Ginja Hill	119
13. Kálanjar Inscriptions	33	38. Katka Obr-luk	120
14. Ajaygarh Fort	46	39. Haliyá	121
15. Ajaygarh Inscriptions	48	40. Dohor	124
16. Bachon, or Bachaund	54	41. Adesar Hill	125
17. Khajuráha	55	42. Tara	126
18. Khajuráha Inscriptions	63	43. Ahugi	126
19. Maniyágarh	69	44. Bardi and Bhopari	128
20. Mahoba Inscriptions	70	45. Durgá-kho	128
21. Dahi copper-plate	74	46. Bhuli	130
22. Gubari	76	47. Beopur, near Mirzapur	130
23. Raypur	76	48. Kalpi, on the Jumna	131
24. The Chandela kingdom	77	49. Sultanpur, in Jalandhar	133
		50. Chini	134
		51. Chamba	135

PART II (PAGES 141—179).*

Report of a Tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwáliar, during 1884-85, by Major-General Cunningham—		11. Rithi	160
1. Kevati-kund, or Keonti	141	12. Nánd-chánd	161
2. Rewa, or Baghelkhand	143	13. Bargaon	161
3. Gurgi-Masáun	149	14. Kundaipur	166
4. Baijnáth	154	15. Hindoria	167
5. Raypur-Kothi	156	16. Damoh	168
6. Kiyán, or Kan River	156	17. Biyá-kund	169
7. Parani	158	18. Saurai	170
8. Suror	161	19. Madanpur	171
9. Chhoti Deori	161	20. Lalitpur	175
10. Simra	161	21. Surahar	176
		22. Jhaloni	161
		23. Terahi	161
		24. Rajapur	178

VOLUME XXII.

Report of Tours, during 1877-80, in Gorakhpur and neighbouring districts of North-Western Provinces, and in Sáras and Champáran districts of Bengal, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlyle—

Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)	III—IV
---	--------

General Summary—

1. Rámagráma	2
2. Maneya	16
3. Anoma	3
4. Three stápas	5
5. City of the Moriyas	7
6. Ródapur	9
7. The Har Truc Forests and Mithabel	13

* Several of the places described in Part I are again described in Part II.

VOLUME XXII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
8. Bhopa	15	22. The Dharmāranya (and	
9. Kusinagara	16	Dharmoli) at Baliya (Baliā) .	81
10. Pawā	20	23. Other ancient sites on the	
11. Lauriyā Navadgarh	35	Ganges between Baliya and	
Report for 1877-78—		Ghāzi-pur	86
12. Mounds, near Lauriyā	35	24. Capital of the kingdom of	
13. Mounds, near Harhi	47	“Chen-chu,” or “Lord of	
14. Jānki kot, or Jānki Garh	49	Battles”	88
15. New Edict Pillar of Asoka	51	Report for 1879-80—	
Report for 1878-79—		25. Ghāzi-pur	94
16. Concluding notice of the		26. Old sites to the west of Ghāzi-	
Gorakhpur district	57	pur	95
17. Dughwa Dubaoli in Sāran dis-		27. Maason Dih, Jobarganj, and	
trict	72	Krelalendrapura	95
18. Cherān, Sāran district	73	28. Chandrati, or Chandrāvati	104
19. Na-lo-yea, or Nārāyana		29. Chiraya-kot	105
(Narainpur)	73	30. Gārha-ka-kot	106
20. The Asylum stūpa, conversion		31. Khairā Dih	106
of man-eating demons	76	32. Bairāt or Vairānta	107
21. The Drona stūpa or Kumbhān		33. Hingtar, or Hengutar, and	
stūpa	77	Dhānapur	171

VOLUME XXIII.

Report of a Tour in the Panjāb and		13. Ajmer	34
Rājputāna, during 1883-84, by Mr.		14. Nagaur or Nāgapuri	48
H. B. W. Garrick—		15. Cavan	73
1. Pirkhānah	1	16. Alandor	73
2. Bakhtu	2	17. Jodhpur	85
3. Bhatinda, Tuanda, or Govind-		18. Pāli	106
garh	10	19. Nadola	97
4. Sirtā or Surse-pattan	8	20. Junā Khērā	90
5. Fatehabād	11	21. Nathdwāra	99
6. Hānsi, Asā, or Amba	13	22. Chitor	101
7. Tushām	19	23. Nimtor	124
8. Lohāru	25	24. Jhalrāpātan, or Chandrāvati	125
9. Nārnaul	26	25. Mokanddwāra	131
10. Bairāt	29	26. Khatkar-Bhingaj	135
11. Ambir	31	27. Bhingaj	137
12. Jaypur	33		

GENERAL INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
A			
Abár Scythians—			
Supposed wide diffusion of—	II	29, 32	. . .
Identified with Su Horda of Chinese authors . . .	"	48	. . .
Abdagases, King—			
Nephew of Gondophares. and reigned in Panjáb . .	"	60	. . .
Abhisára—			
A district in Panjáb, occupied by Gákar tribe . .	"	23, 29	. . .
Abisares, King—			
Reigned in N. Panjáb in time of Alexander . .	"	23, 28	. . .
Abriyán on Jhelam R.—			
The ancient capital of the Gákars	"	29, 31	. . .
Perhaps = Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy . .	"	153, 173	. . .
Abú Bakr Kandahári—			
Tomb of, at Bayána	XX	60, 77	. . .
Abú Rihán—			
Discussion of account of Gupta era by—	IX	20	. . .
Accadian race—			
Probably represented in India by the Brahmis and Dravidians	"	160	. . .
Adiasira of Ptolemy—			
= Ahichhatra in Bareilly District, N.-W. P. . .	I	255	. . .
Adinathra town, of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Bidisá or Beasagar, in Bhopál State, Cen- tral India	XXI	93	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Adisastri, country of—			
Identified with kingdom of Chedi	IX	56	. . . .
" " Mahā Kosala or Chhattisgarh	XVII XXI	69, 71 93	. . . .
Aditya Sena Deva, King of Magadha—			
Flourished in 7th century, A.D.	XV	163	. . . .
Inscriptions of, at Mandār and Shāhpur	"	12, 164	XI.
Mentioned in inscription from Nepāl	XVI	60, 79	. . . .
	"	80	. . . .
Adi Varāha coins—			
See Varāha coins.			
Adrastra of Arrian—			
Perhaps = Yaudheya tribe	XIV	142	. . . .
Afghān architecture—			
Described	III	9	. . . .
Afrāsiyāb of Turān—			
Gākar traditions of—	II	29, 31	. . . .
Agara of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Sāgar in C. P.	XXI	93	. . . .
Agathocles, Bactrian King—			
Coins of, copied from Indian types	XIV	19	x.
Agastya, King of Magadha—			
A Brahmanist, not Buddhist	I	Intr. xxxi	. . . .
Confounded by Stevenson and Taylor with a petty Buddhist Chief of Mahārāshtra	"	" xxxii	. . . .
Fought the Yavanas on the Indus	II	41	. . . .
Coin of, found at Bhuiā Dih	XII	165	. . . .
Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Old bed of Jumna near—	IV	98	. . . .
First occupied by the Lodi Dynasty as a capital . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Bāradari of Sikandar Lodi at—	"	99	. . . .
Fort at, built by Sikandar Lodi, altered and added to by Akbar	"	XIV	. . . .
Site of Bābar's garden palace at—	"	100, 105	. . . .
Humāyūn's mosque at—	"	100	XII.
Site of old city, east of—	"	103	. . . .
Great well near Dargāh of Kamāl Khān at—	"	111	. . . .
Akbar's camping-ground at—	"	112	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Inscription of Akbar on Delhi gate of Fort at—	IV	113	" " "
City walls of—	"	116, 194	" " "
Akbar's mosque at—	"	119	XII.
Remains of palaces of Birbal near—	"	120	" " "
Inscribed boundary stone near—	"	121	" " "
Remains of Mausoleum of Jodh Bâi near—	"	"	" " "
Lâdli Bâgh and Mausoleum of Lâdli Begam near—	"	122	" " "
Salimgarh in Fort at—	"	124	" " "
Palace at, ascribed to Jahângir, but really the work of Ibrâhîm Lodî, described	"	XII, 124	XIII.
Inscriptions on Jahângir's black marble throne at—	"	132	" " "
Jahângir's bath at—	"	135	" " "
Mausoleum of Iltmâd-ud-Doula at—	"	137	" " "
Palace of Shâhjahân at—	"	142	" " "
<i>Diwân-âm</i> and <i>Nâgîna</i> mosque at—	"	144	" " "
Motî mosque at—	"	145	XV.
Inscription on Motî mosque at—	"	154	" " "
<i>Tâgh</i> of Shâhjahân at—	"	156	XIV.
Motî Bâgh mosque at—	"	157	" " "
Date and cost of Tajmahal at—	"	159	" " "
Newal Ganj at—	"	161	" " "
Chini-kâ-Roza Mausoleum at—	"	163	XVI.
Jâmi mosque at—	"	170	" " "
Kalân or Great mosque at—	"	"	XVII.
Mosque of Shâh Wilâyat at—	"	174	" " "
<i>Mukhammîdân</i> , or <i>Kunuchs'</i> mosque, at—	"	178	" " "
<i>Mahtab Khân-kî-Bâgh</i> at—	"	180	" " "
Red stone horse near—	"	183	" " "
<i>Guru-kâ-tâl</i> near—	"	184	" " "
Minor buildings near—	"	186	" " "
Mausoleum of Fîroz Khân near—	"	188	" " "
Sundry tombs near—	"	192	" " "
Mubârak Manzil at—	"	195	" " "
Tomb of Shahâb-ul-Allâh at—	"	196	" " "
Baths of Allâh Vardî Khân at—	"	197	" " "
Arâm or Râimbâgh at—	"	199	" " "
Remains of sundry palaces near—	"	200	" " "
<i>Chhatrî</i> of Jeswant Singh at—	"	202	" " "
Burhiyâ-Tâl near—	"	207	" " "
Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Sundry ancient sites in—	"	210—215	" " "
Ahâr, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—			
Anciently named Kundilpur	XII	27	" " "
Inscription of Mahipâla Deva at—	"	36	" " "
Plan of temple at—	"	"	V

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ahichhatra or Rámnagar, in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—			
The capital of Northern Panchála = Adisadra of			
Ptolemy	I	235	. . . .
Description of ruins at—	"	256	XLIII, XLIV
Inscriptions in Gupta characters at—	"	263	XLIV.
Ahír caste—			
Certainly not of Indo-Scythian origin; is absent from			
Panjáb	II	81	. . . .
Ahírwára Province—			
Extent of—	"	300	. . . .
Ahmad Nialtigin—			
Attacked Benares in A.D. 1033	VIII	116	. . . .
Ahugi, in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ruined mediæval temples at—	XXI	127	. . . .
All of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Avam (? Avu) of Sháhbázgarhi inscription	V	20	. . . .
Ajátasatru, King of Magadha—			
Chronology of reign of—	VIII	2	. . . .
Held first Buddhist synod	III	142	. . . .
Founded Pátaliputra according to the Buddhists	VIII	2	. . . .
	XI	151	. . . .
Removed relics of Buddha from Kusinagara	XVIII	75	. . . .
Ajayapura—			
A name of Bakror near Gayá	I	13	. . . .
Ajaygarh (Ajálgarh) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—			
One of the eight Chandel Forts	VII	46	. . . .
Called Jayapura-dúrga in inscriptions	XXI	"	. . . .
Described	"	47	XL.
Inscriptions of Chandel period at—	VII	46	. . . .
	XXI	48—54	XII—XV.
Ajmer, in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—			
Founded by Ajaypál Chauhán	II	253	. . . .
Historical notices of—	"	255	. . . .
Great mosque at—	"	258	LXXIII.
Inscriptions on mosque at—	"	259 Note	. . . .
	"	261, 262	LXXIV.
Minár of " "	XXIII	36	X.

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Ajmer in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—<i>contd.</i>			
Kna Ságar at, named after Arnaa Rájá	X	99	. . . .
Criticism on restoration of mosque at—	XXIII	35	. . . .
Gates of—	"	39	. . . .
Hindu buildings at Tárágarh near—	"	42	. . . .
Tombs at—	"	47	. . . .
Sir Thomas Roe's account of—	"	48	. . . .
Ajodhia City—			
See Ayodhya City.			
Akbar, Emperor—			
Tradition of birth of, at Bándhogarh in Rewá State	XVII	100	. . . .
	XXI	109	. . . .
Founded Alláhábád Fort, A.D. 1572	I	298	. . . .
Changed name of Parsháwar to Pesháwar	II	87	. . . .
Altered and added to Sikandar Lodí's fort at Ágrá	IV	XIV	
Asírgarh gold medal of—	IX	118	XIX.
Akbarábád—			
Muhammadan name of Ágrá	IV	91	. . . .
Akesines R—			
Course of—	II	38	. . . .
Akhandha—			
Old name of Dildárnagar in Gházípur District.			
N.-W. P.	III	63	. . . .
Ruins of temples of Siva at—	"	"	XXII.
Akrol, near Orai, in Jáláun District, N.-W. P.—			
<i>Jayastambha</i> , formerly existing at—	VII	39	. . . .
Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda—			
Probably = Alexandria Opianá, north of Kábul	II	197	. . . .
Alá-ud-dín Khiljí, Emperor—			
Made additions to Kutb mosque at Delhi	I	188	. . . .
Improved Kutb Minár at Delhi	"	204	Note
Gateway of, at Delhi	"	"	
<i>Atínár</i> of, at Delhi	"	205	. . . .
Palace of 1,000 pillars at Delhi, built by—	"	207	. . . .
Alexander the Great—			
Route of, illustrated by Chinese pilgrims	II	82	LII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Alexander the Great—<i>contd.</i>			
Campaign in B.C. 327 and 326 of, described by Strabo, Curtius, and Arrian	II	83	. . .
Various opinions as to site of battle between Porus and—	"	173, 180, 184, 187	LXVII.
Attack on Sangala by—	"	198—200	. . .
Alexandria Opiané, N. of Kábal—			
Probably = Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda	"	197	. . .
Alexandria Soriané—			
Probably = Shorket, <i>q.v.</i>	V	99	. . .
Alhá and Udál, Banáphar Chiefs—			
Legends of—	II VII IX XXI	455 13 152 8	. . . . . . . . . v.
Dwelling-house at Chillá ascribed to—			
Alhá Ghát, in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscription of Nara Sinha Deva of Chedí at—	"	114	XXVIII.
Alláhábád in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
So named by Sháhjahán; named Iláhábás by Akbar, A.D. 1572	I	297	. . .
Akhay bat tree at—	"	"	. . .
Pillar with inscriptions of Asoka, Samudra Gupta, Jahángir, &c., at—	"	298	. . .
Popular tradition as to Prayág name of—	"	300	. . .
Alms bowl of Buddha—			
See Buddha.			
Alphabet, Arian—			
See Ario-Pálí alphabet.			
Alphabet, ancient Nágri—			
Asoka's inscription form of, must have been preceded by an earlier alphabet	XXII	IV	. . .
Form of letter <i>n</i> is best test of age of—	III	38, 48	. . .
Indo-Scythian and Gupta forms of—	"	37	. . .
Comparison of forms of, in Gupta, Ráipur, and Rájim inscriptions	IX	21—26	. . .
Gupta form of, still used by Baniyás in Panjáb Hill States	XVII		VI.
'Box-headed' form of, used in some inscriptions of early Gupta dynasty	XIV XXI	121 97	. . .. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate
Alphabet, ancient Nāgrī—contd.			
'Square-headed' or <i>chitravarna</i> form of, used in many Chandel inscriptions	XXI	72	. . .
<i>Takārī</i> cursive form of, used in Kāshmir and Kāngrā	II V	9 182	. . .
'Shell-character' or 'flourished' form of, used in N. India in 7th and 8th centuries, A.D.	III	154	XLV.
Ditto, example of, at Bhāgalpur	VIII	129	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Gondwā	"	192	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Lauriyā-Ararāj	I	67	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Rājgir	VIII	86	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Besārh (Vaisālī)	I	60	. . .
Altamsh—			
See Ilitmiṣh, Emperor.			
Alwar, in Alwar State, Rājputāna—			
Said to have been founded by Nikumbhas	XX	120	. . .
Muhammadan tombs at—	"	221	. . .
Amakapī or Amakatis of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Ambakāpī in Lahore District	II XIV	69, 205 48	. . .
Amanda or Amandra—			
The name given by Pliny to the Taxila district; perhaps = Awānkārī	II	6, 112	. . .
Amara Deva—			
Forged inscription ascribed to—	I VIII	6 58, Note	. . .
Amarakūta of Kālidāsa—			
Probably = Amarkantak	VII	227	. . .
Amarāvātī stūpa—			
Date of—	I	Intr. XLII	. . .
Amarkantak, in Sohāgpur District, C. P.—			
Believed to be source of Son and Nerbardā rivers, and probably = Amarakūta of Kālidāsa	VII	227	. . .
Architecture of Karan Mandir temple at—	"	228—9	XX, XXI.
Other temples at—	"	230—235	. . .
Short inscriptions, one dated S. 922, at—	"	233—4	. . .
Amṛ, in Salt Range, Panjāb—			
Temple in Kāshmir style at—	XIV	33	XV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Amha-kāpi, in Lahore District, Panjāb—			
Legend concerning three brothers at, which probably refers to Kanishka, etc.	II	153, 203—5	. . . .
Probably = Amakatis or Amakapis of Ptolemy	"	69, 205	. . . .
Mounds along Bāgh-bachchhā river at—	XIV	48, 52	XVII.
Amber—Ohind—			
See Ohind.			
Amber in Jaipur State, Rājputāna—			
An ancient town	II	250	. . . .
Amia in Ambāla (Umbāla) District, Panjāb—			
Ancient site with temple of sun at—	"	223	. . . .
Amogha-bhōti, King of Kanindā—			
Two coins of, found at Sunit near Lúdiāna	XIV	65	. . . .
Silver and copper coins of, described	"	134, 139	XXXI.
Anang Pāi I., Tomar—			
Rebuilt Delhi, probably in A.D. 736	I	141—4	. . . .
Anang Pāi II., Tomar—			
Rebuilt Delhi about A.D. 1052	"	152	. . . .
Erected Lālkot at Delhi	"	180	XXXVI.
Traditions of sons of—	"	153	. . . .
Inscription of, on Iron Pillar, dated S. 1109 = A.D. 1052	"	174	. . . .
Anang Pāi III., Tomar—			
Defeated by Visala Deva Chauhan, in A.D. 1151 or 1152	"	156	. . . .
Ananta Varma, King of Magadha—			
Placed Hindu images in Barābār caves	"	52	. . . .
Andhāra in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
Worship of meteorite at—	XVI	32	. . . .
Andhra dynasty—			
Puranic chronology of, untenable	I	Intr. XXXIV	. . . .
Proposed chronology of—	V	20—1	. . . .
Anga, kingdom of—			
= Bhāgalpur District, in Bengal	I	52	. . . .
Champānagar was capital of—	XV	31	. . . .
Anuruddha, first cousin of Buddha—			
Share of, in Buddha's obsequies	I	83	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Anoma R. of Buddhist tradition—			
= Kúdawá Nála, in Basti District, N.-W. P.	XII	224	. . .
	XVIII	13	. . .
	XXII	3, 111	. . .
Antarálá country—			
The region east of Rewá	IX	81	. . .
Antiochus the Great—			
Made treaty on Indus with Sophagasenas Maurya	II	41	. . .
Anyor, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient statue of Buddha at—	XX	49	. . .
Aornos—			
Opinions of Court, Lowenthal, Abbott, and Cunningham concerning site of—	II	96—111	LV, LVI.
Name of, perhaps derived from Rájá Varn (Varmi)	"	97	. . .
Exaggerated Greek accounts of—	"	103, 110	. . .
Possible positions for—	"	106	. . .
Apápapuri—			
Ancient name of Páwá in Patna District, Bengal	XI	170	. . .
Aparánta country—			
Probably Northern Sindh and part of Western Rájputána	XIV	137	. . .
Copper coins of, obtained in Rájputána	"	136	XXXI.
Aparni Scythians of Strabo—			
Speculations concerning—	II	29, 49	. . .
Aphaar, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Inscription of later Guptas discovered by Kittoe at—	I	40	. . .
	IX	27	. . .
	XV	11	. . .
	XVI	79	. . .
Apollodotus, King of Bactria—			
Coins of, found at Pushkar, near Ajmer	VI	205	. . .
Apollonius of Tyana—			
Alleged visit of, to King Phraates of Taxila between 42 and 45 A.D.	II	83, 111	. . .
Ará (Arrah), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Identified with Hwen Tshang's 'Place of the Demons of the Desert.' Legends of—	III	73	. . .
Also named Arámnagar	"	70, 76	. . .
Anciently named Ekachakra or Chakrapura	"	73, 76	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE	PLATE
Arachosia—			
= Kophene, with capital named Kophes	II	45	. . .
Arakan, King of—			
Author of Burmese inscription at Buddha Gayá	III	102	. . .
Arránagar—			
A name of Arrá (Arrah) in Sháhábád District	III	70, 76	. . .
Arang, in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Ancient city of—	VII XVII	159 20	. . .
Three principal temples at—	VII	160-163	XVI, XVII.
Numerous Jain remains at—	"	164	. . .
Long broken inscription at—	XVII	20	. . .
Short early inscriptions at—	"	21	XI.
History unknown of—	"	22	. . .
Ararāj—			
<i>See</i> Lauriyá-Ararāj			
Aráshtas of Mahábháratá—			
Perhaps = Yaudheya tribe	XIV	142	. . .
Arch, Indian (Hindu)—			
Discussion as to structure and date of, in great temple at Buddha Gayá	III VIII	84 66	. . .
At Konch in Gayá District, Bengal	"	54, 55	. . .
In temple at Nongarh overlaid by a <i>stúpa</i>	"	119	. . .
Proofs and examples of early use of—	XI	43, 143	. . .
In common use in fourth and fifth centuries, A.D.	XVI	Pref. viii.	. . .
Archæological remains—			
Chronological classification of—	III	1	. . .
Archæological Survey—			
Plan of—	I III	Pref. iii-vii iv	. . .
Instruction to assistants of—	"	v	. . .
Archaic period—			
Remains of—	"	2	. . .
Architecture—			
Mr. Beglar's theories as to laws of proportion in Indian—	VIII	66-73	. . .
Styles of, in N.-W. India	V	vii, 185, 189	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Architecture, Gupta Style of— <i>See</i> Gupta style of architecture.			
Architecture, Hindu— Six periods of—	III	2	. . . .
Architecture, Indo-Greek and Indo-Persian— Described	V	APP. A.	. . . .
Architecture, Káshmir style of— Characteristics of—	II	189	. . . .
Architecture, Muhammadan— Eight periods of—	III	7	. . . .
Ariana— Date of Scythian and Yuchi conquests of— . . .	II	54	. . . .
Ario-Pálí alphabet— Deciphered by Masson, Prinsep, and Cunningham .	I	Intr. VIII, XXXVII, XL.	. . . .
Used in all Yusufzai inscriptions: disused about 100 A.D.	V	7, 187	. . . .
Value of numerals in—	"	61	. . . .
Ario-Pálí inscriptions— From Mánikyála	II	160, 162	LXIII.
On oil lamp found at Ráwalpindi, now in British Museum	"	152	. . . .
From Sháhídheri (Taxila)	"	124—135	LIX.
	V	67	. . . .
At Maira in Salt Range	"	84	XXVIII.
Collection of, from Yusufzai	"	57—84	XVI.
Arma, Rájá— Grandfather of Prithí Ráj	X	99	. . . .
Arrah— <i>See</i> Arrá, in Sháhábád District, Bengal.			
Arakes— Brother of King Abisares in time of Alexander .	II	23, 28	. . . .
Arakes, King— A predecessor of Gondophares	"	61	. . . .
Artabanus III. of Parthia— Contemporary with Gondophares	V	60	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Arvi, in Nágpur District, C. P.—			
Early copper-plate inscriptions obtained at Ráipur erroneously said to come from—	XVII	55—59	XXIV, XXV.
Arya-Párawika—			
A Buddhist teacher at Pesháwar, <i>circa</i> A.D. 1	II	89	. . .
Asaf Khán—			
Attack by, on Queen Dúrgavati, A.D. 1563	IX	50	. . .
Asala Deva, Raja of Narwár—			
Dated coins and inscriptions of—	II	315	. . .
Asapuri, in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Temple of Devi and modern inscriptions at—	V	183	. . .
Asaror, in Gujrátwála District, Panjáb—			
Anciently called Udamnagar = Pinprama of Alexander	II	200	LXIX.
Extensive ruins at—	V	64	. . .
Stéps of Asoka at—	II	202	. . .
Was the capital of Panjáb in Hwen Thsang's time, under name of Tse-kia (Chekia, Dhaka, Taki)	" V	41, 193, 200 113	. . .. . .
Asi Nála—			
A rivulet under Benares	I	104	. . .
Asiani of Trogu8—			
Probably = Kuci-shwang tribe of Yuchi or Tochari	II	43, 64	. . .
Asiatic Society of Bengal—			
Founded in 1784 by Sir W. Jones	I	Intr. I	. . .
Asirgarh, in Nimár District, C. P.—			
Gold medal struck by Akbar at—	IX	113	XXI.
Description of fortress of—	"	119	"
Muhammadian inscriptions at—	"	120	. . .
Perhaps = Ozoabis of Ptolemy	"	121	. . .
Aska, in Ganjám District, Madras—			
Inscriptions from—	XIII	116	. . .
Asni, in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—			
The treasure city of Jai Chand	XVII	100	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Asoka, Emperor—			
Conqueror and Viceroy of Taxila	II	112, 113	. . .
Story of Kunāla, eldest son of—	"	149	. . .
Pūrṇa Varmma, last descendant of—	III	81, 135	. . .
Probably became acquainted with Greek art at Taxila .	"	97	. . .
Disposition of edict inscriptions of, along ancient lines of road	XVI	112, Note	. . .
	XXII	55	. . .
Rock inscription at Bairāt of—	II	247	. . .
	VI	98	. . .
Inscriptions of 12th and 19th years of, in Barābār caves	I	45—48	XX.
'Golden' edict pillar of, brought from Topra to Delhi by Fīroz Shāh	"	161	. . .
	XIV	78	. . .
Corrections in readings of edict inscriptions on above .	I	105	. . .
Edict pillar of, at Delhi, brought from Mīrat (Meerut) by Fīroz Shāh	"	167	. . .
Imperfection of inscription on above	"	169	. . .
Edict inscription of, at Jaugada in Ganjām District .	XIII	113	. . .
Ditto, at Khālsī	I	245	XL.
Ditto, on Lauriyā-Navandgarh pillar	"	73	. . .
Ditto, on Rāmpurwa pillar	XVI	110, VIII	XXVIII.
	XXII	51	VI, VII.
Ditto, at Rūpnāth	VII	59	. . .
	IX	38	. . .
Ditto, at Shāhbāzgarh (Kapurdagiri)	V	8, 19—22	. . .
Site of <i>stūpa</i> built by, at Rājgir	I	24	. . .
A <i>stūpa</i> of, at Vaiśālī	"	62	. . .
<i>Stūpas</i> of, at Kusinagara	"	82, 85	. . .
Tower erected by, in the Deer-Park near Benares . .	"	112	. . .
Great <i>stūpa</i> built by, at Pushkalāvati	II	91	. . .
Erected 'head gift' <i>stūpa</i> at Taxila	"	117	. . .
Buildings of, at Buddha Gayā	III	80, 96	. . .
Works of, at Pātaliputra	XI	151, 158	. . .
Asokpur—			
See Hātīla or Asokpur, in Gonda District, Oudh . . .			
Aspa Varmana—			
Named on coins of Azas	I	Intr. xxxvii.	. . .
Atarkin—			
A Muhammadan Saint	XXIII	51, Note.	. . .
Atranjī-Kherā in Etā District, N.-W. P.—			
Perhaps = Hwen Tsang's Pi-lo-shanna	I	269*	. . .

* See Vol. XI, 15, where this identification is given up.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Attak (Attock), in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
Called Atak-Banás by Aból Fazl. Fort at, built by Akbar. Is not ancient Udakhanda	II	93	. . . .
Audumbara (Odumbara)—			
Ancient name of Núrpur State in Panjáb and its capital Pathámkot	XIV	116	. . . .
Coins bearing name of above	V	154	. . . .
	XIV	116, 136	XXXI.
Also ancient name of Peninsula of Kachchh, = country of the Odonbeures of Pliny	V	155	. . . .
	XIV	135, 136	. . . .
Also a name of province surrounding Kámkjol opposite Gaur in Bengal	XV	38	. . . .
Auhadí family—			
Rulers of Bayána in 15th century, A.D	XX	63, 65	. . . .
Aundhá Kherá—			
See Batesar— . . . . .	. .	. .	. . . .
Aurangzeb, Emperor—			
Destroyed great temple at Mathurá	I	235	. . . .
Avalokiteswara, Bodhisatwa—			
Statue of, at Dharáwat in Goyá District, Bengal	"	54	. . . .
Avam (? Ava) country—			
Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription, = ? Au of Ptolemy	V	20	. . . .
Avantidesa—			
= Ujjain, q. v.	XIII	17	. . . .
Awán tribe—			
In western parts of Salt Range	II		. . . .
	V	80, 81	. . . .
Awámkári, in Panjáb—			
Perhaps = Amanda or Amandra of Pliny	II	6, 112	. . . .
Ayodhya (Ajodhia) City in Fyzábád District, Oudh—			
Identified by some writers with Hwen Tshang's Ayuto; = Sha-chi of Fa-Hian, Visákhá of Hwen Tshang, and Sáketá of Hindus	I	294	. . . .
Also named Barotá	"	317	. . . .
Traditions of—	"	327	. . . .
	"	321	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ajodhya (Ajodhia), City in Fyzábád District, Oudh—contd.—			
No ancient buildings now exist at—	I	322	. . . .
Suggested identifications of Buddhist sites at—	"	324	XLIX.
According to tradition restored by Vikramāditya of Ujjain	XI	98	. . . .
Ayodhya Kingdom—			
Divided into Uttara-Kośala, and Banaodha	I	327	. . . .
Ayumukha (Hayamukha) of Hwen Tsang—			
Probably = either Tusáran-Bihár in Partábgarh, or Singror in Alláhábád District	XI	68, 69	. . . .
Ayuto of Hwen Tsang—			
Identified by some writers with Ajodhya	I	294	. . . .
Azam Shah of Bengal—			
Tomb of, at Sunargáon	XV	139	. . . .
Azes (Asas), King—			
Coins of, with name of Aspa Varmma Strategasa on reverse	I	Intr. XXXVII	. . . .
Coins of, under <i>vihar</i> at Sháhderi	V	72, 190	. . . .
Belonged to Su tribe	II	46	. . . .
Azes and Azilises, Kings—			
Immediate successors of Moga in N.-W. Panjáb . .	"	59	. . . .
Azilises, King—			
One type of coinage of, adopted by Saudása . . .	III	40	. . . .
Azim, Prince—			
Son of Akbar; gave his name to Azimábád or Patna .	VIII	34	. . . .
Azimábád—			
Muhammadan name of Patna . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
B			
Bábi Wall—			
Panjáb legends of—	I	136	. . . .
Bábar—			
Site of garden palace at Agra of—	IV	100, 105	. . . .
Mosque with inscription of, at Sambhal	XII	24	. . . .
Great battle at Khanwá between Sanga and— . . .	XX	93	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bābhan—			
Synonymous with Bhulohār, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	117	.
Bābhra Vāhana, Rājā—			
A legendary person in C. P.	XVII	30	.
Bachhand (Bachon) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—			
Sculptures and inscription at—	XXI	54	.
Bāchhal Clan—			
Succeeded by Katahriya Clan in Eastern Rohilkhand in A.D. 1174	I	356	.
Badaon—			
Muhammadan capital of Katehar (Rohilkhand) for four centuries	XI	1, 2	.
Iltimish, first governor of—	"	1	.
Included in dominions of Mahipāla Tomara, Rājā of Delhi	"	"	.
Later history of—	"	2	.
List of ancient Muhammadan buildings at—	"	4	.
Jāmi Masjid of Iltimish at—	"	5	II—IV.
Tombs at—	"	8	.
Badarpur, N. E. of Shāhādhari (Taxil)—			
Great stūpa at—	II	144	.
Skeleton found in great stūpa at—	"	145	.
Bāgar-des—			
The desert country west of Hānsi, now in Bikaner and Bahāwalpur States	XIV	81	.
Bāgā Province—			
= Samānata of Hwen Tshang and Samudra Gupta. Also named Bhātī. Boundaries and chief cities of—	XV	146	.
Bāgh-bachchha R., in Lahore District, Panjāb—			
Mounds near—	XIV	48	XVII.
Baghel dynasty of Rewā—			
Rose in 12th century, A.D.	IX	113	.
Baghelkhand—			
See Rewā State.			
Bāghera, in Jaypur State, Rājputāna—			
Formerly called Vasantpur and other names	VI	136	.
Adi Varāha coins found at—	"	137	.

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Bāghera, in Jaypur State, Rājputāna—<i>contd.</i>			
Legends of Rājā Chandra Sena at—	VI	* 138	
'Marriage pillar' at—	"	143	XVI.
Temple of Varāha Avatār at—	"	145	
Baghear—			
See Buxar.			
Bagraha District—			
See Bogra District.			
Bāgrām—			
See Rānigat.			
Bahādur Nāhar—			
Founder of ruling family of Khānzādas of Mewāt	XX	15—17	
Bahādurpur, in Alwar State, Rājputāna—			
Jain inscription, dated S. 1573 = 1516 A.D., at—	"	119	
Bahāwalpur State, in Panjāb—			
Partly corresponds with ancient Bāgar-des	XIV	81	
Bāhika country—			
= Jālandhar District	V	148	
Bāhika tribe—			
= Madra tribe, <i>q.v.</i>	II	195	
Bakraich, in Bakraich District, Oudh—			
Tomb of Sālār Masāūd at—	I	330, <i>Note.</i>	
Bakulāra, in Bānkurā District, Bengal—			
Fine brick temple at—	VIII	202	
Baburiband, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Probably = Tholobana of Ptolemy	IX XXI	40, 57 93	VIII.
Baijnāth (Vaidyanāth)—			
Temple of, at Kiragrāma in Kāngra Valley	V	178	
Baijnāth (Vaidyanāth), in Shāhābād District, Bengal—			
Frequented by pilgrims	VIII	137	
Plans of group of temples at—	"	138	IX.
Thirteen inscriptions at—	"	140	
Some Buddhist remains at—	"	141	

GENERAL INDEX.

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Balijnáth (Vaidyanáth), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
Known as Deogarh-Balijnáth	XVIII	141	. . . .
Ancient temple at—	XIX	29	. . . .
Inscription of Madana Pála Deva at—	"	30	XI.
Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogi at—	"	31	X.
List of ancient sites near—	"	35	. . . .
Balijnáth in Rewá—			
Temples and sculptures at—	XXI	154	. . . .
Bairát, in Benares District, N.-W. P.—			
Site of an ancient city	XXII	110	XIII.
List of 101 ancient coins found at—	"	114	. . . .
Miscellaneous antiquities from—	"	115	. . . .
Stone implements from—	"	116	. . . .
Masons' marks on bricks at—	"	118	. . . .
Bairát, city in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
The capital of <i>Matsya-desa</i>	II	244	. . . .
	XX	2	. . . .
Extensive ruins at—	II	245	. . . .
Copper mines at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Described by Hwen Tshang, A.D. 634	"	246	. . . .
Destroyed by Mahmúd of Ghazni	"	247	. . . .
Asoka's inscription from—	"	247—48	. . . .
Very ancient coins found at—	"	249	. . . .
Traditions of Rájá Viráta and Rájá Vena Chakravarti at—	VI	91	. . . .
Rock inscription of Asoka at—	"	98	. . . .
Ancient tomb at—	"	100	. . . .
Removal of an inscription from, in A.D. 1834	XXIII	31	. . . .
Bairát (Vairáta) country in Rájputána—			
Anciently a kingdom	II	242	. . . .
Naráyana or Naráyanpur, capital of—	"	243	. . . .
Bais Rájputs—			
Claim descent from Sáliváhana	I	280	. . . .
Daundá Kherá, capital of—	"	296	. . . .
Instead of Brahmans attend on great temple at Rájim, C. P.	XVII	9	. . . .
Baiswára—			
The Bais country in Southern Oudh	I	280	. . . .
Bajranggarh—			
See Jharkon in Málwa.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bakha near Basrah, in Mossamer District, Bengal—			
—Part of ancient Valsali, <i>q.v.</i>	I	56	. . .
Weight of lion-pillar at—	XVI	12	. . .
Further details of ruins at—	"	13	V.
Bakula, Buddhist Saint—			
Legend of—	I	303	. . .
Bakra Gupta—			
A misreading for Chandra Gupta II., <i>q.v.</i>	IX	24	. . .
Bakror, near Buddha Gaya—			
Numerous lac seals found in <i>stûpa</i> at—	I	12	. . .
Sandstone pillar at, in part removed to Sâhibganj or New Gaya	"	13	. . .
Anciently named Ajayapura	"	"	. . .
Bakser Ghât in Râi Bareilî District, Oudh—			
A place of pilgrimage	XI	57	. . .
Scene of massacre of English in mutiny	"	58	. . .
Bâla tribe—			
Related to the Kâthi of the Panjâb, and probably ruled Sindh in 6th century A.D.	II	34	. . .
May be identical with the Mallî of Multân . . .	"	35	. . .
Balabhi—			
See Valabhi.			
Bâlâditya (I.), King of Magadha—			
Great <i>vihâra</i> at Nâlanda built by—	I	34	. . .
Date of, discussed	III	95	. . .
Bâlâditya (II.), King of Magadha—			
Conquered Mihirkul of Sangala	II	197	. . .
Balal-Kherâ, in Fâribûr District, N.-W. P.—			
An ancient site	I	353	. . .
Balanti-pargan of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Bândhogarh in Rewâ State	IX	56	. . .
	XVII	69	. . .
Balar near Shâhsheri (Taxila), in Râwalpindî District, Panjâb—			
Great <i>stûpa</i> at—	II	142-144	LXI.
Other Buddhist ruins at—	"	144	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Balban, Emperor— See Ulugh Khán.			
Ballál Sena, Rájá— Founded Gaur	XV	41	. . .
Balláh (Baliyá) District, N.-W. P.— Ancient sites in	XXII	86	. . .
Bálmer in Jodhpur State, Rájputána— = Pilornalo, capital of Gurjjara in time of Hwen Tshang	II	70	. . .
Bálnáth peak— In Tila Range in Panjáb	"	177	. . .
Bálod, in Ráipur District, C. P.— Various ruins at— Inscription in ruined temple at— Very ancient inscribed <i>Saśi</i> pillar at—	VII " "	133—137 136 137	XV.
Bána— Extracts from ' <i>Harsha-charita</i> ' by—	IX	154	. . .
Bansodha— = Oudh, south of the Ghágrá R.	I	327	. . .
Banára— See Benares.			
Baná, R., a tributary of the Son— = Sanskrit Parnása, and Panassa of Ptolemy	VIII	15	. . .
Banásur— An old name of Bayána, <i>q.v.</i>	IX VI	57 40	. . .. . .
Bándhogarh in Rewá State— Probably = Balantipurgon of Ptolemy Identified with the fortress of Dalaki-wa-Malaki Muhammadan attacks on— Story of Akbar's birth at—	IX XVII XXI " "	56 69 104 107 109	. . .. . .. . .. . .. . .
Banga Province— Boundaries and chief cities of—	XV	145	. . .
Bangála— A name of Dhákka (Dacca) in 16th and 17th centuries	"	127	. . .
Bángarman— See Newal and Bángarman.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bánnagar, in Dinájpur District, Bengal—			
Also called Devikot, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	95	.
Baoti Pind, E. of Hasan Abdál, in Ráwalpindí District, Panjáb—			
Buddhist ruins at—	II	139—142	LX.
Ancient coins and <i>lapis lazuli</i> found at—	"	141	.
Barábár hills, in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Map of—	I	.	XVIII.
Four caves in—	"	44	XIX.
Inscriptions of Asoka in caves at—	"	45—48	XX.
Mr. Beglar's identification of Buddha's hill at—	VIII	36	.
Barágaon, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Certainly = <i>Nálanda, q.v.</i>	I	28	.
Said by local Bráhmans to have been named Kundilpur	"	"	.
Description of ruins of—	"	29	XVII.
Masons' marks at—	"	30	.
Great Buddhist temple of <i>Báladitya</i> at—	"	34	.
	III	94	.
Statues and inscriptions at—	I	35	.
Tanks at—	"	36	.
Legend of headless statue at—	VIII	79	.
Bárah Chhetra, in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified with Vyághrapura or Koli of Buddhist tradition	XII	213	.
Baráhat—			
See <i>Bhárhut</i> .			
Barákar, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Sundry temples at—	"	150—154	1. XIV, XVIII.
Baran (<i>Báran</i>)—			
Ancient name of Bulandshahr	XIV	147	.
Coins of Gomitra of—	"	"	XXXI.
May also = <i>Bárandáwa</i> in Míráth (Meerut) District	"	148	.
Barárl, in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—			
Capital of Rájá Chohnath	II	37	.
See <i>Bhurárl</i> .			
Bárdastis of Ptolemy—			
= <i>Bhárhut</i>	XXI	92	.

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Bar-Dewal, in Bándá District, N.-W. P.—			
Fine temple at—	XXI	4	III, IV.
Barénda—			
<i>See</i> Varendra.			
Barotá—			
Later Hindu name of Ayodhya City, <i>q.v.</i>	I	329	. . . .
Bargaon, in Damoh District, C. P.—			
Kalachuri inscription and temples at—	XXI	101—163	XXXVIII, XXXIX.
Bargújar Rájás of Máchárl, in Alwar—			
Genealogy of—	VI	79	. . . .
Barmáwar, in Chamba State, Panjáb—			
Temples of wood and stone at, dated A.D. 1417	XIV	110	. . . .
Inscriptions of—	"	110—112	XXVIII.
Barmáyan—			
Name of a Joginí (Voginí)	XXIII	57	. . . .
Barmáyan in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—			
Buddhist remains at—	XIX	50	XII—XIV.
Barmé—			
Earlier name of Uchahara, <i>q.v.</i>	IX	5	. . . .
Barna (Varana) Nadí—			
A small river under Benares	I	10	. . . .
Báro or Barnagar, in Bhopál Agency, Central India—			
Inscription at, dated Samvat 933	X	74	. . . .
<i>Sati</i> pillars and other remains at—	"	74, 75	. . . .
Plundered by Chhatarsál Bundela	"	76	. . . .
Legends of—	"	71	. . . .
Barrows—			
<i>See</i> Tumuli.			
Bastí District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient Buddhist sites in—	XII XVIII	82 to end 1	I.
Batas-Kaimra of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Thánesar	II	212	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bateaur in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Formerly called Surapur or Surajpur	IV	222	" . . .
List of Hindu, Jain, and Buddhist sculptures found near—	"	240	" . . .
Legends of—	VII	6	" . . .
Jain statues at—	"	8, 9	" . . .
Bathani hill in Patna District, Bengal—			
? = Bantawa or Pandhawa hill of Buddhist legend	VIII	46	" . . .
Bavanni near Montgomery in Montgomery District, Panjáb—			
Fort at—	V	103	XXXI.
Báwan Garhi—			
See Káshundhi Garhi in Agra District.			
Bayána in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—			
Anciently named Banásur	VI	40	" . . .
Other names of—	XX	61, 62	" . . .
Ukha Mandir mosque at—	VI	30	IV, V.
	XX	71	XIII, XV.
Mindir at—	VI	51	" . . .
	XX	71	" . . .
Inscription, dated S. 1100 at—	VI	52	VI.
	XX	62, 77	" . . .
A place of much importance previous to time of Lodi dynasty	VI	53	" . . .
Attacked by Muhammad bin Sam	XX	62	" . . .
Held by Auhadi family in 15th century A.D.	"	63	" . . .
Genealogy of Auhadi family of—	"	65	" . . .
Held by Bahlol Lodi in A.H. 878	"	67	" . . .
Nágrí inscription of Khán Khánán Farmuli, dated A. D. 1496 at—	"	"	XVII.
Teaching of Shekh Iláhi Mahdawí in reign of Islám Sháh at—	"	68	" . . .
Permanently annexed by Akbar	"	"	" . . .
Passed under rule of the Játs on break-up of Mughal Empire	"	68	" . . .
Traditions of Játs of—	II	54	" . . .
Jhálar Baoli at, with inscriptions of Kutb-ud-dín Mubárák Sháh, dated A.H. 718 = A.D. 1318	"	69	XV, XVI.
Tughra inscription of Alá-ud-dín Muhammad at—	XX	72	XIV.
Minor mosques at—	"	73	" . . .
Kázis' mosque with inscription of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí, dated A.H. 705 = 1305 A.D. at—	"	76	XIV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bayāna in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—contd.			
Sundry tombs at—	XX	78	. . . .
Gindoria well with inscription, dated S. 1503 = 1446 A. D. at—	"	79	XVII.
Tomb of Abūbakra Kandhārī at—	"	60, 77	. . . .
Bāz Bahādur of Mālwa—			
Story of love of Rūpmatī and—	II	239	. . . .
Rare square copper coins of—	"	242	. . . .
Bāzār in Yusufzai, Panjāb—			
Perhaps = Bazaria of Greek writers	"	101	. . . .
Bazaria of Greek writers—			
Identified with Bāzār in Yusufzai . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
with Shāhbāzgarhi	V	18	. . . .
Bazodeo, King—			
See Vāsudeva, King.			
Bediban near Motihāri, in Champāran District, Bengal—			
Muhammadian inscription worshipped by Hindus at— .	XVI	25	IV.
Begumpur, near Delhi—			
Tomb of Kabir-ud-dīn Auliya near—	XX	147	XXXIII.
Chor Minār or 'Thieves' Pillar' near—	"	149	XXXIV.
Beglar, Mr. J. D.—			
Retraction by, of erroneous views respecting Kutb Mosque and Minār	IV	xv	. . . .
Architectural theories of—	VIII	66—73	. . . .
Belā in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Hindu and Buddhist statues at—	"	65	. . . .
Belkhara in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscription, dated S. 1253 = A.D. 1196, probably of son of Rājā Jaya Chandra at—	XI	129	XXXVIII.
Bellw, Dr —			
Account of Yusufzai by—	V	5, 24, Note	. . . .
Belo, Chandel Rājā —			
Singurgarh traditions of—	IX	50	. . . .
Ben, Rājā Chakravartti—			
Perhaps = Wema Kadphises	XII	37	. . . .
Mentioned in Vishnu Purāna	I	65	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ben, Rājā Chakravartī—<i>contd.</i>			
Traditional founder of Kesariyā stūpa	I	65	. . . .
of Atranjī Kherā in Etā District	"	269	. . . .
of Indor Kherā in Bulandshahr District	XII	37	. . . .
of fort at Haridwār	II	233	. . . .
Alwar traditions of—	VI	85, 91	. . . .
Central Provinces traditions of—	IX	49	. . . .
Benares in Benares District, N.-W. P.—			
Famous as locality of first exposition of law of Buddha	I	103	. . . .
Position of city of—	"	104	XXXI.
Benares, Sārnāth near—			
Buddhist remains at—	"	105—107	XXXII.
Great Dhamek stūpa at—	"	107—113	. . . .
Derivation of name Dhamek	"	113	. . . .
Inscription of Mahāpāla Deva, dated Samvat 1083, from—	"	114	. . . .
Messrs. Kittoe's, Thomas', and Hall's further excavations at—	"	116, 126	XXXII.
Chaukandī mound stūpa at, mentioned by Hwen Tsang	"	117	. . . .
Buddhist seals found in immense numbers at—	"	119	. . . .
Sculptures found at, in 1835-36, by Cunningham	"	120, 122	. . . .
Vihār discovered at same time at—	"	121	XXXIII.
Shrine of the ? Buddhist Triad at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Bas relief with inscription of donor named Hari Gupta at—	"	123	XXXIV.
Buildings excavated at, by Cunningham, have all disappeared	"	124	XXXIII.
Ruins of an ? hospital at—	"	125	. . . .
Stone umbrellas at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Traces of destruction by fire at,—perhaps burnt by Ahmad Nāligin	"	126, 128	. . . .
Inscribed seal, &c., from, now in College Museum	VIII	16	. . . .
Further excavations not now desirable at—	I	129	. . . .
Various inscriptions found at—	"	"	XXXIV.
Bengal—			
Map of—	XV	. . . .	2.
Notes on history of—	"	145—177	. . . .
Anciently divided into four Provinces, viz., Barendra, Bangā, Rārā, and Bāgdi	"	145	. . . .
List of early Muhammadan Governors of—	"	169	. . . .
Muhammadan kings of, 1286 to 1537 A.D.	"	172	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
Embassies to China from, in A.D. 1408-09 and 1414	XV	173	" . . .
Errors in chronology of historians of—	"	"	" . . .
Conquered by Sher Sháh, A.D. 1537-38	"	177	" . . .
Bengal, Eastern—			
Great changes in courses of rivers of—	"	v	" . . .
Bengal, Ránci Frontier Agency of—			
List of ancient sites in—	XIII	66	" . . .
Bengálí-Pathán architecture—			
Described	III	10	" . . .
Besárl in Pánná State, Bundelkhand—			
Inscription, dated in intercalary month at—	XXI	102	XXVII.
Besárh (Besádh) in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
= Ancient <i>Vaisáli</i>	I	55	" . . .
Besnagar in Bhopál State, Central India—			
Description of site of—	X	36	XII.
= Chetiya giri, = Wessanagara	"	37	" . . .
Legend of Rájá Rukmangada at—	"	"	" . . .
Kinds of coins found at—	"	"	" . . .
Inscribed Buddhist railing at—	"	38	XIII.
Sculptures of Gupta period at—	"	41	" . . .
Crocodile and 'fan-palm' pillars at—	"	42	XIV.
<i>Kalpa-dróm</i> capital at—	"	43	XV.
Colossal female statue at—	"	44	" . . .
Buddhist remains near—	"	46	" . . .
Probably = Adisathra town of Ptolemy, = Bidisa	XXI	93	" . . .
Bettigi, country of—			
= Vákátaka (Bhándak in C. P.)	IX XXI	56 94	" . . .
Bhábru Váhan, Rájá—			
A legendary person of Sirpur in C. P.	VII	192	" . . .
Bhadárl, (Barárl or Bhurárl) ruined city in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—			
Traditional capital of Rájá Chohnáth	II	37, 40	" . . .
Bhágulpur in Bhágulpur District, Bengal—			
Ancient subterranean passage at—	XV	31	" . . .
Buddhist legend connected with—	"	33	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhāgalpur District in Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
== Ancient kingdom of Anga	I	52	. . . .
Anciently named Champā	XV	33	. . . .
Bhāgalpur in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscribed pillar at—	XVI	130	XXX, XXXI.
	XXII	60	. . . .
Bhagwān Lal Indrajī, Pandit—			
Remarks on inscriptions of Jivita Gupta and those from Nepāl by—	XVI	73, <i>et seq.</i>	. . . .
Bhagwānganj in Patna District, Bengal—			
Stāps at—	VIII	18	. . . .
Bhāndak in Chāndā District, O. P.—			
Site of city was capital of Province of Vākātaka	IX	122, 137	XXI.
Buddhist caves in Wijāsan hill near—	"	124	XXI, XXII.
Early imperfect inscriptions at—	"	126	. . . .
Long Buddhist inscription from—	"	127, 137	. . . .
Brahmanical temples at—	"	129	XXIII, XIV.
Snake worship at—	"	131	. . . .
Bhānu Gupta—			
Mentioned in inscription, dated Samvat 191 at Eran	X	89	. . . .
Bhānu Varma, Yaudheya (?)—			
Coin of—	XIV	144	. . . .
Bhar tribe—			
Oudh legends of—	XI	67	. . . .
Rājā of Sultānpur in Oudh belonged to, in time of Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī	I	314	. . . .
Formerly occupied south-west of Bastī District, N.-W. Provinces	XII	89	. . . .
Tradition makes Rājā Karna Deva Kalachuri of Chedi belong to—	XXI	149	. . . .
Bhārbut (Barahat) in Nāgaonh State, Baghelkhand—			
Indo-Persian architecture at—	V	188	. . . .
Inscription of Kalachuri dynasty at—	IX	1, 94	. . . .
Buddhist temple at, with additions of date <i>circa</i> 1100 A.D.	"	3	. . . .
= Bardaotis of Ptolemy	XXI	92	. . . .
Bhānu-Bihār in Bogra District, Bengal—			
Identified with Po-shi-po of Hwen Tshang	XV	102	. . . .
Buddhist remains at—	"	103	. . . .
Tank of Rājā Sasāngka at—	"	102	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhateswar—			
See Bateasar in Agra District.			
Bhati (or Bhāti) tribe—			
In Central and Eastern Panjáb are Yádava Aryans	II	19	. . .
Comprise both Hindus and Musalmáns	"	22	. . .
Tod's account of—	XXIII	4	. . .
Bhati Province—			
Another name of Bágdí	XV	146	. . .
Bhátia of Uthi—			
= Bhera on Jhelam river	XIV	36	. . .
Bhatinda in Patiala State, Panjáb—			
Govindgarh fort at—	XXIII	2	. . .
Also known as Tiranda	"	2, 7	. . .
Legends of—	"	4	. . .
Minor Muhammadan inscriptions at—	"	6	. . .
Death of Rájá Jaipál at—	"	7	. . .
Early Nágri inscription at—	"	8	XXVII.
Bhattah (Bhath, or Bhath-ghorah)—			
Muhammadan name of Rewá State	XXI	110, 134	. . .
Bhattáraka, Senapati of Valabhi—			
Dante and silver coins of—	IX	20, 28	v.
Bháu Dáji, Dr.—			
Archæological works of—	I	Intr XXXIII	. . .
Mistakes of, as to the queens of Gupta dynasty, and chronology of Káshmir and Valabhi	"	" XXXIV	. . .
Mistaken reading by, of Gílika as = Greek in Asoka's edict	"	" XXXV	. . .
Bháva, Rájá—			
Inscription of, on Iron Pillar at Delhi	"	170	. . .
Bhávabhuti—			
Described Padmavatí = Narvár	II	308, 318	. . .
Bhelsá—			
See Bhilsá.			
Bherá in Sháhpar District, Panjáb—			
Modern city founded by Sher Sháh in 1540 A.D.	XIV	35	. . .
Perhaps referred to by Virgil and Vibius Sequester	"	30	. . .
= Bhata of Uthi	"	"	. . .
Incidents in later history of—	"	38	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bherá Ghát in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
A sacred spot	IX	60	. . . .
Temple of <i>Chausat Joginis</i> at—	"	61	XII—XVI.
Bhika Pahārī—			
A ward of Patna city	VIII	IX	. . . .
Bhilla (Bhili)—			
In Kathá-Sarita-Sāgar synonymous with Pulinda and Savara	XVII	139	. . . .
Bhilsa in Bhopál State, Central India—*			
Etymology of name of—	X	34	. . . .
Probably founded during Gupta period	"	35	. . . .
Bhīma Deva, King of Gándhāra—			
Coins of, extremely rare	V	83	. . . .
Bhīma Sena, King—			
Silver coins of—	IX	26	V.
Painted inscription of, at Girija Hill, dated S. 52	XXI	119	XXX.
Bhīmband in Mongír District, in Bengal—			
Hot springs at—	XV	19	. . . .
Bhīmāgar—			
Another name for Kāngra town	V	156	. . . .
Bhitarson in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient brick temple at—	XI	40	XIV—XVII.
Hindu arch in "	"	42	. . . .
Terra-cotta ornaments at—	"	44	XVI, XVII.
Bhitarī in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—			
An ancient Hindu town	I	96	. . . .
Pillar with inscription concerning Skanda Gupta at—	"	38, Note, 97—99, 101	XVII, XXX.
Indo-Sasanian coins of 8th or 9th century from—	"	97	. . . .
Elephant and <i>chaitya</i> copper coin from— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Bricks inscribed with name of Kumāra Gupta at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Sculptures of Gupta period at—	"	"	XXX.
Excavations by Mr. C. Hoene at—	"	99, 100 100, 103	. . . .
Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India—			
Inscription of reign of, dated Samvat 919 and Saka 784, at Deogarh in Lalitpur	X	101	XXXIII.

* The Imperial Gazetteer places Bhilsa in Bhopál, but Mr. Fleet (*Gujarat, Indian Fed.*, III, p. 22) states that it is the principal town of the Bhilsa subdivision of the Idarh District in the Gujārat State, otherwise known as Sindh's dominions.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India—<i>contd.</i>			
Mentioned in Rājā Tārangini and inscriptions of Gwāliār and Pahwa (Pehoa)	X	101	. . .
Ruled over all Northern India in 9th century A.D.	"	102	. . .
Inscription of, at Pehoa (Pahwa), dated Samvat 276	II	224	. . .
Gwāliār inscription of, dated S. 933=A. D. 876.	"	335, 355	. . .
Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Rājim, C. P.	XVII	15	. . .
Bhoja tribe—			
Mentioned in Shāhbāgarhi inscription and in Mahābhārata and Purānas	V	20	. . .
Bhonal in Gurgaon District, Panjāb—			
Mosque at—	XX	137	. . .
Bhūbhara (Bāmara) in Nāgaonh State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscription of Rājā Hastin, &c., from—	IX	8	. . .
Bhullā Dīh in Bastī District, N.-W. P.—			
= Kapilavāstu	XII	IV, 82	. . .
Maps of neighbourhood of—	"	143	VIII—X.
General description of—	"	143	. . .
Discovery of supposed bed chamber of Mahā-Māyā at—	"	168	XI.
Pottery found at—	"	145	XII.
Indo-Scythian and other ancient coins found at and near—	"	145, 153, 164	. . .
Ancient causeways at—	"	152, 154	. . .
Kot, an ancient fort north of—	"	155	. . .
Various sites around, identified with those mentioned in Buddhist legend as around Kapilavāstu	"	IV, 112, 157, 172	. . .
Bhullā in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Nāgrī inscriptions in cave, and sculptured obelisks at—	XI	131	XXXV III.
Inscription of Kutb-ud-dīn Mubārak Khilji at—	XXI	130	. . .
Bhuinhār caste—			
In Bengal and Bihār	V	115	. . .
Not to be confounded with Bhuiyās	XVII	134	. . .
Bhulhārs, Bārnh—			
Bengal traditions of—	XV	147	. . .
Bhuiyās (Bhūmīyās)—			
The most numerous Kolan tribe of aborigines	XVII	133	. . .
Not to be confounded with Bhuinhārs	"	134	. . .
Characteristics of—	"	135	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhukna tribe—			
Mr. E. Colvin's account of—	XII	136	. . . .
Bhurári (Bhadrári) in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—			
Ruins at—	V	96	. . . .
See Barári.			
Bidma—			
See Beznagar.			
Bihár—			
Four places of this name in Gangetic Provinces	XI	31	. . . .
Bihár (Dand-Bihár) in Patna District, Bengal—			
Name of = <i>Vihára</i>	I	36	. . . .
Only extant Buddhist remains at, are votive <i>stúpas</i> and broken statues	"	37	. . . .
Pillar with Gupta inscriptions inside the fort at—	"	37, 38, Note.	XVII.
Christian (? Armenian) tombs at—	"	38	. . . .
Cyclopean walls of fort at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Formerly known as Dand Bihár, and Súba-Bihár	VIII	75	. . . .
Seems to be ancient Udandapura or Otanapura . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Also probably named Yasovarmmapura or Jaspur	XI	185, 191	. . . .
The capital of Magadha in 1200 A.D.	VIII	135	. . . .
Topography of—	XI	76	. . . .
	"	185	. . . .
	"	186	. . . .
Bihár Province—			
= Ancient Magadha	"	185	. . . .
List of ancient sites in—	VIII	52	. . . .
Tradition of emigration of Chamárs from, to Chhattisgarh in Central Provinces	VII	225	. . . .
Bjápur in Kaláđgi District, Bombay—			
Described by Sykes, Fergusson, &c.	I	Intr. iv.	. . . .
Bijaymandirgarh—			
See Vijaymandirgarh.			
Bijoli in Mewár (Udaipur) State, Rájputána—			
Also named Morakúro and Ahaichpur.	VI	234	. . . .
Temples at—	"	235	. . . .
Medieval inscriptions at—	"	238	. . . .
Satí inscription, dated S. 1232 = A.D. 1175 at—	"	239	. . . .
Ancient inscription supposed to exist at—	"	251	. . . .
Bikaner State, Rájputána—			
Partly corresponds with ancient Bágardes	XIV	81	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bikrampur near Dháká—			
The capital of the early and of the latest Sena Rájás .	XV	132, 167	. . .
Ruins of palace of Ballál Sen at—	"	132	. . .
Legends of tomb at—	"	133	XXXV.
Bilhari in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Formerly named Pūphávati or Pūshpávati	IX	34	. . .
Traditions of Lakshman Singh Parihár at—	"	35	. . .
Temples at—	"	36	VII
Legend of Mádhavánala and Kám Kandalá at—	"	37	. . .
= Bridama of Ptolemy	"	57	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
Bilán Deo—			
An alias of Anang Pál I., q.v.	I	141	. . .
Biláspur in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Inscriptions from Mahár and Katanpur formerly at— .	VII	214	. . .
Stone from Kosgain inscribed on both faces, and inscribed statue at—	"	"	. . .
Bilhariyá in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Temples at—	XXI	19	. . .
Bilgar (Bilсанд) in Etá District, N.-W. P.—			
= Pi-lo-shan-na of Hwen Thsang	XI	15	. . .
= Tilsanda, &c., of Muhammadan authors	"	22	. . .
Remains of monastery, &c., at—	"	16	V.
Square pillars of Gupta temple at—	"	17	VI.
Pillars with inscriptions of Kumára Gupta at—	"	18	VIII.
Carved bricks from—	"	21	VII.
Bimbisára, King of Magadha—			
Also named Srenika	I	23	. . .
Founded second city of Rájagriha	"	"	. . .
Said to have resided at Nálanda	"	28	. . .
Bisagara of Ptolemy—			
= Thatha in Sindh	II	46	. . .
Bindusára, King of Magadha—			
Rebellion of Taxila against—	"	112	. . .
Bírbal, Rájá—			
Palaces of, at Agra	IV	120	. . .
Originally named Mahesh Dák, and born at Kálpí .	XXI	131	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
irpur (Bhirpur in ?) Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Ancient temple at—	XIX	73	XV—XVII.
ishanpur in Bánkurá District, Bengal—			
Numerous late temples at—	VIII	203	. . . .
Inscriptions, dated in Malla era at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
in either Bengal or local era at—	"	205	. . . .
at, combined with those from Pachet and Chátná . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
The 'Ras Mancha' at—	"	206	. . . .
ishanpur Ghenjan in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Buddhist creed inscriptions at—	"	63	. . . .
ishanpur Tandwá in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Inscribed Buddhist statues at—	"	105	. . . .
Identified at one time by Cunningham with Udan- dapura	"	75	. . . .
itbhaya-pattana—			
Ancient name of Bithá in Alláhábád District, q.v.— . . . . .			. . . .
itthá and Deoriyá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
= Ancient Bithaya-pattana	III	47	XVII.
Buddhist inscriptions from—	"	"	XVIII.
Ruins of extensive city at—	"	49	. . . .
Glazed pottery found at—	"	51	. . . .
Stone stools found at—	"	52	. . . .
Buddhist and Brahmanical sculptures at—	X	6	III.
Inscriptions of Kumára Gupta (Imperial) on statue and obelisk near—	"	7	IV.
Three inscriptions of 9th century near—	"	"	"
itthanda of Perishta—			
Perhaps = Ohind on Indus	II	93	. . . .
Certainly = Bilsar, q.v.	XI	22	. . . .
itá-Kand in Bijáwar State, Bundelkhand—			
A holy place	XXI	169	. . . .
Ischmann, Mr.—			
Contributions to history of Bengal by—	XV	168	. . . .
Divides Muhammadan period in Bengal into five parts	"	169	. . . .
Itá in Orissa—			
Temples at—	XIII	113	XVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE	PLATE
Boddika—			
= <i>Pádika</i> , a coin = $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>Kársa</i> , = obolus	XI	176	. . .
Bodhi-Gayá—			
<i>See</i> Buddha-Gayá.			
Bodhi-tree, the (<i>Bodhi-drám</i>)—			
<i>See</i> Buddha-Gayá.			
Bodocamar State, Orissa—			
Temples in—	XIII	140	. . .
Bogra (Bagraha) District, Bengal—			
Red soil of—	XV	113	. . .
Bolinge, country of (<i>Ptolemy</i>)—			
= Rewá State	XXI	92	. . .
Boram Deo in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Inscription, dated S. 1608 = A.D. 1551 at—	XVII	34	. . .
Temple of Boram Deo at, with five inscriptions . . .	"	35, 42	XXI, XXII.
Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogí at—	"	36	"
<i>Satá</i> monument, dated S. 1428 = A.D. 1365 at— . . .	"	37	"
Brick temple of peculiar plan at—	"	38	XXI.
Other temples at—	"	39	XXIII.
Inscription, dated Vikrama Saka 1406 at—	"	40	. . .
<i>Satá</i> pillars with date in Vikrama Samvat and 60 years			
Jupiter's cycle at—	"	41	. . .
Brahmá—			
Temple of, at Dudahi in Lalitpur	X	93	XXII.
at Khajuráho	XXI	57	. . .
Colossal statue of, at Garhwá	III	56	. . .
Bráhmara Deva Yandhya—			
Coins of—	XIV	143	. . .
Brahmanism—			
Early introduced in Yusufzai	V	7	. . .
Brahmans, Málhila—			
Divided into four sections by Rájá Hara Sinha . . .	XVI	4	. . .
Brabai Race—			
Probably a remnant of the Accadians	IX	160	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Brass—			
Images in Chambá State, Panjáb	XIV	109	. . .
Brick—			
Characteristics of early architecture of N. India in, illustrated by Bhitargaon example	XI	48	. . .
The material of buildings in Panjáb plains	V	95	. . .
Hindu arches at Konch in Bihár constructed of— . .	VIII	54, 55	. . .
Bricks—			
At Bhitari inscribed with name of Kumára Gupta . .	I	97	. . .
Bricks, moulded—			
Characteristic of ruins in Panjáb plains	V	100	XXX.
Inscriptions on, at Shorkot	"	102	"
At Tulamba, &c., in Panjáb	"	113	XXXV.
Bridama of Ptolemy—			
==Bilahrí in Jabalpur District, C. P.	IX	57	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
Broadley, Mr.—			
Destructive researches of, at Nálanda	VIII	88	. . .
Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.—			
Statistical and archaeological work of—	I	Intr. III, IV	. . .
Budaon—			
See Badaon.			
Buddha—			
Resided for a time at Vaisáli	"	63	. . .
Death and obsequies of, at Kusinagara	"	8	. . .
First expounded his doctrine at Benares	"	103	. . .
Statues of, at or near Benares	"	104, 113	. . .
Duration of residence of, at Srávastí and Sáketa . .	"	319	. . .
Legend of body offering of—	II	54	. . .
History of reputed alms-bowl of—	"	87	. . .
	XVI	8—12	III.
Early images of, in Indo-Scythian sculptures and coins, and at Srávastí	V	VII	. . .
	XI	84, 86	. . .
Early statue of, at Anyor in Mathurá District . .	XX	49	. . .
Buddha-Gaya (Bodhi-Gaya) in Gaya District, Bengal—			
Described by Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang	I	4, 7	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Buddha-Gayā (Bodhi-Gayā) in Gayā District, Bengal—contd.			
<i>Bodhi-drūm</i> at, destroyed by Sasāngka, and renewed by Pārna Varmma	I	5	. . . .
	III	80, 81	. . . .
Ruined fort of Amara Sinha, &c., at—	I	13	. . . .
Few extant inscriptions at—	"	14	VI.
Rude stone circles near—	VIII	66	. . . .
<i>Stūpa</i> of Asoka originally on site of great temple at—	I	6	. . . .
Forged inscription of Amara Deva, said to have been found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
	VIII	58, Note	. . . .
Identification of sundry sites at—	XI	147	XL.
Further discoveries in 1880 at—	XVI	Pref. III	. . . .
Traces of Greek art at—	III	97, 100	XXVII—XXX.
Great temple at—			
Plan of—	I	5	IV, V.
	III	82	XXV.
<i>Buddha-pad</i> stone at—	I	9	VII.
Inscribed Buddhist railing round and near—	"	10, Note	VII—XI.
	III	86—98	XXVI, & XXVIII—XXX.
Date of—			
	I	Intr. XI.	. . . .
	III	90—95	. . . .
	XI	146	. . . .
Date of vaults and arches in—			
	III	84	. . . .
	VIII	66—72	. . . .
	XI	141	. . . .
Model <i>stūpas</i> found at—	III	87	. . . .
Burmese inscription, dated A.D. 1305 at—	I	8	. . . .
	III	102	XXXII.
Modern Burmese inscriptions at—	"	105	"
Ornamentation of—	"	96, 104	XXVII, XXXI.
Details of structure of—	VIII	67, 73	. . . .
Buddhism—			
Antagonism of sects of—	I	251	. . . .
Destroyed at Mathurā between A.D. 634 and 1017	"	237	. . . .
Relation to Jainism of—	X	63	. . . .
The four great sites famous in early history of—	XVIII	3	. . . .
Persecuted by King Pushyamitra	II	41	. . . .
Proofs from Hindu writers of Brahmanical persecution of—	XX	103	. . . .
Revival of, probably in reign of Harsha Varddhana of Kanauj	XI	98	. . . .
Was dominant religion in Magadha from 8th century A.D. to Muhammadan conquest	III	119	. . . .
	XX	103	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Buddhism—contd.			
Later history of, <i>circa</i> 800 A.D., illustrated by inscriptions from Ghosrāwa in Bihār	I	38	. . . .
Existed at Mahoba in Bundelkhand in 11th or 12th century A.D.	II	445	. . . .
In Kāgra Valley traceable at Chāri only	V	178	. . . .
Buddhist Creed—			
Hodgson's and Burnouf's translations of—	I	III	. . . .
Buddhist Railing—			
At Buddha-Gayā	" III	10 86—98	VII—XL XXVI & XXVIII— XXX.
At Mathurā and elsewhere	"	23	VIII—X.
May be a development of the rude stone circle	I	Intr. XXX	. . . .
Buddhist Satraps—			
See Satraps, Buddhist— . . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Buddhist Synod—			
See Synod, Buddhist . . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Buddhpur in Singhbhūm—			
Jain, &c., remains at—	VIII	197	. . . .
Budha Gupta, King—			
Dated silver coins of—	IX	21, 25	V.
Inscribed pillar of, at Eran	X	81	XXV, XXVI.
Bukephala—			
Probably = either Jalālpur, or Dilāwar (Dārāp ur)	II	175, 186	. . . .
Bulandshahr, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—			
Anciently named Baran	XIV	147	. . . .
Bundelkhand—			
Named Jejākabhukti in inscriptions, and perhaps = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy	X XXI	23, 99 vi, 57, 58, 92, 173- " " "
Map of—	VII	. . . .	XXII.
Women's costume in—	"	37	. . . .
Burān in Mānbhūm District, Bengal—			
Temples at—	VIII	184—186	XX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Burhanpur in Gwállár State, Central India—			
Mosques at—	IX	115	XVII, XVIII.
Burmese—			
Eras	VIII	2, 3	. . . .
Inscriptions at Buddha Gayá	I	8, 9	. . . .
	III	102, 105	XXXII.
Buxar (Baghaur) in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Not = Mahására	"	65	. . . .
Byánn—			
See Bayánn in Bharatpur State.			
C			
Cairns, sepulchral—			
In Agra District	VI	13, 33	II.
Calamina—			
Traditionary locality of martyrdom of Saint Thomas, and perhaps = Minnagar of the Periplus	II	60	. . . .
	V	"	. . . .
Canning, Lord—			
Minute on Archaeology in Upper India by—	I	Pref. t—III	. . . .
Capitals—			
Form of, a test of age of buildings	X	61, 64	XXII.
Cardinal points—			
Deviation of Gupta and certain other ancient buildings from, a mark of antiquity	XI	72, 82	. . . .
Carlisle, A. C., Mr.—			
Discovered Asoka pillar at Rampurwá	XVI	Pref. VIII	. . . .
	XXII	51	. . . .
Researches and restorations at Kasiá of—	XVI	124, Note	. . . .
	XXII	16-29, 58	III, IV.
Cashmere—			
See Káshmir			
Celt—			
Copper, found at Mathurá	III	16	II.
See Stone implements.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Central Provinces—			
Coins scarce in eastern parts of—	VII	160	. . .
Chach, Rājā of Sindh—			
Captured Multān about A.D. 650	V	114	. . .
Chach-Hazāra—			
Modern name of Taxila District	II	115	. . .
Chāhade Deva, Rājā of Narwār—			
Dated coins of—	"	314	. . .
Conflict of, with Nāsir-ud-dīn, King of Delhi, 1251 A.D.	"	315	. . .
Chāhara Deva—			
A younger brother of Prithī Rāj Chauhān	I	157	. . .
Chakrapura—			
An ancient name of Ārā (Arrah)	III	73	. . .
Chakravartī Rājā—			
Memorial of, at cross-roads	I	66	. . .
Chalpāni R. in Yusufsai—			
= Malamantos of Arrian	V	3	. . .
Chālukya Dynasty—			
Probably began in A.D. 318	I	Intr. xxix	. . .
Conquered a branch of the Kalachuri Haihayas in 6th and 7th centuries A.D.	IX XVII	77 83	. . .
Vikramāditya of, defeated Harsha Vardhana	I	281	. . .
Inscriptions of, in C. P.	VII	141	. . .
Chambā (Champā) State in Panjāb—			
Inscriptions on brass images at Barmāwar, &c., in—	XIV	109	xxviii.
Rājās of—	"	114	. . .
Three inscriptions on copper, and one on stone in—	XXI	135	. . .
Champā—			
Ancient name of Bhāgalpur in Bengal	XV	33	. . .
Champānagar in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal—			
Capital of ancient kingdom of Anga	"	31	. . .
Champāran District, Bengal—			
Included in ancient Mithila	XVI	34	. . .
Unexplored ancient sites in—	XXI	50	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Champavati—			
Alleged ancient name of Chatsú in Jaypur State	VI	116	. . .
Champavati R.—			
Chándan R. in Bengal	VIII	130	. . .
Chand Ráiná poem—			
Brief account of—	I	159	. . .
Historical errors of—	IX	153	. . .
	X	91	. . .
Chándá in Chándá District, C.P.—			
Founded by Ballál Sáh Gond about A. D. 1459	IX	136	. . .
Curious sculptures at—	"	138	. . .
Chandaka, Stúpa of—			
At Mahásthán in Basti District	XXII	111, 5	. . .
Chándan R. in Bengal—			
==Ancient Champavati R.	VIII	130	. . .
Chandel (Chandella) clan—			
Migrations of sections of—	XXI	90	. . .
Chandel (Chandella) dynasty of Bundelkhand—			
Capitals of, at Khajuráho and Mahoba	II	412, 439	. . .
Legend of origin of—	"	445	. . .
Traditional dates for foundation of—	"	446	. . .
Annalists' list of—	"	449	. . .
Eight forts of—	VII	21	. . .
Traditions of Rájá Belo of—	IX	50	. . .
Sumer Singh of—	X	66	. . .
Jálandhar of—	"	91	. . .
Occupation of Deogarh by—	"	103	. . .
Conquered by Prithvi Rájá in 1239 S.	"	100	. . .
Devalabdi, grandson of Yaso Varmma, a Prince of—	"	95	. . .
Revised lists of Kings of—	II	451	. . .
	X	24	. . .
	XXI	78	. . .
Coinage of, described	II	458	. . .
	X	25	. . .
Extent of dominions of—	XXI	77	. . .
Last of inscriptions connected with—	II	448	. . .
	XXI	81	IX—XXIII.
Chitránamú, or square-headed, character used in inscriptions of—	"	72	. . .
History of—	II	451	. . .
	XXI	83, 90	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chanderi (New) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
Fortress of—	II	404	XCIII.
Kirat-Ságar lake at—	"	405	. . . .
Rock-cut gateway at—	"	406	XCIV.
Muhammadan attacks on—	"	407	. . . .
Later history of—	"	411	. . . .
Chanderi (Old) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
History and description of—	"	402	XCII.
Chandeswar in Katák District, Orissa—			
Temples at—	XIII	101	XIX.
Chandi Mau in Patna District, Bengal—			
Remains at, described by Broadley	VIII	78	. . . .
Inscription of King Ráma Pála Deva, dated S. 12 at—	XI	169	. . . .
Chandpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Remains at, both Jain and Brahmanical	X	96	. . . .
Inscribed boar, dated S. 1207, and inscribed monolith at—	"	97	XXXI.
Chandra Deva Ráthor, Rájá—			
Wrested Kanauj from Tomar dynasty about A.D. 1050	I	151	. . . .
Chandra Gupta of Kosala—			
Mentioned in Sirpur inscription	XVII	17	. . . .
Chandra Gupta Maurya—			
= Sandracottus of Greek writers	I	Intr. I.	. . . .
Kingdom of, extended to Indus	II	41	. . . .
Chandra Gupta I. (Early or Imperial Gupta Dynasty)—			
Gold coins of, with legends Kumári Deví and 'Lichchhavayah'	I	Intr. XXXIV	. . . .
Traditions possibly referring to—	XI	99	. . . .
Chandra Gupta II. (Early or Imperial Gupta) Dynasty—			
Inscriptions of, at Udayagiri	X	49, 51	XX.
Inscription, dated Samvat 131 of, at Sánchi	"	59	. . . .
Inscription probably of reign of, at Garhwá	III	55	XX.
Description of silver coins of—	IX	23	V.
Coin of reign of, found at Sultánganj with one of Swámi Rudra Sinha (Sena)	X	127	* . . .
	XV	30	. . . .
Gold coin of, found near Mahásthán in Bengal	"	116	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chandra Sena, Rájá—			
Legends of—	VI	138	. . .
Chandrabhāga R.—			
= Chenáb R.	II	193	. . .
Chandravati in Jhaláwár State, Rájputána—			
= Modern Jhálrá Pátan, and probably = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy	"	264, 270	. . .
Cast copper, and square silver coins found at— . . .	"	"	. . .
Ruins at—	"	265	LXXV.
Inscription at, said by Tod to be dated in S. 748 . . .	"	"	. . .
Principal temple at—	"	266	LXXVI.
Pilgrims' records on temple at—	"	268	. . .
Inscription of 9th or 10th century A.D. at— . . .	"	269	LXXVI.
Chandrehí in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Temple and palace at—	XIII	6, 11	I—IV.
Chandrikápurí—			
A later name of Srávastí	XI	98	. . .
Character—			
See Alphabet.			
Charanadrigharh—			
See Chunar in Mirzápur District.			
Chárl in Kángra District, Panjáb—			
Temple and late Buddhist inscription at— . . .	V	177, 178	XLII.
Charms—			
Used in demon-worship	XVII	149	. . .
Chárasa or Hashtnagar near Pesháwar, Panjáb—			
= Pushkalávati, = Peukalaotis	II	90	. . .
Remains of ancient city at and near— . . .	XIX	96—110	LXI, XLII.
Chása, or Fatehjang in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—			
An ancient site	XIV	24	. . .
Chátina in Bákura District, Bengál—			
Inscriptions, dated Saka 1476 at—	VIII	199	. . .
Chátet in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
Kutla inscription at—	VI	116	. . .
Anciently named Champávati	"	"	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Chaturbhuj in Tarai District, N.-W. P.— Extensive ruins not yet explored at—	II	239	• • •
Chauhán clan— Legends of origin of—	"	253	• • •
Chauhán Dynasty of Ajmer and Delhi— Lists of—	I	158	• • •
Chaumbhá in Mathurá District N.-W. P.— Buddhist remains at—	XX	52	• • •
Chaunaat Joginis— <i>See Joginis sixty-four.</i>			
Chechgaongarh in Chutia Nagpur, Bengal— Fine temples and Jain inscription at—	VIII	157—159	• • •
Chedi era— <i>See Kalachuri (or Chedi) era.</i>			
Chedi, Kingdom of— Mr. Beglar's speculations concerning—	"	196	• • •
Mentioned in Mahábhárata	"	125	• • •
Perhaps mentioned by Hwen Tshang	IX	54, 76	• • •
corresponds to Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri	"	55	• • •
Coins of Kalachuri dynasty of—	"	56	• • •
Titles of Kalachuri (Haihaya) Kings of—	X	25	x.
In 12th century apparently divided into two—	XVII	71	• • •
Ratanpur, capital of northern section, and Tripuri of Dáhal, or western section of—	"	"	"
Distinct dynasties at different times in—	"	72	• • •
Traditional division of, about 1000 A.D. into princi- palities of Láphá and Ráipur	"	73	• • •
Inscriptions and genealogy of Haihaya Kings of, from 1000 to 1140 A.D.	"	75	• • •
Division of northern section into two probably took place about 1400 A.D.	"	76	• • •
Full genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ratanpur or north- ern section of—	"	77	• • •
Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ráipur section of—	"	78	• • •
Conquest of Kirti Varma Chandel by Karna Deva, King of—	"	80	• • •
	II	453	• • •

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Chenáb R.—			
= Ancient Chandrabhāga R.	II	193	. . .
Formerly joined Jhelam about 50 miles above present junction	"	38	. . .
Cheon in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	VIII	63, 64	. . .
Cheran in Sāran District, Bengal—			
An ancient site with inscription of Husen Shāh, King of Bengal	XXII	74, 79	. . .
Chero (Cheru) tribe—			
Traditions of, in Shāhābād District	XVI	60	. . .
in Sāran District	XXII	75	. . .
Conquered by Saura tribe in Shāhābād and Benares, A.D. 499	XVII	131, 132	. . .
Chetiya giri of the Mahāvanso—			
= Modern Besnagar	X	37	. . .
Chetiyason in Gorakhpur District, N.-W.P.—			
Identified with Pāwā of Buddhist legend	XVIII	102	. . .
Ancient sites near—	XXII	35	v
Chhattisgarh (or-ghar) Division in C. P.—			
Tradition of emigration of Chamārs from Bihār to—	VII	225	. . .
The ancient Mahā Kosala	XVII	68	. . .
Probably = Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri	XXI	93	. . .
Chhorra in Mānbhūm District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	VIII	182	. . .
Chhotā Deorī in (?) Pannā State, Bundelkhand—			
Kalachuri inscription at—	XXI	100, 158	XXVIII,
Chhotā Gandak R.—			
= Hirāna or Hiranyavatī R.	VIII	25	. . .
Chiliā in Allāhābād District, N.-W.P.—			
Ancient dwelling-house ascribed to Alīhā and Udalat—	XXI	8	v,
China—			
Embassies between Bengal and, in 1408—15 A.D.	XV	172	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chiné in Amritsar District, Panjáb—			
== Chi-na-pote of Hwen Thsang	XIV	53	XVIII.
Ancient statue of Vishnu at—	XXI	134	. . . .
Chinese—			
Accounts of Indo-Scythians	III	44	. . . .
Chinese hostages of Kanishka—			
Resided at Chiné near Amritsar	XIV	53	. . . .
Introduced pears and peaches into India	"	54	. . . .
Chisti—			
A family of Muhammadar saints	I	230	. . . .
Chitauli in Gwáliár State, Central India—			
Inscription of Rám Des Parihár at—	II	378	. . . .
Chitor in Udaipur State, Rájputána—			
Coins of Sibi country found at—	XIV	146	XXXI.
Dr. Stratton's account of—	XXIII	101	. . . .
Two long inscriptions at—	"	111	XXI, XXII.
Tod's account of—	"	107	. . . .
Pillar of victory at—	"	113	XXIII.
Arabic inscriptions on above	"	116	. . . .
Jain tower (<i>Chhotá Kirtán</i>) at—	"	117	. . . .
<i>Mokalji</i> temple at—	"	118	XXIV.
Sculptures of above	"	121	. . . .
<i>Singár Chauri</i> at—	"	123	XXV.
Chitrakúta (Chitrakot) hill in Bárodá District, N.-W. P.—			
Described	XXI	10	. . . .
Is the Chitrakuta of the Rámáyana	"	12*	. . . .
Chitrángadápura, ancient capital of Chedi—			
Probably == Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy, == Surpur or			
Sripura	XVII	69, 70	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
Chobla of Ferishta—			
Sobli, Sobæ, or Sibæ of Greek and Roman writers	II	27	. . . .
Chohnáth Rájá—			
Capital of, at Barári (Bhurári) in Sháhpur District,			
Panjáb	"	37	. . . .
Name of, perhaps Græcized as Sopeithes	"	40	. . . .

* For a erroneous identification by Mr. Beglar see XIII, 30.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chola (Choda) country—			
Mentioned in Shāhbāgarhi inscription of Asoka	V	20	. . .
Cholera—			
Popularly ascribed to displeasure of Hardaur Lāla	XVII	163	. . .
Christian—			
Cemetery and chapel at Narwār	II	322	. . .
Chronology—			
See Era.			
Chunār (Charnādrigarh) in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient pilgrims' inscriptions near—	XI XXI	127 128	XXXVIII. XXXII.
Chu-sha-si-lo (Chutyasira)—			
Fa-Hian's name for Taxila, q.v.	II	114	. . .
Cidarim, of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Katār tribe and people of Chitrāl	"	79	. . .
Circles, rude stone—			
Found in hilly parts of districts of Delhi, Mirzāpur, and Orissa, and in Shorapur District, Bombay	I	Intr. xxx	. . .
At Deosā in Jaypur State	VI	104-108	XII.
Near Buddha Gayā ascribed to Kols	VIII	66	. . .
Used in Rājputāna for game of <i>tāhar</i> or <i>swāro</i>	XXIII	49	. . .
Kilsobora—			
See Kilsobora.			
Coins, early Indian—			
Scale of weights of—	X XIV	78 17	. . .
Existed before invasion of Alexander the Great	"	"	. . .
Coins, classes of, found—			
At Bhūrāri in Shāhpur District, Panjāb	V	96	. . .
Harapā in Montgomery District, Panjāb	"	108	. . .
Kosam (Kosāmbi)	X	4	. . .
Mathurā	XX	37	. . .
Sankisa	XI	25	. . .
Shāhdheri (Taxila)	XIV	16	IX, X.
Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjāb	V	99	. . .
In Yusufzai country	"	6	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Coins, analysis of lists of—			
101 from Bairāt in Benares District	XXII	114	. . . .
90 from Benagar	X	37	. . . .
197 " Bhon in the Salt Range	V	93	. . . .
150 " Indor Khera	XII	40	. . . .
184 " Janer in Firozpur District	XIV	69	. . . .
61 " Masaon Dih in Ghazipur District	XXII	103	. . . .
145 " Nāgarī in Mewār	VI	200	. . . .
85 " Sultānpur in Jālandhar District	XIV	57	. . . .
576 " Sunit near Ludhiāna	"	65	. . . .
Coins, autonomous, of ancient India—			
Description of ten kinds of—	"	135—151	XXXI.
From Pathānkot, with legend ' Odumbara '	"	"	"
	V	154	XXXI.
Coins, ancient square—			
Four classes of, all found at Eran	X	77	XXIV.
Coins, ancient cast or moulded—			
From Bairāt	II	249	. . . .
Chandrāvati	"	264	. . . .
Eran	X	77	. . . .
Indor Kherā	XII	41	. . . .
Coins, ancient die-struck—			
From Shāhdheri (Taxila) both of single and double die types	XIV	17—22	X.
From Eran, some being inscribed	X	79, 80	XXIV.
Coins, punch-marked—			
Antiquity of—	I	70	. . . .
	II	229, 264, 288	. . . .
Classified by Mr. Carlleyle	VI	213—220	. . . .
Description of Eran forms of—	X	77	XXIV.
Weights of—	XIV	16	. . . .
Found at Nāgar and Nāgarī in Jaypur State	VI	179—198	. . . .
At Indor Kherā	XII	40 *	. . . .
Coins, inscribed Kādāsa, with snake—			
From Western Panjāb	II	10	. . . .
	VI	167	. . . .
Coins of the Tochari and of Kapisa—			
Described by Hwen Thsang	II	79	. . . .
Coins of Buddhist Satraps—			
Description and find-spots of—	III	39, 40	. . . .
	XI	25, 28	. . . .
	XII	41	. . . .
	XIV	57	. . . .

* Punch-marked coins are so common that it has not been thought worth while to index all the notices of their find-spots.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Coins, of Multán—			
With figure of Sun-god	V	121—123	XXXVIII.
Coins, of Ases, Gondophares, Arsaces, &c.—			
Discussion of arrangement of—	II	59—61	. . . .
Coins, Indo-Sassanian—			
From Bhitari in Gházipur District	I	97	. . . .
Indor Kherá	XII	44, 68	. . . .
Nágarl and Chitor in Mewár	VI	200, 207	. . . .
Description of degraded forms of—	XI	176	. . . .
Coins, Indo-Scythian (early, of Su horde)—			
Divisible into three classes	II	58	. . . .
Coins, Indo-Scythian (later)			
Range of find-spots of—	XI	67	. . . .
Of the Kadphises Kings	II	67, 69	. . . .
From Bairát	"	249	. . . .
Bhulá in Basti District	XII	165	. . . .
Depálpur in Panjáb	V	110	. . . .
Indor Kherá in Bulandshahr District	XII	43	. . . .
Jaugada in Ganjám District	XIII	116	. . . .
Kanbiára near Kángra	V	177	. . . .
Khairá Dih in Ballhá District	XXII	108	. . . .
Sahegarh in Aligarh District	XII	10	. . . .
Sabri-Bahlol in Yusufzai	V	45	. . . .
Coins, of Hindu Kings of Kábul—			
Common in Yusufzai and Panjáb.	"	45, 83, 156	. . . .
Coins, of Kángra—			
Names on—	"	152	. . . .
Coins, Roman—			
Sold in large quantities at Ráwal Pindí	II	148	. . . .
Found in No. 2 <i>shápa</i> at Mánikyála	"	162	. . . .
Singhbhúm District, Bengal	XIII	72	. . . .
Colebrooke, H.			
Importance of essays of—	I	Intr. 111	. . . .
Condochates R. of Pliny—			
= Candak R.	VIII	91	. . . .
Constantine, Emperor—			
Coins of, found in Singhbhúm District, Bengal	XIII	72	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Copper—			
Used as a bolt in Rāmpurwā pillar of Asoka . . .	XVI	113	. . .
Copper cult—			
Found at Mathurā	III	16	
Copper Mines—			
At Bairāt in Rājputāna	II	245	. . .
Court, General—			
Excavated <i>sthāpa</i> at Māni kyāla	"	161	. . .
Cowries—			
Used in Indian currency	X	78	. . .
	XIV	17	. . .
Sole deposit in Sāgarādh <i>sthāpa</i>	XVI	Pref. vii	. . .
Found in earthen barrow at Lauriyā	"	104	. . .
Creed, Buddhist—			
Translation of, by Hodgson and Burnouf . . .	I	111	. . .
Crocodile—			
Symbol of Ganges river	X	49	. . .
Cromlech—			
<i>See</i> Dolmen and Circles, rude stone.			
Cross-roads—			
The proper site for memorial to a Chakravartī Rājā .	I	66	. . .
Cunningham, Major-General Sir A.—			
Memorandum by, on establishment of Archaeological Survey Department	I	Pref. iii-vii	. . .
List of writings of, on Indian antiquities to 1870 .	"	Intr. xxxvi	. . .
Retracts former opinion as to certain Kings of Magadha following the Guptas	"	" XL	. . .
Began work as Archaeological Surveyor in 1861 .	"	" XLI	. . .
Cutia (? Cuphia) of Pīṣy—			
= Kophes, capital of Arachosia	II	45	. . .
D			
Dace and Dahæ of Strabo—			
Speculations concerning—	II	48	. . .
Dacca—			
<i>See</i> Dhākkā.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dāhal—			
A name of kingdom of Chedi, q.v.	IX XXI	106 19	. . . .
Dāhl in Bijāwar State, Bundelkhānd—			
Copperplate inscription of Vīra Varmma Chandel from—	II XXI	455 74	. . . .
Dahmeri (Dahmbeeri)—			
= Audumbara, = Nūrpur State, in Panjāb . . .	XIV	116	. . . .
Dalaki-wa-malaki, Rānā—			
Perhaps chief of Kosāmbi	XVII	91	. . . .
Identified with Dalakeswar and Malakeswar, Baghel chiefs of Bāndhogarh	II XXI	445 103	. . . .
Dallā-Sultānpur—			
See Soltānpur (Dallā) in Jālandhar District.			
Dālmau in Rāi Bareilly District, Oudh—			
Legends of—	XI	60	. . . .
Dalmi—			
See Dulmi in Mānbehūm District, Bengal.			
Damoh in Damoh District, C. P.—			
Inscriptions at—	XXI	168	. . . .
Dand-Bihār—			
Ancient name of Bihār City, q.v.	VIII	75	. . . .
Dāngī Rājputs—			
A clan near Sāgar	X	28	. . . .
Daniell, F.—			
Drawings of Pagodas at Mahāmallaipur by— . .	I	Intr. vi	. . . .
Dantalok, Mount—of Hwen Tseang—			
= Kārdmār hill at Shāhbāgarh	V	17	. . . .
Danul—			
A mis-spelling for Dinal in Hamīrpur District, q.v.			
Dāpthu in Patna District, Bengal—			
Remains at, described by Buchanan and Broadley	VIII	74	. . . .
Dārāpur—			
See Dilāwar (Dārāpur) in Jhalam District, Panjāb.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dansali in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Obelisks at—	XIX	25	. . .
Imperfect inscription at—	"	26	. . .
Darbhanga District, Bengal—			
Included in ancient Mithila	XVI	34	. . .
Daryápur-Parvati in Patna District, Bengal—			
Buddhist remains at—	VIII	108	. . .
Hill called Garh Paráwat at—	"	113	. . .
Hoard of gold coins found near—	"	110	. . .
Dasaaratha, grandson of Asoka—			
Inscriptions of, in Nágárajúri caves	I	49-51	XX.
Dasaaratha Játaka—			
The basis of the story of the Rámáyana	XXI	11	. . .
Dasáma territory—			
Position of—	XX	2	. . .
Date of buildings—			
Indications of, from coins, masons' marks, and pil- grims' records	V	72	. . .
Daundiá Kherá in Unao District, Oudh—			
Capital of the Bais Rájputs	I	296	. . .
Davis, Samuel—			
Wrote on Hindu astronomy and the Jovian Cycle	"	Intr. II	. . .
Debar Dighi in Dinájpúr District, Bengal—			
A tank probably constructed by Rájá Deva Pála, with a pillar, perhaps of Asoka, at—	XV	122	. . .
Deer-park of Buddhist legend—			
At Sárnáth, near Benares	I	106, 107	. . .
Delli—			
Extent of ruins of—	"	132	XXXV.
Seven forts of old—	"	134	. . .
Distinct from Indraprastha	"	"	. . .
Traditions of foundation of—	"	137	. . .
Rebuilt by Anang Pál Tomar, A.D. 736	"	144	. . .
Not a capital previous to 736 A. D.	"	145	. . .
Probably included in kingdom of Kanauj, A.D. 915	"	146	. . .
List of Tomar dynasty of—	"	148	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Delhi—contd.			
Rebuilt by Anang Pal II., about A.D. 1052	I	152	. . . . .
Lāl kot of Anang Pal II., at—	"	152, 180	XXXVI.
Captured by Chauhāns about A.D. 1151	"	156	. . . . .
Lists of Chauhān dynasty of—	"	158	. . . . .
Captured by Muhammadans, A.D. 1191	"	160 <i>Notes</i>	. . . . .
Two edict pillars of Asoka at—	"	161—167	. . . . .
	V	143	XLII.
	XIV	78	. . . . .
Iron pillar at—*	I	169	. . . . .
Inscription of Rājā Dhāva (Bhāva) on Iron pillar at—	"	140, 170	. . . . .
Other inscriptions on Iron pillar at—	"	175	. . . . .
Legends concerning ditto at—	XX	129—142	. . . . .
27 temples destroyed to build Kutb mosque at—	I	178	. . . . .
	IV	v	. . . . .
Fort of Rāi Pithorā at—	I	183	. . . . .
Kutb mosque at, described	"	185—189	. . . . .
Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of Kutb Minār at—	"	189	. . . . .
	IV	x, xv	. . . . .
Dimensions of Kutb minār at—	I	193—204	. . . . .
Tomb of Emperor Iltutmish at—	"	204	. . . . .
Alā-ud-dīn's gateway at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . . .
Alā-ud-dīn's minār at—	"	205	. . . . .
Identification of fort of Siri, and Alā-ud-dīn's palace of 1,000 pillars at, with Shāhpur	"	207	. . . . .
Fort of Tughlakābād at—	"	212	. . . . .
Tomb of Tughlak Shāh at—	"	213	. . . . .
Fort of Adilābād or Muhammadābād at—	"	217	. . . . .
Jahānpādāh fortifications and 52 gates of—	"	218	. . . . .
City of Fīrūzābād at—	"	219	. . . . .
Black mosque at—	"	220	. . . . .
Citadel known as Shergarh or Purāna Kila at—	"	221	. . . . .
Fort of Salimgarh at—	"	223	. . . . .
Tomb of Humāyūn at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . . .
City of Shāhjahanābād at—	"	224	. . . . .
Statues of Chitor chiefs mounted on elephants at—	"	225	. . . . .
Plans and sections of buildings at—	IV	. . . . .	I—X.
List of noticeable buildings at—	"	78	. . . . .
Minor remains near—	I	230	. . . . .
	XX	142—161	. . . . .
Tomb of Fīroz Shāh Tughlak near—	"	151	XXXIV.
Demon-worship in Northern India—			
Originated among the aboriginal races	XVII	132	. . . . .
Now practised by all classes of Hindus	"	140	. . . . .
Definition of—	"	141	. . . . .

* The Iron Pillar is situated in village of Mehrauli (Mehrauli). (*Corpus Ins., Ind., III, p. 199.*)

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Demon-worship in Northern India—<i>contd.</i>			
Ceremonies of—	XVII	144	. . . .
Instances of—	"	143, 145, 148	. . . .
Shrines of—	"	146	XXXIV.
Charms used in—	"	149	. . . .
Antiquity of—	"	157	. . . .
Gúgá Chauhán, Harshu Bábh, and Hardaur Lálá, most conspicuous examples of—	"	158	. . . .
Deo-Balodá in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Śaiva temple at—	"	4	III.
Deo-Barnáak in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Anciently named Várunika-gráma	XVI	64	. . . .
Monolith of Gupta period at—	"	65	XXIV.
	XIX	20	. . . .
Brick temples at—	XVI	68	XXII, XXIII.
	XIX	30	IV—VIII.
Inscription of Jivita Gupta at—	XVI	68, 73	XXIV—XXVI.
Sculptures at—	"	71	. . . .
Worship of sun at—	"	72	. . . .
Deogarh in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Description of—	X	100	. . . .
Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated Samvat 933 and Saka 784 at—	"	101	XXXXI.
Short inscription in Gupta characters at—	"	102	. . . .
Inscription of Kirtti Varmma Chandel, dated Samvat 1154 at—	"	"	"
Sundry mediæval Jain temples at—	X	104	. . . .
Temple in late Gupta style at—	"	"	XXXIV— XXXVI.
Deogarh—Bajnáth—			
<i>See</i> Bajnáth (Valdyanath) in Sháhábád District, Bengal.			
Deokhalí in Muráshpur District, Bengal—			
Old temple at—	XVI	39	. . . .
Deokhat in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Temples and sculptures at—	VII	146	. . . .
Deoli near Sápáharan in Bengal—			
Jain remains at—	VIII	189	. . . .
Deo-Márkanda in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Age of temples at—	XVI	60	. . . .
Descriptions of temples at—	"	61	XX, XX.
Ancient temple at—	XIX	8	II.

GENERAL INDEX.

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Deoriyá in Allahabad District— <i>See Bithá and Deoriyá—</i>			
Deosá in Jaypur State, Rájputána— Stone circles and ancient tombs at—	VI	104—108	XII.
Dentak in Chándá District, C. P.— Inscriptions at—	VII	124	. . . .
Deotí in Jaypur State, Rájputána— Capital of Bargújar Rájás	VI	83	. . . .
Depálpur in ? Lahore District, Panjáb— History of, from 13th to 15th century Now nearly deserted	V "	109 110	XXXIV.
Deri-Sháhí— <i>See Sháhábberí in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb.</i>			
Deva Pála, King of Magadha— Inscription of his reign at Ghosráwa Other inscriptions of—	I II XI XV	38 89 173 151	. . . .. . . .. . . .. . . .
Deva putra— Family title of Indo-Scythian kings	III	42	. . . .
Deva Rájá— Inscription of, at Pehoa	II XIV	225 101	. . . .. . . .
Devalabdhí, a Chandel prince— Inscriptions of, at Dudahi	X	95	XXXII.
Devikot (Deokot) in Dinájpur District, Bengal— Citadel of ancient city of Bánnagar Muhammadan remains and inscriptions at— Appears to be Sonitapura of Vishnu Purána. Numer- ous Hindu remains at—	XV " "	96—99 100	. . . . XIVIII.
Devthala between Dinájpur and Paudoa, Bengal— Inscription of Bárak Sháh A.H. 868 at— Statuette of Vishnu from—	XV "	94 95	XXIII. XXVII.
Dewal and Deoriyá in the Pilibhít District, N.-W. P.— Site of ancient capital of the Báchhal Rájás Inscription of Rájá Lalla, dated S. 1049. A.D. 992 at—	I "	352 "	. . . . LI.
Dewalwára in Chándá District, C. P.— Caves at—	IX	135	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dháká (Dacca) in Dacca District, Bengal—			
Known as Bangála in 16th and 17th centuries	XV	127	. . .
Perhaps the <i>Tagma metropolis</i> of Ptolemy	"	"	. . .
Tomb of Bibí Perl, daughter of Sháista Khán, at—	"	128	LXXIV.
Dhamek—			
The proper name of <i>grust stúpa</i> at Sárnáth	I	105	. . .
Suggested derivation of name	"	113	. . .
	III	121	. . .
Dimensions of <i>stúpa</i>	I	107, 110	. . .
Slab inscribed with Buddhist creed found in <i>stúpa</i>	"	111	. . .
The <i>stúpa</i> , a memorial, not a relic, tower	"	112	. . .
See Benares, Sárnáth near—			
Dhamar in Central India—			
Buddhist caves at—	II	270—276	LXXVII— LXXXI.
Brahmanical rock temples at—	"	276—279	LXXXII, LXXXIII.
Inscription dated S. 1363 = A.D. 1306 at—	"	279	. . .
Dhamari in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Group of temples at	VII	143	. . .
Inscribed <i>sats</i> pillar and statue at—	"	145	. . .
Dham Deva—			
Coins of, found at Ayodhyá	I	319	. . .
Coins of (?) found at Masáon Dih in Gházipur Dis- trict	XXII	90	. . .
Dhánd or Ghár in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
A very ancient site	VI	160	. . .
Dhandera in Karnulí State, Rájputána—			
Curious <i>báoli</i> at—	XX	92	. . .
Dhanga Deva, Chandel King—			
A powerful prince	II	451	. . .
Khajuráho inscriptions of—	XXI	65—67	XVI.
Dhanpur in Pendra chief's territory, C. P.—			
Extensive Jain and Hindu ruins at—	VII	237	. . .
Dharáwant hills in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Maps of—	I XVI	. . . . . .	XVIII. XI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dharawat hills in Gayá District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
Buddhist remains at—	I	54	. . . .
Anciently called Dharmapura	VIII	39	. . . .
Site of Gunamatī monastery . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
	XVI	"	. . . .
Ruins of—	VIII	38	. . . .
	XVI	40	XII.
Seals and punch-marked coin found at—	"	45	XIII.
Antiquity of—	"	46	. . . .
Dharma Pála, King of Bengal—			
Inscription at Buddhā Gayá fixing date of— . .	XV	111	. . . .
Dharmāranya in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—			
Perhaps site of a monastery mentioned by Fa-Hian and Hwen Tsang	XXII	84	VIII.
Dhaulī in Katák District, Orissa—			
Asoka's edict inscription at—	XIII	95	. . . .
Small early inscription at—	"	96	. . . .
Dháva, Rájá—			
A various reading for Bháva Rájá, <i>q.v.</i>	I	171	. . . .
Dholpur in Dholpur State, Rájputána—			
Tomb of Bibī Zarīna near—	XX	113	XXXVII.
Dhopápapurā in Sultānpur District, Oudh—			
A place of pilgrimage on Gumtī river	I	315	. . . .
Dhruvabhata—			
Discussion of date of—	IX	16	. . . .
Dhundhár—			
Ancient name of Jaypur State	II	251	. . . .
Diamond—			
Of Rájá of Gwáliár, probably the Kohinúr . .	"	390	. . . .
Diamond mines—			
At Panná in Bundelkhand	VII	45	. . . .
At Wairāgarh in C. P.	"	129	. . . .
Dighwá-Dubapī in Sāran District, Bengal—			
Pyra mīdal mounds ascribed to the Cherús at— .	XXII	73	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dilāwar (Dārāpur) in Jhelam District, Panjāb—			
The capital of Karlukī princes	II	19	. . . .
Also named Udamnagar or Udinagar	"	175	. . . .
Extensive ruins at—	"	176	. . . .
Ancient coins abundant at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Probably Bukephala	"	186	. . . .
Dildār-nagar in Ghāzīpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Formerly named Akhandha	III	63	. . . .
Dilli—			
See Dehli.			
Dilwārī in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscription of Gupta period at—	I	264	XLIV.
Dinal in Hamīrpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Hindu and Jain temples and inscribed Jain statue at—	VII	40	I, IV.
Dinār—			
Used in inscriptions to denote Gupta gold coins	III X	56 10, II, 27	. . . .
Dionysius, the Geographer—			
Date of, probably 300–350 A.D.	II	26	. . . .
Dog—			
Worship of, at Lohārū	XXIII	"	. . . .
Dolmens—			
Used as temples at Keljhar in C. P.	IX	140	XXV.
Dom tribe—			
Formerly powerful in Gorakhpur District	XVIII XXII	41 66	. . . .
Dongargarh in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Site of ancient city Kamantipuri	XVII	2	. . . .
Dosād—			
See Dosād Caste.			
Drachma coin—			
Represented by Indian <i>dramma</i>	XI	176	. . . .
Was the model of coinage of Chandel and Haihaya kings	X	27	. . . .
Drangiana—			
Part of kingdom of Kipin	II	45	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dravidian Races—			
Affinities of—	IX	159	. . .
Drishadvati, R.—			
= Modern Rákshī, R.	XIV	88	. . .
Droma atropa—			
Perhaps situated between Árá and Patna	III	77	. . .
Drúg in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
An ancient Buddhist site, with inscriptions . . .	XVII	3	II.
Dubboud in Gwálár State, C. I.—			
Inscription of Vikrama Sinha, dated S. 1145 = A.D. 1088 at—	X X	99	. . .
Jain temple at—	"	100	XX.
Other inscriptions at—	"	102	" XXXI.
Dudahi—			
The capital of southern half of Lalitpur District, N.-W. Provinces	X	90	. . .
Ruins at, ascribed to Rájá Jalándhar Chandel . . .	"	91	. . .
Jain temple of unusual plan and temple of Brahmá at—	"	93	XXXI.
Pilgrim's inscriptions at—	"	94	XXXII.
Six inscriptions of Devalabdhī, grandson of Rájá Yaso Varmma Chandel, at—	"	95	"
Second group of temples at—	"	"	. . .
Dulhá Deva—			
Worship of—	XVII	166	XXXIV.
Dulmī (Dyápur-Dulmī) in Mámbhúm District, Bengal—			
Numerous remains at—	VIII	186	XVII.
Ancient city at, 4 miles long	"	188	. . .
Perhaps included in kingdom of Kirmá Suvarna, mentioned by Hwen Thsang	"	51, 191	. . .
Dund—			
A hill tribe west of the Jhelam	II	13	. . .
Durgá-kho in Mirzápúr District, N.-W. P.—			
Short inscriptions in caves at—	XXI	128	XXXII.
Durgápur in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Imperfect inscription at—	XIII	6	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Durgāvatī, queen of Singurān—			
History of—	II IX	458 50	. . .
Dusādī (Dusād) caste—			
Legend of Rājā Sales in Tihūt	XVI	28	. . .
of Bāwan Gangā in Bihār	VIII	102	. . .
E			
Ekachakra—			
Ancient name of Arā (Arrah)	III	73	. . .
One of the capital cities of India in time of Buddha	"	77, Note	. . .
Ekbolima—			
See Embolima.			
Ekteswar in Bānkurā District, Bengal—			
Laterite temple at—	VIII	200	. . .
Elāpatra, a Nāga king—			
Tank of, identified with spring at Hasan Abdāl	II	135	. . .
Elephanta caves, in Bombay Harbour—			
Described by Erskine and Burgess	I	Intr. vi	. . .
Elliot, Sir Walter—			
Collected 595 inscriptions in, and elucidated history of, Southern India	"	" XXIX	. . .
Embolima of Arrian—			
Probably = Ohind, according to Cunningham	II	101—103	. . .
= Amb-balima, 8 miles east of Mahābān, according to Abbott	"	102	. . .
Empoathra of Ptolemy—			
Identified with Mahobā	X XXI	99 58, 92	. . .
Ephthalites—			
= White Huns (g.w.) Supposed derivation of name	II	77, Note	. . .
Era of Balabhi—			
See Era of Valabhi.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Era, Bengal—			
= Saka plus 715, used at Bishanpur in Bengal	VIII	205	. . .
Burmese—			
Based on Nirvāna of Buddha	"	2, 3	. . .
Chedi—			
<i>See</i> Kalachuri era.			
Gupta—			
<i>See</i> Gupta era—			
of Harsha Vardhana—			
Began A.D. 607	I	282	. . .
Kalachuri—			
<i>See</i> Kalachuri era.			
of Lakshmana Sena—			
Began in 1107 A.D.	XV	160	. . .
Lok-kāl of Kāshmir—			
= Śāstrī era	XXI	36	. .
Malla—			
<i>See</i> Malla era— . . . . .	. .	. .	. .
of Nirvāna—			
<i>See</i> Nirvana, era of—			
Śaka—			
Speculations as to origin of—	III	45	. .
Śāstrī—			
A synonym for Lok-kāl of Kāshmir	XXI	36	. .
Valabhi (Balabhi)—			
Began in A.D. 319	IX	20	. . .
of Vikrama—			
<i>See</i> Vikrama era.			
Eran (Erakaina) in Sagar District, C. P.—			
Position of, described	X	76	XXIII.
Temples of Gupta period at—	"	81	XXV—XXX.
Inscribed monolith of Budha Gupta at—	VII	88	. . .
	X	81	XXIV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Eran (Erakaina) in Ságar District, C.P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Boar with inscription of Toramána at—	VII	89	. . . .
(Varáha) temple at—	X	83, 84	. . . .
Toran at—	"	"	XXVII
Temple of Vishnu at—	"	"	XXVIII
	"	85	XXV, XXVI, XXIX
Inscribed statue of Vishnu at—	"	87	. . . .
Narsinha temple at—	"	88	XXV, XXX
Long inscription of Samudra Gupta at—	"	89	. . . .
Inscription of Mádhava and Bhánu Gupta, dated Samvat 191 at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Various <i>sati</i> monuments near—	"	89, 90	. . . .
Ancient square coins of four classes found at—	"	77	XXIV
Copper coins with name of city, found at—	XIV	149	XXXI
Erasmobas, R.—			
Of Pliny and Arrian, = the Son, and not the Gandak .	VIII	VI	. . . .
Eukratides, King of Bactria—			
Scythian imitations of <i>oboli</i> of—	II	59	. . . .
Euphorion—			
Alludes to Maurya Dynasty	I	Intr. XLI	. . . .
Eusefsai—			
See Yusufsal.			
Euthydemus, King of Bactria—			
Scythian imitations of tetradrachms of—	II	58	. . . .
Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy—			
? = Sakhrá, or ? Abriyán	"	153, 173	. . . .
Ewáro—			
A synonym of táhar, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .
F			
Fa-Hian, Chinese traveller—			
Map of route of—	I	. . . .	I
Began his journey in 399 A.D.	II	84	. . . .
Gives accurate geographical notes . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Fairshád in Fairshád District, Oudh—			
Capital of early Nawábs of Oudh to 1775 A.D.	I	321	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PARTS.
Fatehabád in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Scene of Aurangzeb's victory over Dará	IV	195	. . . .
Fatehabád in Sirsa District, Panjáb—			
Pillar at, inscribed with genealogy of Fīroz Shāh Tughlak	XXIII	11	11.
Inscription of Humáyūn at—	"	"	131.
Humáyūn's mosque at—	"	12	19.
Fatehjang—			
See Chāsa, or Fatehjang, in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjáb.			
Fāsilnagar in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified with Pāwā of Buddhist legend	XVIII	102	. . . .
Fergusson, J.—			
Archæological work of—	I	Intr. XIX	. . . .
Excessive estimate of value of architectural style as evidence of dates by—	"	XXIV	. . . .
Correct chronology of mediæval temples of Brahmans and Jains fixed by—	"	XX	. . . .
Complete and comprehensive classification of Indian styles of architecture by—	"	XXII	. . . .
Erroneous dates for Kānhari and Kārle caves, and Amravatī stēpas adopted by— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
The serpent-worship theory of, controverted	"	XX	. . . .
Erroneous opinion of, respecting date of Buddha Gayā temple	"	XXIV	. . . .
	VIII	60, 71	. . . .
Fire worship—			
In India	XII	68	. . . .
Fīroz Tughlak, emperor—			
Public works at Delhi and elsewhere of—	I	218	. . . .
Set up both the Asoka pillars at Delhi	V	143	. . . .
Alleged visit to Jwālā-mukhi of—	"	172—175	. . . .
Proselytising and intolerance of, in Mewāt	XX	11, 14, 132	. . . .
Tomb of, near Delhi	"	151	XXXIV.
Inscription of, dated 753 A.H. = A.D. 1352 at Shāhpur near Delhi	"	153	XXXI.
Genealogy of, on pillar at Fatehabád	XXIII	11	11.
Fīrosābād—			
A town in Agrā District	IV	192	. . . .
A name of Panduā in Māldāh District	XV	80, Note	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ferozabad, at Delhi—			
Described	I	219	. . .
Ferozpur—			
A suburb of Gaur	XV	73	. . .
Ferozpur-Jhirkā in Gurgaon District, Panjāb—			
A Mewātī stronghold	XX	127	. . .
Temple in Bengal style at—	"	128	XXVIII.
Flint implements—			
See Stone implements.			
Fo-lou-Sha of Fa-Hsiao—			
= Peshāwar, q.v.	II	87	. . .
Footstools, stone—			
See Stools, stone.			
Fyzābād—			
See Fāisābād in Fāisābād District, Oudh.			
G			
Gājipur (Gajnipur)—			
Ancient name of Rāwāl Pindī cantonments	II	20, 152	. . .
Gākar tribe in N. Panjāb—			
Probably of Scythian origin	"	23	. . .
Perhaps a colony of Abās, who came from Hyrcania in time of Darius Hystaspes, or earlier	"	31	. . .
Occupied Abhisāra district, under a king named Abi- sares by Greek writers	"	23, 28, 29	. . .
Attacked Mahmūd of Ghazni, A.D. 1008	"	24	. . .
Probably = Gargaridæ of Dionysius, &c.	"	25	. . .
According to tradition sent into Panjāb by Afrāsiyāb of Turān	"	29, 31	. . .
Earliest capital of, at Abriyān on the Jhelam	"	" "	. . .
Ganda Deva, Chandel King—			
Submitted to Mahmūd of Ghazni	"	452	. . .
Khajurāho inscription of—	XXI	66, 68	XXIII.
Gandak R.—			
= Condochates of Pliny	XIII	91	. . .
Changes in channel of—	XVI	1	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Gāndhāra or Lower Kābel Valley—			
Map of—	II		LIV.
Ohind capital of, till A.D. 1026	XIV	94	
Last Hindu dynasty of—	V	82	
Gangā Rāo—			
Cenotaph of, at Mandor in Jodhpur State	XXIII	75	XVI, XVII.
Gangādwārā—			
A name of Haridwār	II	231	
Ganges R.—			
Called Holang by a Chinese writer	VIII	xi	
Falling in of bank of, about 750 A.D.	"	xii	
Affected by change in-course of Son R.	"	xii, 23	
Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture	IX	43, 70	
Crocodile, the symbol of—	X	49	
Sanctity of northerly bends of—	XV	20	
Gangetic Provinces—			
Map showing routes of Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang in—	I		I
Gānggeya Deva, King of Chedi—			
Coins of—	IX	106	
	X	25	X.
Inscription of, at Piāwan in Rewā State	XIX	71	XVIII.
	XXI	113	XXVIII.
Gaorāra in Chāndā District, C. P.—			
Caves and temples at—	IX	134	XXIII, XXIV.
Garnios R. of Arrian—			
= Panj Kara R. in Yusufzai	V	3	
Gargaridæ of Dionysius—			
Perhaps = Gākar tribe	II	25	
Garhā kā Kot—			
An old site in Azamgarh District	XXII	106	XI.
Garhā Mandala in Jabalpur District, C. P., Gond dynasty of—			
Sleeman's list of—	XVII	52	
Corrected chronology of—	"	51	
Extent of dominions of—	"	53	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Garhwā in Allāhabād District, N.-W. P.—			
General description of—	III	53	.
Inscriptions of (?) Chandra Gupta and Kumāra Gupta at—	X	55 9, 10	XX. V.
Colossal statues of Brahmā, Vishnu, and Siva, with inscriptions at—	III	56	XX.
Group of Vaishnava statues at—	"	57	.
Pilgrims' inscriptions, dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1143, on temple at—	"	58	XXI.
Statue of Rājā on horse-back at—	"	60	.
Inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 140 at—	X	11	V.
Architecture and sculpture of Gupta period at—	"	11—15	VI, VII.
Gauda (Gaura) in Oudh—			
= The Gonda District	I	327	.
Probably gave name to Gauda Brahmans and Tāgas	"	328	.
Mayūradhwaja and other kings of—	"	329	.
Gauda (Gaura), Western—			
Comprised the Betul, Chhindwāra, Seoni, and Mandala Districts, C. P.	IX	150	.
Also known as Kosala (Western)	"	151	.
Notices of, in the Chand-Rāissā	"	152	.
Invasion of, by Rājya Vardhana, and Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj	"	154	.
Gupta dynasty of, included Sasāngka Narendra Gupta	"	156	.
Inhabited by Sābaras in time of Sasāngka.	"	157	.
First mentioned in inscription, dated Saka 739 = A.D. 808	XVII	124	.
Gaur (Gauda) city in Māldāh District, Bengal—			
Map of—	XV	.	XXII.
Capital of the Sen Rājās and the Muhammadan Governors of Bengal	"	39	.
Founded by Ballāl Sen	"	41	.
Named Lakhnauti (Lakshmanavati) towards end of Hindu rule	"	43	.
Described by historian Minhāj, who lived there after 1243 A.D.	"	"	.
Occupied by Bakhtiyār Khiljī in 1198 A.D.	"	"	.
Captured by Nāsir-ud-din Mahmud, son of Iltutmish, in 1227 A.D.	"	"	.
Inscription of reign of Iltutmish at—	"	44	.
Capital of kings of Bengal from 1284 A.D. to 1326 A.D.—	"	45	XX.
Seat of Government transferred from— to Hamni Pandua by Sikandar	"	46	.

	Vol.	Page.	Plats.
Gauz (Gauda) city in Māldāh District, Bengal—contd.			
Again made capital of Bengal by Mahmūd I in A.D. 1442			
Existing buildings at—belong to century between A.D. 1442 and Sher Shāh	XV	46	" " "
Description of ruins of—	"	"	" " "
No Hindu remains at—	"	41, 46 seqq.	" " "
Great pestilence in 1575 A.D. at—	"	42	" " "
Gradually deserted after the pestilence	"	47	" " "
Cleared of jungle in 1879 A.D.	"	48	" " "
Three groups of ruins at—	"	"	" " "
The citadel of—described	"	49	" " "
Kadam-Ranil mosque at—	"	50	XIV.
So-called 'Jail' at—	"	54	XIX.
Inscribed bridge at—	"	55	" " "
Firoza or Chirāgh Minār at—	"	57	XX.
Chāmkhatti mosque at—	"	60	" " "
Thāntipura mosque at—	"	61	XVIII.
Lathan (Nathan) mosque at—	"	62	XVI, XVII.
Gunmant mosque at—	"	63	XVIII.
Barā Sōdā mosque at—	"	65	XIX.
Kotwāl gate at—	"	66	XV.
Tomb of Shekh Akhi Sirāj near—	"	69	" " "
Fanjaniya mosque at—	"	70	" " "
Chhetā Sōdā " " "	"	73	" " "
College with inscription of Yūsuf Shāh at—	"	"	" " "
Muhammadian inscriptions at—	"	76	XXII.
Gauz in Partābgarh District, Oudh—			
Temple of Sun of 8th or 9th century A.D. at—			XX. — XXIII.
Gāvan in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna—			
Curious stone tower at—	XI	70	" " "
Gayā City in Gayā District, Bēngāl—			
Statues and inscriptions numerous, but no ancient buildings now standing at—	XXIII	72	" " "
Inscription dated in era of Nirvāna (1819) at—	I	1	" " "
Long and well-preserved inscription in Krishna Dwārīka temple at—	III	1, 3 126	" " " XXXV.
Temples of Sūrya with inscriptions at—	I	3	" " "
Brāhmā-yoni hill near, with sculptures and inscriptions	III	110, 112	XXXIII.
Rāmela hill and temple near, with date 1071 Samvat	I	3	" " "
Pretnila hill, a place of pilgrimage near—	"	4	" " "
Temple of Viṣṇu-pād at—	III	108	" " "

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gayá City in Gayá District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
<i>Akhay-bat</i> and inscription at—	III	111	. . . .
Sundry minor inscriptions at—	"	112	. . . .
Inscriptions at and near—	I	34	. . . .
	III	120—133	XXXV.— XXXIX. XL.
Gayá District—			
Map of parts of—	I	. . . .
Gayá Karna Deva, Rājā—			
Of Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi	IX	87, 109	. . . .
Gedrola—			
A part of the kingdom of Kipin	II	45	. . . .
Generation—			
Average length of Indian—	IX	101	. . . .
Ghansor in Seoni District, C.P.—			
Brahmanical and Jain remains at—	VII	107, 108	. . . .
Ghár—			
<i>See</i> Dhand or Ghár in Jaypur State—			
Ghatotkacha, king—			
Supposed to be mentioned in Tushám inscription	V	138	. . . .
Ghásipur District, N.-W. P.—			
Some ancient sites in—	XXII	87, 96	. . . .
Discussion of Hwen Thsang's route through—	"	88	. . . .
Ghasol—			
<i>Mindas</i> at—	I	104	. . . .
Ghorí-Pathán, architecture—			
Described	III	8	. . . .
Ghorpet in Chánda District, C. P.—			
Ruined temple at—	IX	136	XXIV.
Ghoráráwá in Patna District, Bengal—			
Buddhist monastery at—	I	38, 39	. . . .
	XI	171	XLIII.
Important Buddhist inscription of Deva Pála at—	I	38	. . . .
	II	89	. . . .
	XI	173	. . . .
Sculptures found at—	"	175	. . . .
Coins of Śrī Vighraha [Pála] from—	"	174	. . . .
of late Indo-Sassanian type from—	"	175	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gilding—			
On buildings at Mánikyá	II	157, 171	. . .
On sculptures at Jamálgarhi, &c.	V	28, 46, 49	. . .
Ghojá Hill in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Painted inscription in Indo-Scythian style at— . . .	XXI	119	XXX.
Girivraja, the capital of Rájá Járasandha—			
A name of Rájagriha, q.v.	I III	21 141	. . .. . .
Ditto, in Panjáb—			
Probably = Girjhák or Jalálpur in Jhelam District .	II	14	. . .
Giryaek (Giriyák), in Patna District, Bengal—			
Extensive Buddhist ruins at—	I III	16 149	XIV, XLIV.
Position and structure of the 'Járasandh-ká-Baithak' stúpa at—	I	16—19	XV.
Corresponds to Fa-Hian's 'Hill of the Isolated Rock', and Hwen Tshang's 'Indra Sila-Guha' hill . . .	"	18	. . .
Especially seals with Buddhist creed found at— . . .	III	150	. . .
'Vultures' cave' at—	I "	17 18, 20	. . .. . .
Gobari, in Mahlyár State, Baghelkhand—			
Imperfect inscription at—	XXI	76	. . .
Gohána Kherá, in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Remains at—	XII	3	. . .
Gokul, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified by Mr. Growse with Klisobora of Arrian .	XX	44	. . .
Gold leaf—			
See Gilding.			
Gomal R.—			
Perhaps = Saparnus R. of Arrian	II	32	. . .
Gomtra of Bárán—			
Coins of—	XIV	147	XXXI.
Gonarda III., King of Káshmir—			
Restored serpent-worship	II	10	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gond dynasty of Garhā Mandala—			
Account of—	XVII	46—54	. . .
Gond race—			
The name probably means 'inhabitants of Western Gauda' (Kosala)	IX	151	. . .
Perhaps = Kondali or Gondali of Ptolemy	XVII	124	. . .
Temples in Lalitpur and Central Provinces wrongly ascribed to—	IX	152	. . .
	XVII	34	. . .
Traditions of origin of, closely resemble those of the Turks and Mughals	IX	158	. . .
Call themselves Koitur	"	151	. . .
	XVII	124	. . .
Gonda, in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—			
Chandel temples at—	XXI	13	vi.
Gonda District, in Oudh—			
Supposed to be the same as Gauda (Gaura)	I	327	. . .
Gondali—			
See Kondali of Ptolemy. . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gondephares, king—			
= Gundoforus of Christian legends of St. Thomas	II	60	. . .
	V	"	. . .
Contemporary with Artabanus III. of Parthia	"	"	. . .
Reigned subsequently to Arsakes and Sanabares	II	61	. . .
Successors of—	"	60	. . .
	V	62	. . .
Inscription of, from Takht Bahi dated 103	"	59	. . .
Coins of, found in Panjāb and at Kābul	II	59, 60	. . .
	XIV	48, 116	. . .
Gondwā, in Singhbhum District, Bengal—			
Short ancient inscriptions at—	VIII	193	. . .
Gondwāna—			
Used by Muhammadan writers to designate the wild tracts between Kāndés and Orissa	IX	150	. . .
Gopāla, King of Bengal—			
Mentioned in Nālanda inscription	I	36	. . .
Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Modern copper-plate grants from—	XXII	61	. . .
Some ancient sites in—	"	64—72 ^a	. . .

^a Some of the places named are in the Bardī District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gordian, Roman Emperor—			
Coins of, found in Singhbhum District, Bengal . . .	XIII	72	. . .
Gotamiputra Satakarni—			
Inscriptions of, and of his successors . . .	I	Intr. XXI, XXIII	. . .
Perhaps identical with Sālivāhan or Śātavāhan . . .	V	20	. . .
Sānchl gateway erected in reign of— . . .	"	189	. . .
Govinda Chandra Deva, Rājā of Kanauj—			
Inscription of reign of, dated 1207 Samvat at Hathiyā-Dih . . .	I	96	. . .
Govindgarh—			
The fort of Bhatinda in Patālā State . . .	XXIII	2	. . .
Govisana of Hwen Tsang—			
= Ujjain in Tarāi District . . .	"	252	. . .
Gowar (Gauror) in Rāipur District, C.P.—			
Ancient temples and Chālukya inscription at— . . .	VII	139—142	XVIII.
Greek art—			
Influenced sculpture and architecture in Northern India . . .	I	243	. . .
Characters of, in Panjāb . . .	V	189	. . .
Age of, in Panjāb 80 B.C.—100 A.D. . . .	"	v	. . .
Traces at Buddhā Gayā of— . . .	III	vi, 185 97, 100	. . . XXVII— XXIX.
Greeks—			
Encountered Agnimitra on the Indus . . .	II	41	. . .
Advanced to Ganges under Menander . . .	"	"	. . .
Gugā Chauhān—			
Legend of, widely diffused in Northern India . . .	XIV	81	. . .
Songs in honour of— . . .	XVII	159	. . .
Also known as Gugā Pīr and Zāhīr Pīr . . .	XIV	84	. . .
	"	81	. . .
Guhila—			
Coins bearing name of, found at Agra . . .	IV	95	. . .
Guhila Patl—			
Coin of, found at Narwār . . .	"	96	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Céler race—			
About half as numerous as Jāts in the Panjāb; but not numerous elsewhere	II	4, 71, 81	. . .
Not Rājputs, and are probably descendants of Yuchi or Tochari	"	70, 72, "	. . .
May have captured Valabhi in A.D. 523	"	"	. . .
Gunamati monastery of Hwen Tsaang—			
Perhaps = Dhardwat in Gayā District, Bengal	VIII	39	. . .
Gunariā in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Buddhist and Hindu ruins at—	"	63	. . .
Gupta—			
Coins with name of Bhadra or Chandra, of earlier date than the Sungas	XXII	4	. . .
Gupta alphabet—			
See Alphabet.			
Gupta dynasty, Early or Imperial—			
Preceded, not followed, by the five kings of Magadha mentioned by Hwen Tsaang	I	Intr. XI	. . .
Succeeded by Valabhi dynasty in W. India	IX	20	. . .
Qudh traditions probably referring to—	XI	99	. . .
Pāṭliputra, probably capital of —	"	153	. . .
Approximate proposed chronology of—	IX	21	. . .
See Gupta era.			
List of kings of—	X	111	. . .
Names of queens of—	I	Intr. XXXIV	. . .
Professed Brahman religion	III	4	. . .
	X	52, 54	. . .
Gold coins of, known as <i>dīnars</i>	III	56	. . .
	X	10	. . .
Silver coins of, described	IX	21—26	v
One coin of, found in Panjāb	XIV	65	. . .
List of principal inscriptions of—	X	112	. . .
See Buddha Gupta, Chandra Gupta, Ghatotkacha, Kumāra Gupta, Samudra Gupta, Skanda Gupta, and Alphabet.			
Obelisk of period of, at Pathāri	VII	67	. . .
at Katkā	XXI	130	. . .
Remains of period of at Sultānganj	XV	30	. . .
See Gupta style of architecture.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gupta dynasty, Later, of Eastern Magadha—			
Notices of—	III	136	. . .
Aphsar inscription of—	I	40	. . .
	IX	27	. . .
	XV	11	. . .
	XVI	79	. . .
List of inscriptions of—	"	60, 78	. . .
Genealogy of—	III	137	. . .
	XVI	79	. . .
Chronology of—	XV	166	. . .
Used era of Harsha	XVI	79	. . .
Certainly preceded Sasāṅka Narendra Gupta, A.D. 600	IX	28	. . .
Antagonistic to Maukharī dynasty of W. Magadha	XVI	80	. . .
Titles of kings of, terminate in— <i>āditya</i>	"	81	. . .
Gold coins of—	I	40 Note	. . .
	III	137	. . .
	XVI	81	. . .
Gupta dynasty, Later, of Mahākosala—			
Mentioned in inscriptions from the C. P.	VII	vi	. . .
	XVII	17, 85, 87	. . .
Gupta dynasty, Later, of Orissa—			
Perhaps identical with last—	"	" " "	. . .
Gupta dynasty, Later, of W. Gauda—			
In 600 A.D., descended from early Gupta dynasty	IX	156	. . .
Gupta era—			
Data for fixing initial point of—	"	16	. . .
A.D. 195, proposed as initial point of—	"	19 and Pref.	. . .
Discussion of Abū Rihān's account of—	"	20	. . .
Inscriptions of Rājā Hastin, &c., dated in—	"	9	IV.
A.D. 167, proposed as initial point of—	X	Pref. & App.	. . .
Gupta style of architecture—			
Derived from Indo-Persian style	V	186—189	. . .
Seven characteristics of—	IX	44	. . .
	"	42	. . .
	X	60	. . .
Supplies earliest known specimen of structural temple	"	"	XVI., XX.
Principal examples of—	IX	45	. . .
Bell capitals of—	X	61	. . .
Later development of—	"	110	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plats.
Gupta style of architecture—<i>contd.</i>			
Specimens of, at Besnagar	X	41	.
Bhitari	I	99, 100	.
Bilsar	XI	17	VI.
Eran	X	81	XXV—XXX.
Garhwá	"	11—15	VI, VII.
Jhelam	XIV	42	.
Náchná	XXI	96, v	XXVII.
Pálí	XVI	52	.
Párolí	XX	105	XXIII.
Pataini Devi (?)	IX	31	VI.
Sánchi	X	60	.
Tigowá	IX	42, 45	IX—XI.
Udayagiri	X	48	XVIII.
Gupta Hari—			
Inscription of, at Sárnáth	I	123	XXXIV.
Gupta Godávarí R.—			
A sacred stream at Chitrakúta	XXI	13	.
Gurgaon in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—			
Pillar with inscription, dated (?) S. 729 at—	XX	138	X.
Gúrgi-Masán in Rewá State—			
Inscriptions from—	XIII	13, <i>Note.</i>	.
'Tradition of Rájá Karan Dahariya at—	XXI	149	.
Description of ruins at—	XIX	85	XX.
	XXI	150	XXXV.
Numerous sculptures at—	"	153	.
Gurjara Kingdom—			
In time of Hwen Thsang	II	70	.
In 9th century A.D.	"	71	.
Gushán tribe—			
<i>See Kushán.</i>			
Gwálár in Gwálár State, C. I.—			
General description of—	II	330	LXXXVI.
Names of six gates of fortress of—	"	333	.
Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated S. 933 = A.D. 876 at—	"	335, 355	.
State prisons at—	"	339, 369	.
British assaults on—	"	"	.
Muhammadian sieges of—	"	340, 379	.
Tanks at—	"	341	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gwalār in Gwalār State, C. I.—<i>contd.</i>			
Six palaces at—	III	346	" " "
Palace of Rājā Mān Singh at—	"	347	LXXXVII.
Muhammadan palaces at—	"	351	LXXXVIII.
Eleven temples at—	"	453	" " "
Temple of Sun at, probably destroyed by Ilūtmish	"	"	" " "
Tēl mandir temple at—	"	356	XC.
Sās bāhu temple at—	"	357	LXXXIX, XC.
Inscription, dated S. 1150 = A.D. 1093 at—	"	"	" " "
Pilgrims' records on great Sās bāhu temple at—	"	361	" " "
Jain temple with inscription, dated S. 1165 = A.D. 1108 at—	"	363	XC.
Inscription, dated S. 1161 = A.D. 1104 at—	"	364	" " "
Jain rock sculptures with inscriptions at—	"	"	" " "
Tomb of Muhammad Ghāus, saint at—	"	369	XC1.
Tomb of Tānsen, musician at—	"	370	" " "
Jāmi masjid at—	"	"	" " "
Native annals of—	"	"	" " "
Probably founded in A.D. 275	"	372	" " "
Originally named Gopagiri or Gopachala	"	"	" " "
Legend of Sūraj Sen of—	"	373	" " "
Kachhwāha Rājās of—	"	374	" " "
Story of Tej Karan Dulhā Rai of—	"	376	" " "
Parihār Rājās of—	"	378	" " "
Tomar " " " " " " " "	"	382	" " "
Reign of Rājā Mān Singh of—	"	387	" " "
Fall of Tomar dynasty of—	"	388	" " "
Death at Pānīpat of Vikramāditya, last Tomar Rājā of—	"	389	" " "
Great diamond of Rājā of—	"	390	" " "
Capital of Islām Shāh, A.D. 1546	"	393	" " "
Recent history of—	"	395	" " "
List of inscriptions connected with—	"	"	" " "
Gyārispur in C. I.—			
Temples and stūpas at—	VII X	90-93 31-34	" " " XI.
H			
Halhaya—			
A name of the Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi, q. v.	IX	77	" " "
Hairāt—			
Said to be an old name of Gujarāt in the Panjāb	II	71	" " "
Hājipur in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
Mosque at—	XVI	5	" " "
Excavations in mound near—	"	84	" " "
Bronze images with inscriptions of reign of Mahīpāla	"	"	" " "
Deva found in mound near—	"	88	" " "

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Haliya in Mirzapur District, N.-W. P.—			
English and Hindi inscriptions at, recording capture of Bhopál fort	XXI	121	XXXI.
Hamilton—			
See Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.			
Hánsi, in Hissár District, Panjáb—			
Probably a chief stronghold of Indo-Scythians	V	140	. . .
Shrine of Niámat-ullah at—	XXIII	13	VII.
Mosque at—	"	15	. . .
Muhammadan inscriptions at—	"	"	. . .
Tomb of Alam or Ali Mír Tijára at—	"	16	V.
family of Kutb Jamál-úd-din at—	"	19	VI.
Hanewá (Hawá) in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Legend of Hansadhwaia, Moradhwaia, and Sankaradhwaia at—	XVII	98	. . .
Hantha—			
The Chinese name of Gándhára	II	63	. . .
Hara Slogha, Rájá—			
Tradition of—	XVI	4	. . .
Hárahaura or Hárashúra of Varáha Mihira—			
= Country between Jhelam and Indus	V	79	. . .
See Salt Range.			
Harapá in Montgomery District, Panjáb—			
Extensive mounds at—	"	105	XXXII.
Seal and other relics from—	"	106, 108	XXXIII.
Perhaps destroyed by Muhammad Kásim	"	107	. . .
? = Po-la-to or Po-la-to-lo of Hwen Tshang	"	"	. . .
Indo-Scythian and later coins at—	"	108	. . .
Hardaur Lálá—			
Legend and worship of—	XVII	162	. . .
Traditional association of cholera with worship of—	"	163	. . .
Harí Gupta—			
Inscription of, on bas-relief at Sárnáth	I	123	XXXIV.
Haridwár or Gangádwára in Saháranpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient towns at, named Máyápura or Máyúra	II	232	. . .
Various remains near—	"	233-4	LXXXII.
Bathing festival at—	"	235	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Harīājharī near Baijnāth in Shāhābād District, Bengal—			
Inscription at—	VIII	145	. . .
Haro city—			
Old name of Hasan Abdāl in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb	V	79	. . .
Haro R. in Panjāb—			
Undisturbed <i>stūpas</i> along	II	148	. . .
Harsha-charita of Bāna—			
Extracts from—	IX	154	. . .
Harsha, era of—			
Initial year of, is A.D. 607	I	289	. . .
Used by later Guptas and in Nepāl	XVI	79	. . .
Harsha Gupta of Kosala—			
Mentioned in Sirpur inscription	XVII	17	. . .
Harsha Gupta of the later Gupta dynasty of Magadha—			
Mentioned in Apsar inscription	IX XV	27 11	. . .
Harsha Varddhana, King of Kanauj—			
Defeated by Vikramāditya Chālukya	I	281	. . .
Chronology of reign of—	"	"	. . .
Established era in 607 A.D.	"	282	. . .
Probably referred to in Rājāvalī	"	"	. . .
Triumphal procession of, from Prayāg to Sankisa	"	305	. . .
Wide extent of empire of—	I	280	. . .
Subjected country between Jumna and Narbadā	II	311	. . .
Bāna's account of the war between the king of W. Gauda (Sasāngka) and—	IX	154	. . .
Probable revival of Buddhism in reign of—	XI	98	. . .
Legend of search for Rājyasrī by—	XVII	128	. . .
Harshu Bābā—			
Legend of—	"	160	. . .
Hasan Abdāl in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—			
Spring at, identified with Hwen Tshang's tank of the Nāga Elāpatra	II	135-138	. . .
Buddhist ruins at—	"	138	LX.
Anciently named Haro	"	139	. . .
	V	79	. . .
Hasan Khān Mewātī—			
Opposed Bābar	XX	12	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Hasanpur Káko— See Káko in Gayá District, Bengal.			
Haushka Gupta— A misreading for Harsha Gupta, q.v.	IX XV	27 Note 11	. . .. . .
Hashtnagar— See Chársada or Hashtnagar.			
Haerá in Gayá District, Bengal— Buddhist remains at—	VIII	104	II.
Hastin, Rájá of Uchahara— Inscription of—	IX X	9 113	IV. . . .
Hastinapura— See Delhi.			
Hathgaon in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.— Ancient temple converted into mosque at— . . .	XVII	96	XXIX.
Hathiyá Dih in Azamgarh District, N.-W. P.— Pillar with inscription of Govinda Chandra Deva at—	I	95, 96	. . .
Háttila, or Asokpur, in Gondá District, Oudh— Buddhist 'tooth-brush' legend at— Traditions of conflict between Sálár Masá'id and Rájá Sohrí Dal at— Ghorí and Khuljí coins, and <i>Vardha dramma</i> s found at—	" " "	328 329 "	. . . . . . . . .
Hayamukha of Hwen Thsang— See Ayumukha.			
Hasrat Pandua— See Pandua in Málda District	XV	79	. . .
Heliocles, King of Bactria— Scythian imitations of copper coins of—	II	59	. . .
Hemád Panth— Central Provinces legends of—	VII IX	114 142	. . .. . .
Herakles (Hercules)— Sculptures of, at Mathurá	XVII	109	xxx.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Headrae R. of Piny—			
= Satlaj R.	II	11	. . .
Hesychius—			
Alludes to Maurya dynasty	I	Intr. X.	. . .
Hetunpur in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Carved obelisks at—	XI	131	. . .
Hilsā in Patna District, Bengal—			
Mosque on site of temple at—	VIII	66	. . .
Legend of Hilsā Deo at—	XI	163	. . .
Tomb of Sher Shāh's reign at—	"	164	. . .
Hima Kadphises—			
See Wema Kadphises, King.			
Himatgarh near Gwālār, C. I.—			
Captured by Sikandar Lodi	II	329	. . .
Hind—			
See Ohind.			
Hindoria in Damoh District, C. P.—			
Inscribed <i>sati</i> stones at—	XXI	167	. . .
Hiranyavāha—			
= Son R., <i>q.v.</i>	VI	24	. . .
Hiranyavāti R.—			
= Hirana or Chhotā Gandak R.	VIII	25	. . .
Hissār (Hissār) in Hissār District, Panjāb—			
Pillar with pilgrims' inscriptions at—	V	141	XLI.
Hsien Tsiang—			
See Hwen Thsang.			
Hungou—			
A Scythian tribe, rivals of the Yuchi—	II	62	. . .
Hudī Rājā—			
See Hudī Rājā.			
Iuvishken, King.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Helung—			
A Chinese name for the Ganges	VIII	XII	. . .
Hocemo—			
See Wema Kadphises, King.			
Hooorkes, King—			
See Huvishka, King.			
Horns, Mr. C.—			
Excavations at Bhitari by—	I	100—103	. . .
Hudf Rājā—			
Succeeded Rasālu in Sālbāhanpur (Siālikot) . . .	II	21	. . .
Perhaps an Indo-Scythian	"	"	. . .
Fort at Rānigat and opposite Attock attributed to— .	"	96, 97	. . .
Legend of—	V	65	. . .
Hamayān, Emperor—			
Inscription recording ascent of the Chaukandī mound			
at Sārnāth by—	I	117	. . .
Repaired Indarpat Fort at Delhi	"	221	. . .
Tomb of, at Delhi	"	223	. . .
Inscription and mosque of, at Fatehābād	XXIII	11, 12	III, IV.
Hūn—			
A Rājput clan formerly in Mewār	VI	234	. . .
Hund—			
See Ohind.			
Huns, White—			
See White Huns.			
Husainpur Kāko—			
See Kāko in Gayā District, Bengal.			
Huvishka, King—			
Monastery of, at Mathurā	I	238	. . .
Mathurā inscriptions of—	III	32	. . .
Named Hushka in Kāshmīr history	II	67	. . .
Coins of, found in Mānikyāla No. 1 Tope	"	159	. . .
Curious gold medal of, found at Buddha-Gayā . . .	XVI	Pref. IV	. . .
Hwen Thsang—			
Travelled in India A.D. 629—642, and returned to			
China A.D. 645	I	4	I, I.
Work of, invaluable to the archaeologist	II	84	. . .
Route of, between Kanauj and Prayāg	"	85	. . .
	I	294	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Hwen Thsang—contd.			
Route of, between Kapilavāstu and Gayā	XXII	1	
Kosāmbi and Sankisa	I	305	
in Panjāb	II	84	LII.
in Magadha and Mithilā	VIII	13, 19	
in Ghāziपुर District	XXII	88	
Hwui Seng—			
A Chinese pilgrim in Kābul and W. Panjāb, A.D. 502	II	84	
Hypethral Temples—			
Dedicated to 64 Joginis	IX	74	
I			
Jatī of Pliny and Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Jāt tribe	II	55	
Ibrāhīm Lodī, Emperor—			
Built so-called Jahāngir's Palace at Agra	IV	XII	
Ikhtishār, Emperor—			
Made additions to Kutb Mosque at Delhi	I	187	
Completed Kutb Minār	"	203	
Tomb of, at Delhi	"	204	
Captured Gwāhār, A.D. 1232	II	253	
Great Mosque at Ajmer built in reign of—	"	261	
Was first Governor of Badāun	XI	I	
Built <i>Idgāh</i> and <i>Jāmi Masjid</i> at Badāun	"	3	II—IV.
Correct form of name of—	"	5 Note	
Buildings of reign of, near Delhi	XX	142, 160	XXXII.
Indapae (Indpa) in Mongir District, Bengal—			
Fort and stāpa at—	III VIII	162 120	
Indian Pāli alphabet—			
First partially deciphered by Lassen	I	Intr. XII	
Further deciphered by J. Prinsep	"	" VIII	
Ionic—Corinthian style of architecture—			
Hodī Rāj At Jamāl-garhi	V	48	XLVIII—L.
See Hodi Kābul Valley	"	186, 190	
compared with pure Corinthian	"	192	XLVII.
of remains of—	"	194	
Invisible			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Indo-Doric style of architecture—			
In Káshmir and Salt Range continued in use till Muhammadan conquest	V	186, 196	. . .
Indo-Grecian style of architecture—			
Remains of—	III	3	. . .
In Kábul valley and W. Panjáb	V	App. A.	
Indo-Ionic style of architecture—			
Known only from ruins of Taxila	" XIV	68, 69, 190 9	XVII, XVIII. VII.
Indo-Persian style of architecture—			
Characteristics of—	V	185	. . .
Two columns near Kábul are only specimens west of Indus of—	"	186	XLV.
Examples of, in Yusufzai bas-reliefs compared with pure Persian style	"	187	. . .
Examples of, at Bhárhut, Sánchi, and Buddha-Gaya	"	188	XLVI.
Modified by the Guptas	"	186, 189	. . .
Indo-Sassanian coins—			
<i>See</i> Coins, Indo-Sassanian.			
Indo-Sassanian period—			
Remains of—	III	4	. . .
Indo-Scythia—			
According to Ptolemy, comprised Sindh and valley of Gomál river to west of Indus	II	46	. . .
According to author of Periplus = valley of Lower Indus under name of Scythia	"	"	. . .
Ruled by Parthians, according to author of Periplus	"	47	. . .
Indo-Scythian alphabet—			
<i>See</i> Alphabet.			
Indo-Scythian coins—			
<i>See</i> Coins, Indo-Scythian.			
Indo-Scythian dynasty—			
Took titles of Devaputra and Sháhl	III	42	. . .
Early adopted Hindu names	V	140	. . .
Speculations as to date of—	III	44	. . .
Dominion of, barely acknowledged by Hindu writers	I	Intr. XLIII	. . .
Indo-Scythian period—			
Remains of—	III	3	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Indo-Scythians—			
Name first used by Ptolemy for nomad tribes who overthrew successors of Alexander	II	43	" . . .
Detailed accounts of, in Chinese annals only	"	44	" . . .
Comprised Su and Yuchi hordes according to Chinese	"	43	" . . .
Saracæ and Asiani of Trogus Pompeius	"	"	" . . .
Asii, Pasiani, Tokhari, and Sakarauli, according to Strabo	"	"	" . . .
Indor on border of Gurgāon District, Panjāb—			
A Mewātī stronghold	XX	133	" . . .
Indor-Khara (Indrapura) in Balasahar District, N.-W.P.—			
Traditions of—	XII	37	" . . .
Translation of copperplate inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 146, found at—	"	38	" . . .
Punch-marked coins at—	"	40	" . . .
Early moulded coins, with Buddhist symbols at—	"	41	" . . .
Unique inscribed coin at—	"	"	" . . .
Coins of Buddhist Satraps at—	"	41—43	" . . .
Indo-Scythian coins at—	"	"	" . . .
Indo-Sassanian coins at—	"	44, 68	" . . .
Seals, &c., found at—	"	45	" . . .
Pottery and terra-cotta work found at—	"	47, 50	VII.
Stone sculptures found at—	"	51—53	" . . .
Description of ancient city at—	"	56	I.
Labyrinthine building at—	"	58	" . . .
Remains on Kundanpura or Great Temple mound at—	"	67—78	VI.
Skeletons in Ahirpura mound at—	"	79	" . . .
Remains on Vaidyapura	"	80	" . . .
Indradynums—			
Last Pāla Rājā of Magadha	III	135, 159	" . . .
Forts of, at Jaynagar and Indappe	"	159, 162	" . . .
Indraprastha (Indarpat)—			
Distinct from old Delhi	I	134	" . . .
Legendary history of—	"	136	" . . .
Also known as Purān Kila, Shergarh, and Dīpanah	"	136, 281	" . . .
Indrasilaguba—			
— Giryek in Gayā District	III	150	" . . .
Inkastān, inscribed—			
From Besārh	XVI	12	IV.
Inscriptions—			
Rarely dated in intercalary month	XXI	102	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Inscriptions, Mohammedan—			
List of, from E. Rājputāna and Panjāb	XX	. . .	VIII.
Intercalary month—			
Examples of inscriptions dated in—	XXI	108	. . .
Ionian architecture—			
See Indo-Ionic style of architecture.			
Irish in Jhānsi District, N.-W. P.—			
Muhammadan remains at—	VII	32	. . .
Iron—			
The sole material of the Iron Pillar at Delhi . . .	I	170	. . .
Works at Narwār	II	385	. . .
Iron Pillar—			
See Delhi.			
Isāna Varmā—			
One of the Maukhari dynasty of Magadha . . .	XVI	79, 81	. . .
Dated silver coins of—	IX	87	v
Islām Shāh—			
Made Gwāliār his capital	II	393	. . .
Tomb of, at Sahsārām	XI	133	XXXVIII.
Islāmābād—			
Name given to Mathurā by Aurangzeb	XX	39	. . .
A name of Tahangarh in Karauli State	"	91	. . .
Islāmpur in Patna District, Bengal—			
Remains at—	VIII	47	. . .
Iśwara Varmā, Rājā—			
Inscription of, at Jaunpur	XI	104, 124	XXXVII.
J			
Jabalpur in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
'Madan Mahal' at—	VII	54	. . .
Jādava, Jāda, or Jādovansī—			
See Yāduvansī Race.			
Jagannāth, temple of—			
Inscriptions of a Gupta dynasty at—	"	71	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jagdispur in Patna District, Bengal—			
= Kulika, birth-place of Mogalāna	I	29	. . .
Jagner in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
History of —	VI	24	. . .
Ruined temple at —	"	27	. . .
Jahānāra Begum—			
Daughter of Shāhjahān, buried at Delhi	I	230	. . .
Jahāngir, Emperor—			
So-called palace of, at Agra	IV	XII, 124	XIII.
Throne and bath of, "	"	132, 135	. . .
Jahānpānāh at Delhi—			
Described—	I	218	. . .
Jāhgīra in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal—			
Legends of —	XV	21	. . .
Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain rock-sculptures at —	"	22	VIII, IX,
Short inscription in early Gupta characters at —	"	23	XI.
Island temple at —	"	22	VII.
Sculptures and short inscriptions of Gupta age at Baiskaran near—	"	23	XI.
Great fairs held at —	"	24	. . .
Jalchand—			
See <i>Jaya Chandra, Rājā.</i>			
Jain Tirthānkaras—			
Stages in life of —	XI	171	. . .
Jainism—			
Relation of, to Buddhism	X	63	. . .
Flourished at Mathurā at beginning of Christian era	III	45	. . .
Alluded to by Hwen Thsang	V	92	. . .
Flourished in Bundelkhand under Chandel dynasty	II	445	. . .
Persecuted by Brahmins	XX	104	. . .
Present extent of—	"	"	. . .
Legendary origin of Swetāmbara sect of—	X	55	. . .
Jaitpur in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Fort at—	VII	29	. . .
Jājāhutiya or Jijhotiya Brahmins and Baniyas—			
In Bundelkhand, the ancient <i>Jejākabhukti-dēsa</i>	X	99	. . .
	XXI	VI, 173	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jajao in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Mosque and inscription at—	IV	213	. . . .
Jajhoti—			
See Jijhoti.			
Jalál Khán—			
A famous Mowáti Chief	XX	18	. . . .
Jalálpur in Jhelam District, Panjáb—			
Anciently named Girjhák	II	176	. . . .
? = Girivraja of Rámáyana	"	177	. . . .
The site of Alexander's head-quarters	"	183	LXVII.
? = Bukephala	"	186	. . . .
Jalál-ud-dín Khilji—			
Murder of, at Karrá	XVII	89	. . . .
Jalandhar, Chandel Rájá—			
Traditions of, in Lalitpur District	X	61	. . . .
Jalandhar District in Panjáb—			
Puranic legends relating to—	V	145	. . . .
Also called Trigartta or Traigartta-desa, and Báhika	"	148	. . . .
Rájás of, in early times	"	149—152, 181	. . . .
Chief places of note in—	"	152	. . . .
Tributary to Kanauj in Hwen Thsang's time	"	150	. . . .
Jamál-garhi in Yusafzai, Panjáb—			
Buddhist ruins at—	"	46—53	XIII—XV.
Indo-Corinthian architecture at—	"	48	. . . .
Inscribed statue of king at—	"	49	XVI.
Other inscriptions from—	"	63	. . . .
Masons' marks in Arian characters prove age of remains at—	"	64	. . . .
Numerous sculptures found at—	"	197	. . . .
Jamná R. in Bihár—			
Flowing from Barábár hills	VIII	127	. . . .
See Jumna R.			
Jamui in Hoshangábád District, C. P.—			
Temples and sculptures at—	VII	239	. . . .
Janakpur—			
Ancient capital of Mithila	XVI	34	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Janapada country ?—			
Coins of—	XIV	151	XXXI.
Janer (Jajner) in Pirospur District, Panjáb—			
An ancient town	"	67	. . . .
Analysis of 184 coins found at—	"	69	. . . .
Legend of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Janjgir (Jangir) in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Vaishnava sculptures at—	VII	204, 205	. . . .
Construction of tower of temple at—	"	207	. . . .
Two imperfect inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Janjéha—			
A tribe in the E. Salt Range	II	18	. . . .
	V	81, 89	. . . .
Janki Kot in Champáran District, Bengál—			
An ancient site	XXII	50	. . . .
Jaoli in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—			
Ruins with relics and coins at—	II	146	. . . .
Jarásandha, King of Magadha—			
'Girivraja' = Rájgir, q.v., was capital of—	I	21	. . . .
'Baithak' at Giryek of—	"	16—19	XV.
Járika tribe—			
= Madra tribe, q.v.	II	195	. . . .
Jaspar—			
Probably a corruption of Yasovarmmapura, a name of Bihár city	VIII	76	. . . .
Jaso (Jaso) State in Bundelkhand—			
Short inscriptions in—	XXI	99	XXVII.
Jaswár Kohára—			
In neighbourhood of Bihár city	VIII	76	. . . .
Ját (or Jat) tribe—			
The most numerous race in Panjáb	II	3, 56	. . . .
Conjectured to be = Zanthii of Strabo, = Jatii of Pliny and Ptolemy, = Zaths of Muhammadan writers	"	55	. . . .
Are mostly Musalmán in Panjáb and Sindh, but Hindu in Rájputána	"	56, 57	. . . .
Hindus say they come from Kandahár	"	54	. . . .
Musalmáns say they come from Gajni	"	55	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Page.
Jāt (or Jat) tribe—contd.			
Not Rājputs	II	81	. . .
Now hold Bharatpur State	XX	68	. . .
Jātakas—			
Panjab sculptures illustrating the—	V	197, 199	. . .
Jathari near Khajurāho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
Temple of Vishnu at—	X	30	IX.
Jangada in Ganjam District, Madras—			
Asoka's edict inscription at—	XIII	113	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins found at—	"	115	. . .
Jaunpur in Jaunpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Capital of the Sharki kings in 15th century A.D.	XI	102	. . .
Speculations as to original name of—	"	103	. . .
Mosques on sites of temples built by Rājās Jaya Chandra and Vijaya Chandra Rāthor	"	104	. . .
The fort mosque is oldest building at—	"	105	XXXI.
Inscription of Firūz Shāh's brother at—	"	106	. . .
The great Atāla Mosque at—	"	107	XXXII, XXXV—, XXXVII.
Hindu masons' inscriptions dated S. 1464 = A.D. 1407 on Atāla Mosque	"	110	XXXVII.
Khālīs-mukhlīs and Zanzūrī mosques at—	"	112	XXXI.
Jāmi-ush-shark mosque at—	"	113	XXXIII.
Bībī Rājī or Lal Dardās mosque at—	"	116	XXXIV.
Inscription of Vijaya Chandra Deva of Kanauj, dated S. 1225 = A.D. 1168 at—	"	117, 125	XXXVII.
Inscription, dated S. 1353 = A.D. 1296 at—	"	118, "	"
Old tombs at—	"	119	. . .
Fort and bridge at—	"	120	. . .
Inscription of Rājā Iswara Varma at—	"	104, 124	XXXVII.
Burial-ground of Sharki kings at—	"	116	. . .
Destruction wrought by Sikandar Lodī at—	"	115, 117	. . .
Jaunpurī-Pathān architecture—			
Described	III	11	. . .
Jaya Chandra, Rājā of Kanauj—			
Defeated by Muhammad Ghori at Benares	I	283	. . .
Built temple at Jaunpur	XI	104	. . .
Jaya (Gupta)—			
Gold coins of—	I	40, Note	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jayanth, Rájá of Kárl-Talál—			
Inscription of—	IX	7	IV.
Jayapura-dúrga—			
Ancient name of Ajaygarh, q.v.	XXI	46	. . .
Jayendra, King of Káshmir—			
Not contemporary with Hwen Thsang	I	Intr. XXXIV.	. . .
Jaynagar in Mongir District, Bengal—			
Stronghold of Indradyumna, last Rájá of Magadha .	III	159	. . .
Jaypál, Rájá of Kanauj—			
Date of death of—	I	121	. . .
Jaypur city in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
Founded by Jay Singh early in 18th century . .	II	251	. . .
Jaypur State—			
Anciently called Dhundhár	"	"	. . .
Jejákbhukti—			
Old name of Bundelkhand	X XXI	23, 99 VI, 57, 173	. . .
Jejákasukti—			
A misreading for Jejákbhukti, q.v.			
Jesalmer (Jálsalmír) in Jesalmer State, Rájputána—			
Head quarters of Hindu section of Bhati tribe at—	II	22	. . .
Jesalmer annals—			
On the history of Sálivahan	"	21, 22	. . .
Jetavana monastery of Srávastí—			
Further excavations of—	XI	82	XXIV.
See Srávastí.			
Jethian in Gayá District—			
= Ancient Jashtivana	III	140	. . .
Jethur in Bhágálpur District, Bengal—			
Inscription, dated 1053 S. at—	VIII	130	. . .
Jhaloni in (?) Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscribed slab at—	XXI	176	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jhāira Pātan in Jhālāwar State, Rājputāna—			
= Ancient Chandrávatī	II	264, 270	. . . .
Temples at—	XXIII	126	XXVI.
Major Abbott's account of—	"	130	. . . .
Jhārkhand—			
Ancient name of a tract along the Damúdá river, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal	VIII	50, 157	. . . .
Jharkon in Central India—			
Capital of the Khichí Rájás	II	295	. . . .
Jhelam city, in Jhelam District, Panjáb—			
Iron tripods and brass bowls found at—	XIV	42	. . . .
Remains of temple in late Gupta style at— . . .	"	"	. . . .
Ancient coins abundant at—	II	174	. . . .
Jhelam River—			
Formerly joined Chenáb about 50 miles above present junction	"	38	. . . .
Jhirká—			
<i>See Firozpur-Jhirká in Gurgaon District.</i>			
Jhirmá in Rewá State—			
<i>See Páawan.</i>			
Jihonia (Zeionias) Satrap—			
Coins of, found at Manikyala	XIV	152, 167-8 6	LXV.
Jijhoti—			
Ancient name of Bundelkhand	II	413	. . . .
Jijhotiya Brahmins—			
Named from Jijhoti	"	414	. . . .
Jivica Gupta, Rájá—			
Inscription of, at Deo-Barnárák	XVI	68, 73	XXIV— XXVI
Jobnáth, Rájá—			
Legend of—	V	96	. . . .
<i>See Chobnáth, Rájá.</i>			
Jodh Báí, Akbar's queen—			
Mausoleum at Agra of—	IV	121	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Jodhpur in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna—			
Modern temples at—	XXIII	85	. . .
Jogī-guphā in Dinājpur District, Bengal—			
Hindu remains at—	XV	120	. . .
Joginis, 64—			
Five temples known to be dedicated to—	IX	74	
Detailed description of Bherā Ghāt temple of—	"	61-74	XII-XVI.
Ditto of Khajurāho ditto	II	416	. . .
	XXI	57	. . .
Johlyas of Bahāwalpur—			
— Yaudheya tribe	XIV	140	. . .
Jones, Sir William—			
Contributions of, to oriental learning	I	Intr. I	. . .
Jód, Mount—			
The Muhammadan name of the Salt Range	V	79	. . .
Julien, M. Stanislas—			
Translated Life and Travels of Hwen Tshang	II	85	. . .
Jumá R.—			
Symbolised by tortoise	X	49	. . .
Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture	IX	43, 70	. . .
Jumá Kherā in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna—			
Ruined temples at—	XXIII	97	. . .
Jupiter, 12-year cycle of—			
Preliminary discussion of—	IX	18	. . .
Method of calculating—	X	Pref. and	. . .
Used in the Dakhin and Burma	"	App. 127	. . .
Jupiter, 60-year cycle of—			
Used in dates of Satī inscriptions at Boram Deo, C. P.	XVII	41	. . .
Jushka—			
A brother of Kanishka, according to Kāshmir history	II	64	. . .
Jwālā Mukhī in Kangra District, Panjāb—			
Famous temple at—	V	169	. . .
Natural fumes at—	"	170	. . .
Alleged visit of Fīroz Tughlak to—	"	127-175	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jyestha datta—			
Coin of, from Bairāt in Benares District	XXII	125	. . .
K			
Kābar or Shergarh in Bareilly District, N.W. P.—			
An ancient city	I	358	. . .
Kabir, reformer—			
Died at Maghar in Basti District	XII	72 *	. . .
Kabir-ud dīn Auliya—			
Tomb of, near Delhi	XX	147	. . .
Kābol—			
Divided between Parthians, Indians, and Su Kings of Kipin in 126 B.C.	II	45	. . .
Occupied by Great Yuchi	"	73	. . .
Sarhind most easterly possession of Hindu kings of—	"	206	. . .
Names of Hindu kings of—	"	74	. . .
Silver coinage of, current in Panjāb in Mahmūd's time	V	82	. . .
<i>Surkh Mīnār</i> and <i>Mīnār Chakrī</i> at—	"	156	. . .
	"	186	XLV.
Kachchh—			
= Pliny's country of the Odonbeores, = Audumbara	"	155	. . .
	XIV	136	. . .
Kachhwāhā clan—			
Etymology of name of—	II	329	. . .
Kachhwāhā Rājās of Gwāllār—			
List of—	"	374	. . .
Kadaphes—			
Perhaps the same title as Kadphises, <i>q.v.</i>			
Kādasa (Kādra)—			
Snake coins bearing name of—	"	10	. . .
	VI	167	. . .
Kadphises—			
See <i>Kujula Kara Kadphises</i> , and <i>Wema Kadphises</i> , <i>King—</i>			
Kadwai in Gwāllār State, C. I.—			
Old Hindu temple at—	XX	105	. . .

* The text erroneously states that Kabir was born at Maghar.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Káfir-kot in Derá Ismáíl Khán District, Panjáb— Fort and temples at—	XIV	27	XI—XIII.
Kagol in Mongír District, Bengal— <i>Dargáh</i> of Pír Makhdúm Maulána Núr at— . . .	III	153	. . . .
Kahalgau in Bhágálpur District, Bengal Temples at—	XV	35	XII.
Formerly a haunt of Thugs . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Kahán in Gorákhpur District, N.-W. P.— Temples and other ruins at—	I	91—95	XXVIII.
Pillar with inscription of Skanda Gupta's reign at— .	"	92	XXX.
Kahrór in Multán District, Panjáb— Alleged battle at, between Sáliváhan and the Sakas .	XVI	. . . .	XXIX.
.	II	21	. . . .
Kalkeya — Ancient name of part of Panjáb along (?) the Jhelam .	"	14	. . . .
Kailakila Yavanas of the Puránas— Probably = the Sena Rájás of Vakátaka	XVII	84, 86	. . . .
Kaisobora — <i>See</i> Kisobora—			
Kakarári in Rewá State— Ruins at—	X	15	. . . .
Kakarsthá in Rewá State— Ruined temples at—	XIII	19	. . . .
Káker (Kákair) in Nágpur District, C. P.— Temples at—	VII	147	. . . .
Two inscriptions at—	"	148	. . . .
Káko (Hussainpur-Káko) in Gayá District, Bengal— An ancient town	XVI	36	. . . .
Muhammádan inscriptions at—	VIII	64	. . . .
Legends of Bibí Kamálo at—	XVI	37	X.
.	"	38	. . . .
Kákápur in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.— Perhaps = Hwen Tshang's A-yu-to	I	295	. . . .
Kálá-ká Saral in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb— A halting-place of the Mughal emperors	II	111	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGES.	PLATE.
Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi—			
Said to have come from the south	XXI	153	. . .
Occupied Kālanjar early, perhaps in A.D. 249 . . .	"	22, 153	. . .
Also called Haihaya	IX	77	. . .
Defeated by Chālukyas in 6th & 7th centuries A.D. .	"	"	. . .
	XVII	83	. . .
Intermarried with Rāshtrakuta dynasty of south .	IX	80	. . .
Came in contact with Chandel dynasty of Mahoba .	"	86	. . .
Bhārhut included in dominions of—	"	94	. . .
Held Rewā in 11th and 12th centuries A.D., and earlier	XXI	103, 153	. . .
History, chronology, and inscriptions of— . . .	IX	77, 112	. . .
Coins of—	X	25	X.
Kalachuri era—			
A.D. 250 is probably initial year of—	VII	VI	. . .
Probably dates from capture of Kālanjar by Kalachuri dynasty	XVII	84	. . .
	XXI	154	. . .
Data for determination of—	IX	86, 111	. . .
Kālanjar Fort in Banda District, N.-W. P.—			
Sieges of—	XXI	20, 24, 26	. . .
Description of—	"	21	VIII.
Occupied by Kalachuri kings in (?) A.D. 249 . . .	XVII	84	. . .
	XXI	22, 153	. . .
Defeat by Mahmūd of Ghaznī of Ganda, king of, A.D. 1019	"	23	. . .
Taken by Mahmūd of Ghaznī and Kutb-ud-dīn Aibak .	"	24, 87	. . .
Later history of—	"	25	. . .
Gates of—	"	28	. . .
Reservoirs, &c., in—	"	32	. . .
List of inscriptions at—	"	33-45	IX, X.
Perhaps = Tamasis of Ptolemy	"	58, 91	. . .
Kālasoka, King of Magadha—			
Succeeded Susināga	VIII	3	. . .
Kallar, King of Gōndhāra—			
= Syālapati Deva of coins	V	83	. . .
Kālpī in Jālaun District, N.-W. P.—			
History of—	XXI	131	. . .
Muhammadian tombs at—	"	132	XXXIII.
Kāśī—			
See Khāśī.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kamal Khán Galdar—			
Jágidár of Karrá, 1564 A.D.	XVII	93	. . .
Kamalo, Bñf—			
Legends of—	XVI	38	. . .
Káman in Bharatpur State, Rájputáná—			
A place of pilgrimage	XX	34	. . .
Chaukhat Khamba mosque at—	"	55	XI.
Inscription of Itimish at—	"	56	. . .
Long Sanskrit inscription probably of 8th century at—	"	57	XII.
Inscription dated 754 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at—	"	"	. . .
Genealogy of Surasena chiefs of—	"	59	. . .
Kamantipuri—			
Ancient name of Dongargarh in Ráipur District, C. P.	XVII	2	. . .
Kambistholl of Arrian—			
= Kapisthalas in Panjáb hills	XIV	116	. . .
Kambojas—			
Mentioned in Sháhábgarhi inscription	V	20	. . .
Kamla (Kamlá), King of Gándhára—			
Coins doubtfully ascribed to—	IV	83	. . .
Kampil (Kampilya) in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Capital of S. Panchála	XI	11	. . .
Scene of <i>Snayamwara</i> of Draupadi	"	12	. . .
Kámrap (Assam)—			
Was subject to Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj	XV	112	. . .
Kanaka Muni, a Buddha—			
Birth-place of, near Kapilavástu	XII	IV, 184	. . .
Kanauj in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Tomar capital moved to Bári from, in 1022 A.D.	I	150, 283	. . .
Captured by Chandra Dees Ráthor about A.D. 1050	"	151	. . .
Early accounts of—	"	279	. . .
Capital of Rájá Harsha Vardhana	"	280	. . .
Description of—	"	284	XLVII.
Hindu temples utilised by Muhammadans at—	"	286	. . .
Discovery of gold ingots at—	"	287	. . .
Tomb of Makhdóm Jahániya at—	"	289	. . .
Hindu sculptures at—	"	290	. . .
Site of Asoka's great stúpa not traceable at—	"	291	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Page.
Kanauj in Farrukhshâd District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Inscription dated S. 1193 = A. D. 1136 at—	I	290, 293	. . .
Formerly on bank of Ganges	"	279, 284	. . .
Jâlandhar tributary to, in time of Hwen Tsaang	V	150	. . .
Kandahâr—			
Traditionally the original seat of Jâts of Bayâna and Bharatpur	II	54	. . .
Alms-bowl of Buddha near—	"	88	. . .
	XVI	10	. . .
Kanerkas, King—			
See Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King.			
Kânga town and fort in Kânga District, Panjâb—			
Also known as Nagarkot and Bhîmnagar	V	155, 156	. . .
Sacked by Mahmûd of Ghazni	"	"	. . .
Captured by Hindus in 1043 A.D.	"	157	. . .
Subsequent sieges of—	"	157—162	. . .
Description of—	"	163	. . .
Temples and sundry inscriptions at—	"	163—167	. . .
Repair of noses practised at—	"	168	. . .
Râjâs of—	"	150	. . .
Coins of Râjâs of—	"	152	. . .
Kânga Valley—			
Buddhism traceable at Châri only in—	"	176	. . .
Kânhari caves in Salset, Bombay—			
Described by Salt in Bombay Transactions, 1819	I	Intr. vi	. . .
Date of, proved by inscriptions	"	" XXI	. . .
		XXIII	. . .
Kanhiarâ in Kânga District, Panjâb—			
Short Ario-Pâli and Indo-Pâli rock inscriptions at—	V	175	XLII.
Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King—			
A member of the Kushân tribe	"	62	. . .
Abolished serpent worship in Kâshmir	II	10	. . .
Events of reign of—	"	67	. . .
Erected great buildings at Peshâwar	"	88	. . .
Perhaps founded Vikrama era	"	68 <i>Notes</i>	. . .
Kept Chinese hostages	XIV	53	. . .
Inscriptions of, from Mathurâ	III	30	XLII.
" " Zeda in Yusufzai	V	57	. . .
Coins of, found in Topes No. 1 and 2 at Mânikyâla	II	150, 162	. . .
Kanali in Kamarda State, C. P.—			
Inscriptions of Jasa Râjâ and Magaradhwaia Jogî at—	XVII	44	XLII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kákhjol (Kákhjol) Province—			
Comprised parts of Purania, Máldah and Bhágatpur Districts, and was also known as Rárh or Rádha, and Audumbara	XV	37, 38	. . .
Kántára, Mahá, of Samudra Gupta—			
Probably the same as the province of Varendra, <i>q.v.</i>	"	112	. . .
Kántipuri—			
= Modern Kotwál or Kutwár near Gwáliár	II	308, 398	. . .
Kanwa dynasty of Purána—			
Perhaps identical with that of Váudeva, Indo-Scythian	III V	42 140	. . .. . .
Kanyá Kubja—			
The Sanskrit name of Kanauj	I	280	. . .
Kapái mochan—			
A holy tank east of Ambála	XIV	75	XXIV.
Broken inscriptions of Gupta age at—	"	77	XXV.
Kapilavástu—			
= Bhulá Dih in Basti District N.-W.P., <i>q.v.</i>	XII	14, 142	. . .
Identification of sites surrounding	"	112, 157 172	. . .. . .
Kapisa, near Kábul—			
Gold, silver, and small copper coins of, in time of Hwen Thsang	II	79	. . .
Kapisthala people—			
In Panjáb hills, = Kambistholi of Arrian	XIV	116	. . .
Kapardi-garhi—			
See Sháhbárgarhi	V	8	. . .
Karachuri—			
See Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi.			
Káramár hill at Sháhbárgarhi—			
= Mount Dantalok of Hwen Thsang	II V	106 17	. . .. . .
Karanbel—			
Name of the ruins near Tewar in Jabalpur District (<i>q.v.</i>)	IX	58	. . .
Karath in Sháhbád District, Bengal—			
Remains of (?) stúpa'at—	XVI	61	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Page.
Kārdōya river—			
Formerly boundary between Bengal and Kāmrūp (Assam)	XV	114	. . .
Karanāli—			
Jādon (Vāduvansi) Rājās of—	XX	7	. . .
Kāri Tālai or Karsapura in Nāgāndh State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscriptions of Mohārājā Jayanāth and of the Kalachuri Dynasty at—	IX	8	11.
Karkota—			
Name of a range of hills in Rājputāna	VI	166	. . .
A synonym for Nāga or Takshaka	"	167	. . .
Karkota Nagar—			
See Nagar (Karkota).			
Kārlē caves in Pūnā District, Bombay—			
Objections to Fergusson's late date for—	I	Intr. XXI	. . .
Karṇaki family in Panjāb—			
Coins of, in 13th century A.D.	II	19	. . .
Karmanasa R.—			
The boundary between the Aryans and Medo-Scythians	IX	160	. . .
Karna Deva, King of Chedi—			
Founded Bilhāri and Karnāvatī (Karnapur)	"	107	. . .
Defeated by Kirtti Varmma Chandel	II	453	. . .
	IX	106	. . .
Remembered in Rowā as a Bhar	XXI	149	. . .
Apparently referred to in tradition of Amarkantak in Central Provinces	VII	227	. . .
Karna, Rājā—			
Mentioned in legends of Mongir and Champānagar, near Bhāgalpur	XV	31	. . .
Karrā in Allāhābād District, N. W. P.—			
An ancient place of Hindu pilgrimage	XVII	88	. . .
Tomb of Khwāja Karrak at—	"	"	. . .
Murder of Jalāl-ud-din Fīroz Khiljī at, in 1296 A.D.	"	"	. . .
Replaced Kosam as seat of government about 1200 A.D.	"	91, 94	. . .
Superseded by Allāhābād, 1575 A.D.	"	94	. . .
Sundry historical events at—	"	92	. . .
Tomb of Kamāl Khān at—	"	93	. . .
Extensive ruins at—	"	94	. . .
Inscription of Yasa Pāla, dated S. 1092 = A.D. 1035 from—	"	89, 95	. . .
Copperplate inscription of Rājā Rāmaschandra of Rowā, dated A.H. 966 = A.D. 1557-58 at—	"	88, 95	. . .

	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
Kāraśa Dea—			
Ancient name of Shāhābād District, Bengal . . .	III	70	. . .
Kasandhi Garhi or Bāwan Garhi in Agra District, N.-W. Provinces—	XV	155	. . .
An ancient site	IV	208	. . .
Kāshīpur (Kasīpur) in Taraī District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient fort at Ujjain near, probably = Govisana of Hwen Tshang	I	252	XLII.
Kāshīpur—			
Essay by H. H. Wilson on history of—	"	Intr. V	. . .
Ruled by Kanishka and his brothers	II	67	. . .
Conquest of Gāndhāra by—	V	83	. . .
Loh-kāl reckoning of—	"	181	. . .
Takāri alphabet used in—	II	9	. . .
Kāśmīr style of architecture—			
Characteristics of—	"	189	. . .
Salt Range temples in—	V	186, 196	. . .
	XIV	84	. . .
		33	XV.
Kāśī in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
= Ancient Kāśinagara, q.v.	I	76—85	XXVI.
Sepulchral barrows near—	XVIII	55	. . .
	I	76, Note 79	. . .
Old river channels	XVIII	94	. . .
Terra-cotta statuette of Buddha at—	"	97	. . .
Dedicatory inscription in Kutīla characters at—	"	67, 100	. . .
Colossal recumbent statue of Buddha at—	"	56	. . .
	I	79	. . .
Inscription of Haribala at—	XVIII	57, 99	V, VI
Restorations by Mr. Carleyle at—	"	60	. . .
	"	61	. . .
Traces of action of fire in ruins at—	XXII	16—29, 58	III, IV
Great stūpa of the Nirvāna at—	XVIII	62	. . .
Small stūpas at—	"	63, 73	V, VI,
Inscription mentioning Śāriputra at—	"	67	. . .
Buddhist creed inscription in Kutīla characters at—	"	68	. . .
on copperplate in characters of 5th century at—	"	69	. . .
on seals at—	"	70	. . .
Missing Nirvāna inscription at—	"	72	. . .
Rāmābhār stūpa at—	"	75	. . .
Gradual destruction of remains at—	"	87	. . .
Name of, perhaps connected with that of Mahā Kāśyapa, chief disciple of Buddha	"	93	. . .

	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
Kaspæros of Helicæus, Kaspæros of Herodotus, and Kaspæra of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Multân	II	69	. . .
	V	129	. . .
* Kaspæros of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Great Yuchi	II	67, 69	. . .
Kastoria in Champâran District, Bengal—			
Supposed palace of Cherû Râjâ at—	XVI	26	. . .
Kâsyapa Buddha—			
Born and interred at Tandwa in Bahraich District, Oudh	I	349	. . .
	XI	71, 77	. . .
Kâsyapapura—			
Ancient name of Multân	II	69	. . .
	V	129	. . .
Katahriya clan—			
Lakhnor, capital of—	I	257	. . .
Settled in Katchar (Eastern Rohilkhand) in S. 1231 = A.D. 1174.	"	356	. . .
Katâr tribe—			
Probably = Cidaritzæ, &c., = Yuchi	II	79	. . .
Not Râjpûts	"	80	. . .
Katâs (Kataksha) in Jhelam District, Panjâb—			
A place of pilgrimage	"	188	LXVII.
'Sai-ghara' temples in Kâshmir style at— . .	"	189—191	. . .
Site of holy fountain of Hwen Thsang . . .	V	90	. . .
Katchar—			
Old name of Eastern Rohilkhand	I	352, 356	. . .
	XI	1	. . .
Kathua—			
The territory of the Kathaoi (Kâthi) in Central Panjâb	II	36, 37	. . .
Kâthi—			
A numerous tribe in Central Panjâb, = Kathaoi of Sangala, who opposed Alexander	"	33	. . .
Found also in Kathiâwâr	"	"	. . .
Resemble the Gâkars in physique and habits . .	"	"	. . .
Claim descent from the Bâlas, and pay special adoration to the sun	"	34	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kāthī—contd.			
Greek accounts of—	II	35	. . .
Peculiar marriage customs of—	"	36	. . .
Boundaries of territory of—	"	37	. . .
Probably represent the subjects of <i>Sopēithas</i> (<i>Sophites</i>) g.v.	"	35	. . .
Kāthā in Allāhābād District, N.-W. P.—			
Sculptured obelisk of Gupta period at—	XXI	120	. . .
Kātrā or Akbarpur in Darbhāngā District, Bengal—			
Ancient fort at—	XVI	35	. . .
Katrās in Mānchhūm District, Bengal—			
Small ancient temple at—	VIII	158	XV, XVI.
Surrounding district called Jhārkhand in Muham- madan history	"	157	. . .
Kauwā-Dol hill, in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Site of the Śīlbhadra monastery	I VIII XVI	40 40 47	. . . . . . XIV.
Brahmanical and Buddhist sculptures at—	"	48	XV.
Kavi-Siva, Satrap—			
Inscription of, in Mānikyāla No. 1 Tope	II	161	LXIII.
Kawardā (Kamardā) in Kawardā State, Bilāspur District, Central Provinces—			
Worn inscription at—	XVII	34	. . .
Kaljhar in Wardhā District, C. P.—			
Dolmens, or cromlechs, used as temples at—	IX	140	XXV.
Ken R.—			
Course and tributaries of—	XXI	157	. . .
Kesariyā in Champārān District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	I	64	XXIII.
Śrīpa at—	"	64—66	XXIV.
The place of parting between Buddha and the Lich- chavis	XVI	16	. . .
Kesopur a muhalla of Mathurā—			
Probably = Klisobora of Arrian	XX	31, 45	. . .
Ketās in Salt Range, Panjāb—			
See Katās (Kataksha) in Jhelam District, Panjāb—			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kavati Kund in Rewá State—			
Pálí inscription of about 300 B.C., and four <i>sáhi</i> inscriptions at—	XXI	116, 142	XXX.
Khairá Dih in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—			
Large quantities of Indo-Scythian coins found at—	XXII	108	XII.
Khairábád in Yusufzai, Panjáb—			
Great fort of—	V	64	. . . .
Perhaps mentioned by Sung-Yun	"	66	. . . .
Khairpur near Delhi—			
<i>Jámi-Masjid</i> of reign of Sikandar Lodí at—	XX	155	XXXVI.
Tombs at—	"	158	XXXVIII.
Old bridge at—	"	159	. . . .
Khajuráho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
Mentioned by Hwen Thsang, Abú Rihán, and Ibn Batuta	II	412	. . . .
A capital of Jijhoti or Bundelkhand	"	413	. . . .
Extensive ruins at—	"	415	XCV.
Temple of Chaonsat Joginís at—	"	416	XCVI.
Great temples at—	XXI	57	. . . .
	II	419	XCVII.
	VII	5	XCVIII.
	X	18, 21	XII.
Obscene sculptures at—	II	420	VIII.
Temple of sun at—	"	422	. . . .
Colossal statue of boar at—	"	427	. . . .
Remains of Buddhist monasteries at—	"	428, 435	. . . .
Jain remains at—	"	431	. . . .
<i>Ghantái</i> temple at—	"	414, 431	. . . .
	X	16	VIII.
Temples at Kurar Nála and Jatkarí, near—	II	436	. . . .
Inscribed statue of Hanumán at—	"	437	. . . .
	X	20	IX.
	XXI	64	XVI.
History of—	II	138	. . . .
Early inscription mentioning Harsha Deva at—	XXI	56	. . . .
Temple of Brahmá at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Perhaps = Kuraporina of Ptolemy	"	53, 91	. . . .
Minor inscriptions, masons' marks, &c., at—	II	433—435	. . . .
	XXI	59	XX.
Longer inscriptions at—	II	423, 426	. . . .
	XXI	63—69	XVI—XIX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Khalari in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	156	XVII.
Inscription dated Samvat 1470 and Saka 1334 at—	"	157	"
Khalpáni R.—			
See Chalpáni R.			
Khalaf (Kālaf) in Dehrā Dón District, N.-W. P.—			
Rock inscribed with edicts of Asoka at—	I	243	XLI.
Khandagiri in Katák District, Orissa—			
Notes on caves and inscriptions at—	XIII	79—91	"
Khandwā in Nimár District, C. P.—			
Probably = Kognabanda of Ptolemy	IX	113, 121	"
Inscriptions dated S. 1189 = A. D. 1132 at—	"	114	"
Kharwa (Kama) in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—			
Site of great battle between Bábar and Rájá Sanga			
A.D. 1527	XX	93	"
Bábar's <i>bioli</i> near—	"	94	"
Legends of battle-field at—	"	96	"
Correct date of Bábar's battle at—	"	97	"
Khonsādas of Mewāt—			
Claim descent from the Jádón Rájá Tahan Pála	"	11	"
Ancestors of, converted to Islám in reign of Fíroz			
Tughlak	"	"	"
Struggles of, with the emperors of Delhi	"	13—23	"
Genealogy of Hindu ancestors of—	"	13	"
Bahádúr Náhar, founder of ruling family of—	"	15—17	"
Jalál Khán, a famous chief of—	"	18	"
Hasan Khán, chief of, in Bábar's reign	"	19	"
Decline of power of, from Akbar's reign	"	22	"
Hindu usages of—	"	23	"
Kharotai in Yusafzai, Panjáb—			
Ruins at, not fully examined	V	53	"
Inscribed relic-receptacle at—	"	54	XII.
Masons' marks at—	"	55	"
Kharod in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Inscription dated 933 Chedi Samvat at—	VII	301	"
Temple at	"	302	"
Other remains at—	"	303	"

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Khatkar-Bhimraj in Rājputāna—			
Sundry temples at—	XXIII	135	. . . .
Kherā in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Sepulchral cairns at—	VI	13	II
Kherā Bajerā, near Koel in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Mounds at—	XII	7	. . . .
Kheri in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal—			
Mounds and fort at—	VIII	198	. . . .
22 inscriptions in shell characters at—	"	129	. . . .
Mediæval inscription at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Khetlāl in Bagraha (Bogra) District, Bengal—			
Included in Kavba Kismat	XV	100	. . . .
Hindu and Buddhist remains at—	"	100—103	. . . .
Khichi Chauhān clan—			
History of—	II	295	. . . .
Khichiwāra territory—			
Extent of—	"	299	. . . .
Khieu-taiu-ki—			
Of the Kuei-shwang tribe, King of the Yuchi . . .	"	63	. . . .
Conquered Ariana, Kābul, and Gāndhāra . . .	"	63, 65	. . . .
= Kozoulo (or Kujula) Kadphises	"	66	. . . .
Khilji-Pathān architecture—			
Described	III	8	. . . .
Kho (Kheb) in Nāgaonh State, Baghelkhand—			
Ruins of Vaiṣṇava temple at—	IX	6	III
Capital of the Teliyā Rāj	"	7	. . . .
Copperplate inscriptions dated in Gupta era found at—	"	"	. . . .
Kholvi in Central India—			
Buddhist caves, rock-cut temples, and <i>stūpas</i> at— .	II	280—288	LXXVIII, LXXXIV
Khond races—			
Traditions of—	XIII	110	. . . .
Khāfiri Shakh—			
See Kutb-ud-din Chishtī—			

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Khakhundo in Gersakpur District, N.-W. P.—			
An ancient site known to the Jains as Kishkindapura	I	86	XXVIII.
Sculptures at—	"	87—90	" . . .
Would well repay excavation	"	91	" . . .
Khurdá (Khurdhá) in Purí District, Orissa—			
Small early inscriptions at—	XIII	99	" . . .
Khurá Parves of Persia—			
Invasion of Sindh by—	V	123	" . . .
Khawja Karrak, Saint—			
Tomb of, at Karrá	XVII	89	" . . .
Khichang, south of Chalbáa in Singhbám District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	XIII	74	" . . .
Kilakia Yavanas—			
Probably either Indo-Scythians or Parthians	I	Intr. xxxv, Note.	" . . .
Kipá, Kingdom of—			
Nearly corresponded with Ariana, and was called Kophene by Greeks	II	45	" . . .
Included Sakastene of Isidorus	"	"	" . . .
Ruled by kings of Su horde shortly after 126 B.C.	"	"	" . . .
Kirgráma or Kirgrao in Kangra District, Panjáb—			
Temples of Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth) and Siddhnáth at—	V	178—179	" . . .
Great inscriptions of Baijnáth temple at—	"	180	XLII.
Minor inscriptions at—	"	181—183	" . . .
Tákari cursive character used at—	"	182	" . . .
Kirma Suvarna, the kingdom of Sasánga—			
(?) = Sápharan on Subanrikha R.	VIII	189, 191	" . . .
Kirtti Varmma, Chandai Rájá—			
Inscription of, dated Samvat 1154 at Deogarh	X	102	XXXIII.
Defeated Karna Deva, King of Chedi	II	453	" . . .
	IX	108	" . . .
Kispi in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Inscribed Buddhist statues at—	VIII	53	" . . .
Kitola—			
Yuchi king of Gándhára early in 5th century A.D.	II	63	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kktot, Major M.—			
Archæological work of—	I	Intr. XXIV —XXVII, 116, 124	. . .
	VIII	63	. . .
Kiyul in Mongir District, Bengal—			
Perhaps = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang	III	156	. . .
Birdāban <i>stupa</i> of late date near—	"	157	XLVI.
Lac seals found near—	"	158	"
Klaseborn or (Kalsoborn) of Arrian—			
Identified by Mr. Growse with Gokal	XX	44	. . .
Probably the Kesopura Mohulla of Mathurā	"	31, 45	. . .
Kol (Koll) in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
<i>Mīnār</i> at, erected by Kutluḡ Khān in A. H. 652 = A.D. 1254	I	191	. . .
Kognabanda of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Khandwā	IX	113, 121	. . .
Kohinūr diamond—			
Probably once belonged to Rājā of Gwāliār	II	390	. . .
Koitur—			
The name by which the Gonds call themselves	IX XVII	151 124	. . .
Kokalla I. and II.—			
Of Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi	IX	80, 102 103	. . .
Kokila, Queen of Rāsāla—			
Legend of—	V	65	. . .
Kolahala, or Kanwa Hills of the Purānas—			
= Kauwā-kol hills in Gayā District, Bengal	VIII	123—125	. . .
Koli, alias Vyāghrapara—			
See Vyāghrapara.			
Kols—			
Temples at Konch in Gayā District, ascribed to—	"	61	. . .
Rude stone circles near Buddha Gaya ascribed to—	"	66	. . .
Mentioned in legend of Barāḡon in Patna Dis- trict	"	81	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Konch in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Brick temple at—	VIII XVI	54 50	VI. XV—XVIII.
Arched vault, an integral part of temple at— . . .	VIII XVI	55 "	" . . .
Temple at, compared with temples at Nálinda and Buddha Gayá	VIII XVI	57 55	" . . .
Temple at, Saiva, not Buddhist	"	56	" . . .
Remarkable Das Avatár group at—	VIII XVI	60 57	" . . .
Temple at, perhaps of 8th century, A.D.	"	58	" . . .
Kondali (Gondali) of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Gonds	IX XVII	151 124	" . . .
Kophene—			
= Arachosia	II	45	" . . .
Koron-dih (Koramb) in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
Great mounds of ruins at—	XI	101	" . . .
Perhaps site of Rámagrâma,	XII	216	XIV.
Kosala, Dakshina—			
= Malá Kbsala = Chhattisgarh	XVII	68	" . . .
Kosala, Mahá, kingdom of—			
Manipur, capital of—	IX	55	" . . .
= Chhattisgarh, distinguished from Uttara Kosala in Oudh, and also known as Dakshina Kosala . . .	XVII	68	" . . .
Extent of, at various times	"	"	" . . .
= Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri	"	69	" . . .
Included in kingdom of Chedi in 12th century A.D. .	XXI XVII	93 71	" . . .
Ruled by a Buddhist king in A.D. 639	"	86	" . . .
List of kings of, compared with those of Vákátaka and Orissa	"	87	" . . .
Kosala, Uttara—			
= Oudh, north of the Ghágrá R.	I XVII	327 68	" . . .
Kosala, Western—			
= Gauda (Western), or the Gond country	IX	150	" . . .
Kosambhi (Kosm) in Allahábad District, N.-W. P.—			
The city of King Udayana, contemporary of Buddha .	I	301	" . . .
Early notices of—	"	302	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kosambi (Kosam) in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Also named <i>Vatsa-pattana</i>	I	302	" " "
Legend of Bakkula connected with—	"	303	" " "
Hwen Thsang's route to—	"	305	" " "
Description of ruins at—	"	306	XLVIII.
Site of sandal wood statue of Buddha at—	"	308	" " "
Great monolith at—	"	309	" " "
Various ancient sites near—	"	311	" " "
A resort of Jain pilgrims	"	303	" " "
Jain and Buddhist sculptures at—	X	1, 2	" " "
Inscription of Mahārāja Sri Bhima Varma dated 136 at—	"	3	" " "
Brass seal ring with Gupta characters found at—	"	4	" " "
Coins found at—	"	4, 5	II.
Superseded by Karrā as seat of Government about 1200 A.D.	XVII	91, 94	" " "
Perhaps stronghold of Dalaki-wa-Malaki	"	91	" " "
Inscription of Vasa Pāla Rājā of, dated S. 1032 = A.D. 1035, from Karrā	"	89, 95	" " "
Further identification of Buddhist sites at—	XXI	1	II.
Kosgaon State, C. P.—			
Fort and sculptures in—	XIII	153—157	" " "
Kot in Gonda District, Oudh—			
An ancient site	XII	155	" " "
Kotā in Mathurā District, N.-W. P.—			
Buddhist sculptures at—	XX	49—52	III.
Kotgarh in Bilāspur District, C. P.—			
Temples and inscription at, preserved at Muhammadpur	VII	212	" " "
Kotlia in Alwar State, Rājputāna—			
The capital of Bahādur Khān Nāhar	XX	129	" " "
Fine mosque at—	"	130	" " "
Kotlia (Mubārakpur), near Delhi—			
See Mubārakpur.			
Kowaya in Mongir District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	III	196	" " "
Kozonko Kadphloa—			
= Khien-tsu-ki of Chinese	II	65, 66	" " "
See Kujala Kara Kadphloa.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kṛakuchanda, the fourth Buddha—			
Birth-place of, near Kapilavāsta	XII	IV, 177	XIII.
Kraśīlendra—			
A name found in an inscription from Ghāṣpur District, and perhaps on a Gupta coin	XXII	97	X.
Kṛmīla Deśa—			
Mentioned in Mongol inscription	VIII	145	. . .
Kṛishna, god—			
First mentioned in the Sūtras of Pānini	XX	45	. . .
Kṛishna Gupta—			
Inscription of, at cave in Yusulzai	XIX	115	. . .
Kṛishna Rājā Rāshtrakūta—			
Silver coins of—	IX	29	v.
Kūcherā in Rājputāna—			
Stone circles at, constructed for game of <i>tāhar</i> or <i>swāro</i>	XXIII	49	. . .
Kédawa Nāla in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
= Anoma R. of Buddhist tradition	XII XVIII XXII	224 13 3, III	. . .. . .. . .
Kuei-Shwang tribe—			
= Kushān, q.v.			
Kujala Kara Kadphises, King—			
= Kheu-tsiu-ki of Chinese	II	65, 66	. . .
Coins of, found at Mānikyāla	"	168 ^b	LIV.
Kolachuri—			
See Kalachuri dynasty.			
Kulhāras in C. I.—			
Inscribed <i>Sati</i> pillars at—	"	302	. . .
Kulika—			
= Jagdīspur near Nālanda	I	29	. . .
Kulindrine of Ptolemy—			
= Kuninda (Kulinda) country, i.e., Kulu, &c.	XIV	138	. . .
Kumāra Gupta (Early or Imperial Gupta dynasty)—			
Inscription of, at Bihār	I	37	. . .
on bricks at Bhitari	"	97	LXX.

^b In pp. 65, 66, Kujala, or Kujala, Kadphises, is identified with Kheu-tsiu-ki and Kumāra Kadphises, but at p. 168 Kujala Kara Kadphises is described as the successor of Kujala Kadphises.

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Kamāra (Gupta Early or Imperial Gupta dynasty)—<i>contd.</i>			
Inscription of, at Garhwā	III	55	XX.
near Bithā	X	9, 10	v.
at Bilsar	"	7	IV.
at Bilsar	XI	18	VIII.
Perhaps referred to by Chinese author in A.D. 232-280	"	153	" . . .
Gold coins of—	I	40, <i>Note</i>	" . . .
"	XV	116, 117	" . . .
Silver ditto	IX	24	v.
Kamāra Gupta (Later Gupta dynasty of Magadha)—			
Took title of Kramāditya	XVI	81	" . . .
Coins of—	III	137	" . . .
Defeated Isāna Varma	IX	28	" . . .
Kumārīl Bhatta, Mīmāṃsaka philosopher—			
Instigated persecution of Buddhism in (?) 6th or 7th century A.D.	XX	103	" . . .
Kunāla, eldest son of Aśoka—			
<i>Śiśpa</i> in memory of, at Kurmāl, S.-E. of Shāhdheri (Taxila)	II	149	" . . .
Kundalpur in Damoh District, C. P.—			
50 Jain and two Brahmanical temples at—	XXI	166, 167	XLII.
Inscription of Chhatarsāl at—	VII	58	" . . .
	XXI	166	" . . .
Kundilpur—			
Ancient name of Ahār in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. Provinces	XII	27	" . . .
Kusēt race of Panjāb Hills—			
Connected with the Khasias and Kols	XIV	125, 133	" . . .
Distribution of—	"	126	" . . .
Also called Mowa, or Mon, or Motan	"	127	" . . .
= Kulindas or Kunindas of early Hindu history	"	129	" . . .
Three tribes of—	"	130	" . . .
Origin of—	"	"	" . . .
Language of—	"	131	" . . .
Kuninda (Kulinda) country—			
= Hwen Tshang's kingdom of Srughna	"	134	" . . .
Mentioned in the Mahābhārata	"	135	" . . .
= Kulindine of Ptolemy	"	131	" . . .
Identified with Kulu and other territories now occupied by Kunets	"	138	" . . .
Coins of Amogha Bhūti, King of—	"	129	" . . .
	"	65, 134, 138	XXXI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Knowlra in Rāipur District, C. P.—			
Jain and Brahmanical temples at—	XVI	32	. . .
Kurapurina of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Khajurāho	XXI	58, 91	. . .
Kurkhar in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Topes, &c., at—	I	14	XXI.
Inscriptions of c. 800-1000 found at— . . .	"	15	XXII.
Suggested derivation of name of—	XV	6	. . .
Buddhist legends of—	I	15	. . .
	XV	4	. . .
Kurmāl, near Shāhdheri (Taxila) in Rāwalpindi District, Panjāb—			
Chief stūpa at, = that built in memory of Kunāla, elder son of Asoka	II	149	. . .
Other Buddhist remains at—	"	150	. . .
Kuru-kshetra battle-field, near Thānesar in Umballa (Ambāla) District, Panjāb—			
Position and limits of—	"	213	. . .
	XIV	87	XXVI.
Holy sites in—	"	90, 97	. . .
Mediæval history of—	"	95	. . .
Terra-cotta figures from—	"	98, 102	XXVII.
Kusāgarapura—			
A name of Rājagriha	III	140	. . .
Kusapura (Kasapura) of Hwen Thsang—			
= Sultānpur, in Oudh	I	313	. . .
Kushan, or Khushan tribe—			
= Kuei-Shwang of Chinese authors, and also known as Gushān, Korsou, Korsea, Khoransu, Korano, and probably = Asiani of Trogus	II	43, 64	. . .
	V	62	. . .
Kanishka, &c., belonged to—	"	"	. . .
Kusinagara—			
= Modern Kasi, 35 miles east of Gorakhpur . . .	I	76-85	XXVI.
	XVII	55	. . .
Position of, according to Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang	I	80	. . .
Almost deserted in time of Hwen Thsang . . .	"	81	. . .
Ceylonese account of Buddha's obsequies at— . .	"	83	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kashinagara—contd.			
Prominent share of Anireddha in the obsequies at—	I	82, 84	" " "
Stūpas built by Asoka at—	"	" 85	" " "
Pillar recording history of <i>śivāna</i> formerly existed at—	"	"	" " "
Occupied by the Mallian kings	"	"	" " "
Ajātasatru removed relic of Buddha from—	XVIII	75	" " "
Hwen Tshang's list of sacred sites at—	"	88	" " "
Discussion as to site of Coronation hall and palace of Mallian kings at—	"	91	" " "
Secular and religious cities of—	"	94	" " "
Kaushāmba—			
A name of Patna (Pataliputra)	VIII	1	" " "
Kuth Minār at Delhi—			
Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of—	I	189	" " "
Is a purely Muhammadan building with Hindu details.	IV	X, XV	" " "
Dimensions of—	1	195	" " "
English repairs to—	"	199	" " "
Inscriptions on—	"	200	" " "
Builder of—	"	203	" " "
Kuth Mosque at Delhi—			
Cost of—	"	175	" " "
Hindu pillars in—	"	176	XXXVII
Date of—	"	185	" " "
Description of—	"	186	" " "
Additions to, by Iltutmish and Alā-ud-dīn Khilji	"	187, 188	" " "
Built under Muhammadan supervision out of materials of 27 temples	IV	v	" " "
Kuth-ud-dīn Aḥmed—			
Built Kuth Mosque and Minār at Delhi	I	185, 202	" " "
Kuth-ud-dīn Chishtī—			
Governor of Bihār under Jahangir	XI	2	" " "
Kōtharā—			
<i>See Nāchā.</i>			
Kutwār, north of Gwālār, C. 1,			
Also named Kuntalpurī and Kamantalpurī	II	398	" " "
	XX	112	" " "
Most ancient capital of Gwālār	II	398	" " "
Probably — Kāntipurī of the Purānas	"	398	" " "
Inscription of the Tomara Rājā Kīrti Sinha Deva, dated A.D. 1465, at—	XX	112	" " "

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
L			
Labokla of Ptolemy—			
= Lahore	II	205, <i>Note</i>	. . . .
Labyrinth—			
At Indor Kherā	XII	58	. . . .
Lahore (Lāhor), capital of the Panjāb—			
= Labokla of Ptolemy	II	205, <i>Note</i>	. . . .
Named Mahmūdpur by Mahmūd of Ghazni	XIV	67	. . . .
Museum at—	V	55, <i>Note</i>	. . . .
Lāhor, near Ohind in Peshāwar District, Panjāb—			
= Ancient Sālātura (So-lu-to-lo), q.v.	II	95	. . . .
Lākhanā in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Buddhist remains at—	XII	4	. . . .
Lākshārai in Mongir District, Bengal—			
Ancient sites near—	III	153	. . . .
Inscribed statue of Ganesa at—	VIII	118	. . . .
Lakhnauti—			
A name of Gaūr (Gauda) city, q.v.	XV	43	. . . .
Lakhoor in Bengal—			
Perhaps=Kānkjoi, q.v.	"	44	. . . .
Lakhnor (Shāhābād), in Rāmpur State, Rohilkhand—			
The capital of the Kātahriya clan	I	257	. . . .
Lakhuria—			
<i>See Nāchnā.</i>			
Lakshmana Sena, King of Bengal—			
Died in A.D. 1106	XV	167	. . . .
Lakshmana era—			
Began in 1107 A.D.	"	160	. . . .
Lalitpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Legend of—	XXI	175	. . . .
Old mosque at—	"	176	. . . .
Lalitpur District—			
Temples of, wrongly ascribed to Gondas	IX	152	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Lālibat at Delhi—			
Identification and description of—	I	180	. . . .
Lameta Ghāt, near Jabalpur, C. P.—			
Perhaps = Malaita of Ptolemy.	IX	57	. . . .
Lāphā in Bilāspur District, C. P.—			
Great fort at—	VII	219	. . . .
Temple at—	"	223	XX, XXI
Lapis Lazuli—			
Found at site of Taxila and at Baod Pind	II	117, 141	. . . .
Lassen, Professor—			
Archæological work of—	II	Intr. XII 85	. . . .
Lāt in Patna District, Bengal—			
Monolith at—	VIII	47	. . . .
Latyā in Ghāsiṣur District, N.-W. P.—			
Monolith of Gupta period at—	III	61	. . . .
Lauri—			
See Lokhri in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.			
Lauriyā-Ararāj in Champāran District, Bengal—			
Edict pillar of Asoka at—	I	67	. . . .
Lauriyā-Navandgarh in Champāran District, Bengal—			
Fort at—	"	68	. . . .
	XXII	46	. . . .
Ruins at, extensive and peculiar	I	69	XXIV
Not visited by Fa-Hian, or Hwen Thsang	"	71	. . . .
Three rows of sepulchral earthen tumuli or barrows at—	"	69-72	. . . .
	XVI	104, 108	. . . .
	XXII	42, 48	. . . .
Tumuli at, are the <i>chetiya</i> s of the Vrijis	"	49	. . . .
Earthen <i>stūpa</i> s cased with brick at—	"	37	. . . .
Seal of black earthenware with Gupta characters found in one tumulus at—	I	71	. . . .
Inscribed lamp found near—	XVI	106	XXVIII
Lion-pillar at, inscribed with Asoka's edicts and minor inscriptions	I	73	. . . .
	XVI	. . . .	XVII
Loko Kosaluko, Satrap—			
Inscription of, at Shāhdherī (Taxila)	II	132-134	LIX
	V	67	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Lichchavi family—			
Vaisālī, the capital of—	I	63	. . . .
Took leave of Buddha at Kesariyā	XVI	16	. . . .
Little Yuchi—			
See Yuchi, Little.			
Lodī dynasty—			
Made Agra their capital	IV	98	. . . .
Lohānan, near Mathurā—			
Statue at—	XX	46	. . . .
Lohārī in Panjāb—			
Worship of a dog at—	XXIII	26	. . . .
Lo-in-zi-lo of Hwen Tsaang—			
Either Rajaona (Kiyul), or Nongarh in Mongir District	III	153, 155, 160	. . . .
	XV	15	. . . .
Lokhrī (Lukhrī or Laurī), in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—			
Sculptures at—	X	15	. . . .
Lok-kāl era—			
Used in Kāshmir	V	181	. . . .
Luchoesarai—			
See Lakshī sarāi.			
Lumbini garden, near Kapilavāstu—			
Identified	XII	208	. . . .
Lunda—			
A name of the Tākari character	II	9	. . . .
M			
Macedonian mounds—			
Mentioned in Ariano-Pāli inscriptions	I	Intr. x	. . . .
Māchāri in Alwar State, Rājputāna—			
Anciently named Sānchāri	VI	77	. . . .
Inscription dated Samvat 1439, Saka 1304 = A.D. 1382, at—	"	79	XI.
1515 = A.D. 1458 at—	"	81	. . . .
Traditions of Rājā Vena (Ben) Chakravartī at—	"	85	. . . .
Ancient temple at—	"	"	IX, X.
Ruined palace at—	"	87	. . . .
Aboriginal tomb near—	"	88	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Machchhakanda, Rājā— Traditional founder of Nāgar in Jaypur State	VI	162	. . .
Mackenzie, Col. Colin— Collection of MSS., inscriptions, &c., of S. India made by—	I	Intr. VI, XXIX	. . .
Madan Mahal — At Jabalpur, C. P.	VII	54	. . .
Madan-Banāras— Old name of Zamānia in Ghāzipur District . .	III	63	. . .
Madana Pāla Deva— Inscription of, at Baijnāth	XIX	30	XI.
Madana Varmma Deva, Chandel King— A powerful monarch Kālanjar inscriptions of—	II XXI	454 34	. . .. . .
Madanpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.— Temples and inscriptions at— Inscriptions of Prithī Rāj Chauhān at— . .	X XXI X XXI	98, 100 172 98 193	XXXII. . . . XXXII. . . .
Madār, Shāh— Shrine, at Makanpur of—	XVII	102	. . .
Madāwar (Mandāwar) in Bijoor District, N.-W. P.— = Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang . . Ruins and traditions of— Probably the country of the Mathae of Megasthenes Site of Sanghabhadra's monastery at— . . .	I II I " "	24 231 249 251 250	. . . . . . XLII.
Mādhave Gupta— Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Eran . .	X	89	. . .
Madhuban-Bindrabān in Champāran District, Beogal— Ruins at—	XXII	57	. . .
Madhyamikāya coins— Described	VI XIV	201, 203 140	. . . XXXI.
Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang— Madāwar in Bijoor District, &c.	I	248	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Madra, tribe—			
Occupied 'Madra-desa,' situated between Biás and Jhelam, or Biás and Chenáb, or Jhelam and Rávi	II	14, 196	. . .
Also called Jártika and Báhika	"	195	. . .
Magadha—			
Also known as Udandapura-desa= modern Bihár .	XI	185	. . .
Outline of history of, from 500 B.C. to 1200 A.D.	III	138	. . .
Five kings of, mentioned by Hwen Tshang preceded the Guptas	I	Intr. XL	. . .
	III	95	. . .
Buddhism survived in, up to Muhammadan conquest .	"	119	. . .
Magadha, Eastern—			
Later Gupta dynasty of—	"	136	. . .
	XV	166	. . .
Magadha, Western—			
Varma or Maukharí dynasty of—	III	135	. . .
	XV	78, 165	. . .
Magardhwaja Jogi—			
Inscriptions of, in eight places	XIII	8, Note, 99	. . .
in Central Provinces	IX	146	. . .
	XVII	36, 44	XXII.
at Baijnáth	XIX	31	X.
Maghar in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
Birth-place (sic) of Kabir	XXII	72*	. . .
Maháben in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscription of Ajaya Pála Deva Yáduvansi, dated 1207 A.D. at—	XX	42, 46	X.
Atí Khambé mosque at—	"	42—44	VII—IX.
Tomb of Sayyid Yahíá at—	"	44	. . .
Maháben hill in Yusafzái, Panjáb—			
Visited by Hwen Tshang	II	98	. . .
Probably not = Aornos	"	111, Note	. . .
Mahábhárata, war of—			
Abstract of story of—	XIV	91	. . .
Mahádeopur in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Curious brick temple at—	XVI	62	XX.
	XIX	1	III.
Mahá Kántára—			
See Kántára, Mahá, of Samudra Gupta.			
M. a. Kosala—			
See Kosala, Mahá.			

* Kabir died at Mahá, but was not born there. In the text Maghar is wrongly described as situated in the Gorakhpur District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Máhámandí R.—			
= Suktimatí R. of Mahábháratá	XVII	69	. . . .
Also named Chitra Palavatí	"	70	. . . .
Mahásewand in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Mediæval temples at—	VII	159	. . . .
Mahására—			
= Masár in Sháhábád District, Bengal	III	66	. . . .
Mahásthán in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
Site of <i>stápa</i> of Chandaka at—	XXII	III, 5	. . . .
Mahásthán in Bogra District, Bengal—			
Description of ruins and sculptures at—	XV	104—109	XXX— XXXI.
Identified with Paundra Varddhana, <i>q.v.</i>	"	102, 110	. . . .
Nothing Buddhist found at—	"	109	. . . .
According to tradition capital of Varendra, <i>q.v.</i>	"	111	. . . .
Identified with <i>Togma Metropolis</i> of Ptolemy	"	114	. . . .
Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Kumára Gupta found near—	"	116	. . . .
Coins of kings of Bengal found at—	"	117	. . . .
Mahávíra, last Jái hierarch—			
Buried at Pawá; was named Nirgrantha Jnáti-putra	XI	170	. . . .
Died in 527 B.C.	"	171	. . . .
Mahendra Pála Deva, Rájá—			
Son of Bhoja Deva	X	102	. . . .
Mahendra Pála Deva, King of Bengal—			
Two inscriptions of—	I XV	4 154	. . . .
Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta—			
Perhaps = Mahiyar (Máhar) in Baghelkhand	IX	10	. . . .
Mahipála, King of Bengal and Magadha—			
Extent of dominions of—	XV	162	. . . .
Coins of—	XI	177	XLIII.
Date of—	"	181	. . . .
Inscription of, dated S. 1083 = 1026 A.D.	I XI	114 181	. . . .
Mahipála Deva Tomar, Rájá of Delhi and Kanauj—			
Built temple at Badaon	"	1	. . . .
Inscription of, at Ahár	XII	36	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mahipalpur, near Delhi—			
Tombs of reign of Ilutmish at—	XX	142—146	XXXII.
Mahirkul—			
See <i>Mihirkul</i> .			
Mahiyar (Máihar) in Baghelkhand—			
Perhaps = Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta	IX	10	" "
Temple of Sáraswatí (Sáradá Deví) at—	VII	51	" "
	IX	33	" "
Inscribed <i>sati</i> pillar near—	"	34	" "
Mahmúd of Ghazni—			
Conquest of Gándhára by—	V	84	" "
Found great treasure at Kángra	"	155	" "
Mahmúdpur—			
Name given to Lahore by Mahmúd of Ghazni	XIV	67	" "
Mahoba in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Extent of town	II	439	XCIX.
Palace of Parmál at—	"	440, 443	" "
Temple at Rádhya near—	"	441	" "
	VII	26	III.
Kakra temple at—	II	441	" "
Madári " " " " " "	"	442	" "
Inscribed Jain statues at—	"	446	" "
Buddhism at—	"	"	" "
Perhaps = Empalathra of Ptolemy	X	99	" "
Legends of—	XXI	58, 92	" "
	II	445	" "
	VII	13	" "
	XXI	70	" "
Inscriptions of Chandel period at—	II	448	" "
	XXI	71	XXI-XX.
Mahodha in Nagpur District, C. P.—			
Curious <i>sati</i> monument at—	XVII	1	" "
Mahwan in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Buddhist sculpture at—	XX	41	v.
Máihar—			
See <i>Mahiyar</i> in Baghelkhand.			
Maire-ar Salt Range, Panjáb—			
Armenian inscription in well at—	V	93	XXVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Majholf in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
<i>Vardha</i> statue at—	IX	48	. . .
Makarapur in Farrukhabad District, N.-W. P.—			
Shrine of Shāh Madār at—	XVII	102	. . .
Visit of Aurangzeb to—	"	105	. . .
Makarbāi in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temple at—	VII	26	. . .
Mahādām Jahāniya, Saint—			
Tomb of, dated A.H. 881 = A.D. 1476 at Kanauj	I	289	. . .
Makandpur in Rewā State, Bāghelkhand—			
Sculptures at—	XIII	4	. . .
Inscription, dated S. 772 from—	"	<i>S. Note</i>	. . .
Malaṭa of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Lameta Ghāt near Jabalpur	IX	57	. . .
= Multai, N.-E. of Jabalpur	XXI	93	. . .
Malamantes R. of Arrian—			
= Chalpānī R.	V	3	. . .
Mālava country—			
Extent of—	XIV	151	. . .
Coins of, inscribed Jaya Mālavāna	VI	165, 173—	. . .
		183	. . .
	XIV	150	XXXI.
Māldah in Māldah District, Bengal—			
Mosque and inscriptions at—	XV	77	. . .
Curious <i>mīnār</i> at—	"	78	. . .
Mālhar in Bilāspur District, C. P.—			
Inscription from, removed to Bilāspur	VII	204	. . .
Malla country in Bengal—			
Rājās of—	VIII	12, 146	. . .
Malla, era in Bengal—			
Initial point of, is Saka plus 612	"	204	. . .
Mallī, tribe—			
Perhaps represented by the existing Bāla tribe	II	35	. . .
Capital city of, is now Multān	V	129	. . .
Mallian kings of Kusinagara—			
Palace of—	I	82	. . .
	XVIII	91	. . .

	VOL.	PAGES.	PLATE.
Malot (Malot) in Salt Range, Jhalam District, Panjáb—			
Ruins at—	V	86—90	XXV—XXVII.
= Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Tshang	II	192	. . . .
	V	85	. . . .
Mán Singh, Rájá of Gwálár—			
Glorious reign of—	II	387	. . . .
Mand or Mind—			
An alias of the Medi or Mer tribe, <i>q.v.</i>	"	53	. . . .
Mandár hill in Bhágálpur District, Bengal—			
Antiquities at, described by several writers	VIII	130	. . . .
Temples, &c., at—	"	131	. . . .
Remarkable rock-sculpture at—	"	132	. . . .
Two rude rock-inscriptions at—	"	133	. . . .
Gigantic sculptured head at—	"	134	. . . .
Short ancient inscription at—	"	136	. . . .
Sketch of—	"	"	II.
Two inscriptions of Aditya Sena Deva at—	"	134	. . . .
	XVI	60, 79	. . . .
Mandhata, Rájá—			
Central India and Rájputána traditions of—	VI	162	. . . .
Mandi State in Panjáb—			
Inscription of doubtful date in temple at Nirmandin—	XIV	120	. . . .
Safí pillars of Rájás of—	"	123	XXIX, XXX.
Mandlá in Mandlá District, C. P.—			
Fort at—	VII	103	. . . .
Mandol in Mewár State—			
An old Mína village	VI	253	. . . .
Mandor in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—			
Numerous gardens at—	XXIII	73	. . . .
Cenotaphs at—	"	74	XV.
" of Rao Gangá at—	"	75	XVI, XVII.
Mosques at—	"	77	. . . .
Ceremony of building a cenotaph at—	"	83	. . . .
Masons' marks in Jónágarh fort near—	"	84	. . . .
Colossal late rock-sculptures at—	"	85	. . . .
Maner—			
A town and pargana at junction of Son and Ganges	VIII	22	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Maceys of Buddhist legend—			
Identified with ruins near Tāma (Tameswar Nāth) in Basti District	XII	223	. . . .
	XVIII	12, 22	. . . .
	XXII	2	. . . .
Manigal, Satrap—			
Father of Zeionises (Jihonia)	II	152, 167	. . . .
Perhaps founder of Mānikyāla	XIV	5	. . . .
Mānikyāla (Mānikialā) in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—			
Also known as Mānikpur or Māniknagar	II	152	. . . .
Maps of ruins at—	"	"	LXII.
	XIV	"	II.
Excavations at—	V	75—79	XXI—XXIV.
	XIV	3	III.
Legend of Rasālu connected with—	II	153	. . . .
Scene of Buddha's 'body-offering' to the seven hungry tiger-cubs	"	154	. . . .
Numerous religious buildings but no large city at—	"	157	. . . .
Destroyed by fire at time unknown	"	158, 164	. . . .
Described by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Great Tope at, described	"	159	. . . .
	V	76—78	. . . .
Two Ario-Pālī inscriptions from Great Tope	II	160	LXIII.
No. 2, or General Court's Tope, = <i>stūpa</i> of Buddha's 'body-offering'	"	162	. . . .
Monastery, &c., at—	"	164	. . . .
Topes Nos. 3-14 at—	"	165—166	. . . .
Sonāla Pind mound at—	"	166	LXIV, LXV.
Parī-ki-dheri " "	"	168	LXIV.
Mounds Nos. 17, 19, 20 at—	"	169	. . . .
18, 21, and 22 at—	"	170	. . . .
Remains of gilding on buildings at—	"	157, 171	. . . .
Bronze statuettes from mound No. 22 at—	"	171	. . . .
At least 15 topes and as many monasteries known to have existed at—	"	172	. . . .
Probably first occupied in time of Satrap Manigal	XIV	5	. . . .
Coins of Satrap Jihonia, Kuzula Kara Kadphoes, and Kanishka found at—	II	152, 167	. . . .
	XIV	6	. . . .
Minor antiquities from—	"	"	IV.
Manipur in Bilāspur District, C. P.—			
Formerly capital of Mahā Kosala	IX	55	. . . .
Maniyāgarh in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
An ancient Chandel fort	XXI	69	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Mankuár—			
See Bithá and Deoriyá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.			
Manorbha, Buddhist Saint—			
Author of Vibhāshā Śāstra	I	332	. . . .
Taught at Peshawar circa A.D.	II	89	. . . .
Mantras—			
See Charms.			
Mará in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Saiva cave temples at—	XIII	20—31	V—IX.
Márkanda in Chánda District, C. P.—			
Group of temples at—	IX	143	XXVI.
Satí pillars at—	"	144	. . . .
Temple of Yama at—	"	148	. . . .
Das Avatár temple at—	"	"	XXVIII.
Inscribed monoliths at—	"	149	XXX.
Márá in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
A great fortress	XXI		. . . .
Late inscriptions at—	"	19	XVIII.
Was first settlement of the Baghels	"	103	. . . .
Martin, Montgomery—			
See Buchanan-Hamilton, Dr.			
Mártand in Káshmir—			
Earliest example of Indo-Doric architecture at—	V	196	. . . .
Mason Dñ near Saidpur-Bhitarí in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscription with name Krelulendra found near—	XXII	97	IX, X.
Also named Dhanáwar	"	98	. . . .
Coins with name of (?) Dhana Deva in Asoka alphabet found at—	"	99	. . . .
Stone implements found in excavation near—	"	100	. . . .
List of ancient coins obtained at—	"	103	. . . .
Masár in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
= Ancient Mahásdra	III	66	. . . .
Changes in course of Ganges near—	"	67	. . . .
Hindu remains at—	"	68	XXIII.
Jain inscriptions dated S. 1443 = A.D. 1386 at—	"	"	XXIV.
Modern Jain inscription mentioning English rule at—	"	70	"
Find of 200 gold coins at—	"	71	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Masons' marks—	V	72	. . .
Are trustworthy proofs of age			
At Nálānda	I	30	. . .
At Bairānt	III	101	. . .
In Arian characters at Jamālgarhi	XXII	118	. . .
	V	64*	. . .
Masūdī, geographer—			
Found four great kings in India in 915 A.D.	I	146	. . .
Máthā Kuar, fort of—			
At Kanāá (Kunināgara), <i>q.v.</i>	"	78, 82	. . .
Mathae of Megasthenes—			
Probably inhabitants of Madāwar in Bijnor District, N.-W. Provinces	"	251	. . .
Mathiahpillar—			
See Lauriyā-Navandgarh in Champāran District, Beugal.			
Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
A great Buddhist centre in time of Chinese pilgrims, A.D. 400 and 634	"	232	. . .
Site of Upagupta's monastery at—	XX	233	XXXIX.
		32	. . .
Kesava Rai's great temple at, destroyed by Aurangzeb, in A.D. 1669	I	235	"
	XX	39	. . .
Plundered by Mahmúd of Ghazni A.D. 1017	I	236	. . .
Buddhism disappeared from, between A.D. 634 and 1017	"	237	. . .
Site of Huvishka's monastery at—	"	238	. . .
	XVII	107	. . .
Statues of Buddha at—	I	240	. . .
Statue of dancing girl at—	"	"	XL.
Buddhist railings at—	"	241	. . .
	III	23	VIII—X.
	XVII	110	XXXI.
Group supposed to represent Silenus, &c., from—	I	242	. . .
Greek influence shown in sculpture from—	"	243	. . .
Excavations in 1871 at—	III	13	I.
Græco-Bactrian coins found at—	"	14	. . .
Copper celt found at—	"	16	II.
Jain and other remains from Kankālī mound at—	"	10	V—VII.
Dress of female figures at—	"	25	VI, VII, XI.
Wall ornaments at—	"	27	XII.
24 inscriptions at—	"	16, 30	XIII—XVI.

* It has not been thought necessary to refer to every passage that mentions masons' marks.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Abundant Jain remains of early date at—	III	45	.
Suggested identification of sites at—	"	28	.
	XX	31, 45	II.
The manufactory for Buddhist sculpture	XI	75	.
Named Islámábád by Aurangzeb	XX	39	.
Changes in course of Jumna at—	"	31	.
Sculptures in museum at—	"	34	III, IV.
Short inscriptions at, dated 57 and 62 S.	"	36, 37	V.
Series of ancient coins found at—	"	37	.
Muhammadian persecutions at—	"	38	.
Sculpture of Herakles strangling Nemean lion found at—	XVII	109	XXX.
Discussion of Hwen Tsang's topography of—	"	111	.
Mathurá District—			
Early history of—	XX	3—5	.
Matasya-desa—			
Extent of—	II	211	.
	XX	2	.
Mausa—			
<i>See</i> Moga, King.			
Maukhari—			
Tribal name of Varmma kings of Magadha	XV	165	.
Perhaps the same as Maurya	"	166	.
Maukhari dynasty of Magadha—			
Opposed to later Guptas	XVI	78, 80	.
Maurya dynasty—			
Alluded to by Euphorion and Hesychius	I	Intr. XLI.	.
Relations between Antiochus the Great and—	II	41	.
Máyána (Máýápura) in C. I.—			
Inscribed <i>sati</i> pillar at—	"	302	.
Máýápura, or Máýana—			
An ancient town close to Haridwár in Saháranpur District, N.-W. P.	"	232	.
Mayáradhwaja—			
A king of Ayodhya and Srávastí	I	329	.
Gives name to a fort in Rohilkhand	XI	98	.
<i>See</i> Moradhwaj, Rájá.	I	330, Note	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Medi, or Med tribe—			
Probably a branch of the Su or Abár horde	II	53	• • •
Settled along the Hydaspes (Jhelam) in time of Peutingerian Tables, <i>i.e.</i> , before 250 A.D.	"	52, 53	• • •
In tenth century settled in Sindh	"	53	• • •
= Modern Mer tribe of Aravali Range, Kathiáwár, and Beluchistán	"	"	• • •
Seem to have been the first Indo-Scythian conquerors of the Panjáb	"	54	• • •
Probably followers of King Moga or Moas	"	"	• • •
Medieval Brahmanical period—			
Remains of—	III	5	• • •
Medo-Scythians—			
Probably preceded Aryans in N.-W. India	IX	160	• • •
Megalim of Pliny—			
Perhaps represented by Meos	XX	28	• • •
Megarsus R. of Dionysius Periegetes—			
= Satlaj R.	II	12	• • •
Megasthenes—			
Mentions tumuli as Indian form of sepulchre	I	76, Note	• • •
Mega—			
A tribe in the Jammú hills, Panjáb	II	11—13	• • •
Probably = Mekei of Arrian	"	11	• • •
Seem originally to have been located on Satlaj	"	13	• • •
Mekala—			
The mountain range in which the Narbadá rises	XVII	85	• • •
Mekhala, Kingdom of—			
Kshemavarí capital city of, identified with Khemrájpur ruins in Basti District	XII	183	• • •
Menander, King—			
Advanced to Ganges	II	41	• • •
Meo race—			
Forms bulk of population of Mewát	XX	22	• • •
Of Hindu origin	"	"	• • •
Sub-divisions of—	"	23	• • •
Connected with aboriginal Minas	"	25, 27	• • •
Customs and legends of—	"	25—29	• • •

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Meo race—<i>contd.</i>			
Todar Mal belonged to—	XX	26	. . . .
May represent the Megalla of Pliny	"	28	. . . .
Turbulent character of—	"	29	. . . .
Cruelties of Muhammadan rulers to—	"	29, 30	. . . .
Meteoric—			
Worship of—	XVI	32	. . . .
Mewat—			
Described by Bábar	XX	19	. . . .
Formed by Akbar into the Sarkárs of Alwar and Tejára	"	21	. . . .
Meos form bulk of population of—	"	22	. . . .
Pacified by English Government	"	30	. . . .
Tejára and Sarhata, capitals of—	"	117, 118	. . . .
History of—	"	10—22	. . . .
Invaded and ravaged by Ulúgh Khán (Balban) in A.H. 658	"	13, 29	. . . .
Severities of Fíroz Tughlak in—	"	14	. . . .
Mhan-maldán in Rájputána—			
An ancient city	II	293	. . . .
Mihirkul (Mihirakula)—			
King of Sangala, contemporary with Báláditya II. of Magadha	"	197	. . . .
Milinda—			
Yavana, King of Sangala, and opponent of the Buddhist Nágasena . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Mill, Dr.—			
Translated several important inscriptions	I	Intr. vii	. . . .
Mills—			
Sometimes inscribed	III	ix	. . . .
Míná race—			
Former extent of power of—	VI	113	. . . .
Formerly intermarried with Meo race	XX	25, 27	. . . .
Mínár—			
One only, to each early mosque	IV	ix	. . . .
Minogara of the Erythraean Periplus—			
Probably = Thatha in Sindh	II	47	. . . .
Perhaps = Calanþia of Saint Thomas legend	"	60	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Mithabel in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
An ancient site	XVIII	52	. . . .
Mithila or Videha—			
Comprised Champáran District and greater part of Darbhanga	XVI	34	. . . .
Janakpur ancient capital of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Mitra dynasty—			
One coin of, found at Bairát in Alwar State	II	249	. . . .
Coins of, found at Kosam in Alláhábád District	X	4	II.
found at and near Bhulá Dih in Basti District	XII	153, 165, 169	. . . .
from Bairát in Benares District	XXII	115	. . . .
Modern Brahmanical period—			
Remains of—	III	6	. . . .
Moga (Muga, Moe, Moas, Manas) King—			
According to tradition was a Saka	II	54	. . . .
Perhaps first established Indo-Scythian rule in Panjáb	"	59	. . . .
Succeeded by Vonones, Arsé, &c.	"	54	. . . .
Coins of,	"	59, 187	. . . .
Founded Moga (Mung, Mog) his chief mint city	"	187	. . . .
Mentioned in Taxila inscription of the Satrap Liako Kusulako	"	134, 187	LIX.
Also known as Rájá Sankhár	"	187	. . . .
Mogalána, Mahá—			
Born at Kulika (= Jagdíspur), near Nálenda	I	29	. . . .
Mogallputra—			
Distinguished from Mogalána	"	Intr. XXXIX	. . . .
Presided at Buddhist synod in reign of Asoka . . . . .	"	" "	. . . .
Mokand-dwára in Kotá State, Rájputána—			
Early temples and short inscriptions at—	XXIII	131	. . . .
Mon (Motan, Mowa)—			
Names of the Kunet race	XIV	127	. . . .
Mong (Mung) in Gujrát District, Panjáb—			
Founded by Rájá Moga or Muga	II	187	. . . .
= Nikaea	"	184, 187	. . . .
Coins of the 'nameless king' very abundant at—	"	187, Note	. . . .
Mongir (Monghyr, Mungir)—			
Ancient names of—	XV	15	. . . .
Speculations as to derivation of modern name	"	18	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mongir Monghyr, Mongir—contd.			
Identified with Hwen Tshang's <i>I-tauna-Po-fu-to</i>	XV	16	. . .
Legends of Karna and Vikrama at—	"	"	. . .
Mongir District—			
Hot springs at—	"	App.	. . .
Morá Mountain, near Buddha Gayá—			
Contains Prágbodhi cave of Hwen Tshang	III	105	. . .
Morá Town, in Jaypur State—			
An ancient site	VI	227	. . .
Morá Village, near Mathurá—			
Inscription of son of Satrap Rajubul at—	XX	48	. . .
Moradhaj (Mayáradhwaja), in Bijnor District, N.-W. P.—			
Great Fort at—	II	237	. . .
Ruins of (?) <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	238	. . .
History unknown of—	"	"	. . .
Moradhaj, Rájá—			
Traditions of—at Haswá in Fatehpur District	XVII	98	. . .
Rájpaiána traditions of—	VI	227	. . .
See Mayáradhwaja.			
Mori—			
A Rájput clan in Mewár	"	208, 232, 234	. . .
Moriyas, City of—			
Identified with Rájdhaní or Updhaolia in the Gorakhpur District	XVIII	31	II.
Morvi inscription dated in Gupta era—			
Discussed	IX	16	. . .
Mubárák Sháh—			
Tomb of, near Delhi	XX	153	XXXV.
Mubárákpur (Kotila), near Delhi—			
Tomb of Mubárák Sháh at—	"	"	. . .
Muga—			
See Moga, King.			
Mughal (Early) architecture—			
Described	III	12	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mughal (Late) Architecture—			
Described	III	12	. . .
Mughāla—			
Resemblance of traditions of, to those of the Gonds .	IX	158	. . .
Muhammad Tughlāk, Emperor—			
Tomb and Forts of, at Delhi	I	217	. . .
Multai, N.-E. of Jabalpur—			
Perhaps = Malaita of Ptolemy	XXI	93	. . .
Multān in Multān District, Panjāb—			
Topography of—	V	114	XXXVI.
= Mei-lou-an-pu-lo (Mulasthānīpura) of Hwen Tshang.	"	115	. . .
Captured by Raja Chach of Sindh	"	114	. . .
Ditto by Muhammad bin Kāsim	"	115	. . .
Temple of Sun at—	"	115-120	. . .
Captured by Mahmūd of Ghazni	"	217	. . .
Coins of—	"	121	XXXVII.
Stone rings at—	"	125	. . .
Buildings of, were built of brick	"	126	. . .
Archæological well at—	"	127	. . .
Was the capital city of the Mall	"	129	. . .
Temple of Pahlādpuri at—	"	"	. . .
Ancient name of, was Karyapapura, = Kaspapuros of			
Hekataeus, = Kaspaturus of Herodotus, and Kas-	II	69	. . .
peira of Ptolemy	V	129	. . .
Muhammadan tombs at—	"	130	. . .
Rokn-i-Alam tomb at—	"	132	XXXVIII.
Legends and customs of—	"	133-136	. . .
Tile mosaics of—	"	133	XXXIX.
Munde—			
A name of the Tākari character	II	9	. . .
Munga—			
See Unga (Munga) in Shāhābād District.			
Mungir—			
See Mongir.			
Murmāri in Bhandāra District, C. P.—			
Worship of deceased English lady at—	XVII	2	. . .
Murpur in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	147	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
N			
Nabhakas and Nabhamatis, or Nabhapantis—			
Peoples mentioned in Asoka's edicts	V	20	. . . .
Náchná or Káthará in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—			
Site of an ancient city	XXI	95	. . . .
Curious Gupta temple at—	"	96	XXV, XXVI.
Inscription of Prithivi Sena and Vyaghra Deva at—	"	97	XXVII.
Temple of Mahadeva at—	"	98	. . . .
Nadólá in Jodhpur State, Rájputáná—			
Legend of—	XXIII	92	. . . .
Late temples at—	"	94	. . . .
Early <i>Khatla-ká-sthán</i> temple at—	"	95	XIX.
Nadubandagar of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Narvár	XXI	58, 92	. . . .
Nága—			
Synonymous with Karkota and Takshaka	VI	167	. . . .
See <i>Snake-worship</i> .			
Nágar or Karkota Nágar in Jaypur State, Rájputáná—			
Said to have been founded by Rájá Machchhakanda	"	162	. . . .
Probably at one time held by Nágas	"	166	. . . .
Legend of destruction of—	"	168	. . . .
Traces of volcanic action at—	"	170	. . . .
Description of 6,000 ancient coins found at—	"	165, 173-183	. . . .
Gems and miscellaneous antiquities found at—	"	183	. . . .
Description of site of—	"	184	XXII.
Short medizeval inscriptions at—	"	185	. . . .
Temples at—	"	186	XX, XXII.
Ancient embankments at—	"	190	. . . .
Traditional extent of—	"	195	. . . .
Thousands of Málavána coins obtained at—	XIV	150	XXXI.
Nágar—			
An ancient site in Basti District	XII	83	. . . .
Nágarí or Tánbavati Nagari, near Chitor, in Mewár—			
Founded by Rájá Hari Chand	VI	196	. . . .
Great numbers of punch-marked coins found at—	"	198	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Nāgarī or Tāmbavātī Nāgarī, near Chitor, in Mewār—contd.			
Stēpa at—	VI	198	XXIV.
Analysis of 145 ancient coins found at—	"	200	" " "
Madhyamikāya coins of Sibi country found at—	"	201	" " "
	XIV	146	XXXI.
Probably the Takshak-Nagara of Tod	VI	208	" " "
Extent of ruins of—	"	210	" " "
Nāgārjuna—			
Controversy between King Milinda and—	II	197	" " "
Mongol legend of residence of, in a cave in Magadha	VIII	43	" " "
Nāgārjunī Hills in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Described	I	44	XVIII.
Three caves in—	"	"	XIX.
Inscriptions of Dasaratha, grandson of Asoka, &c., in the caves of—	"	49	XX.
Minor pilgrims' records of Gupta and later age in caves of—	"	50	XX.
Caves of, successively occupied by Buddhists and Brahmans	"	51	" " "
Variation in names of the caves of—	"	52	" " "
Legends relating to—	"	43	" " "
Nagarkot—			
Another name for Kāngrā fort	V	155	" " "
Nāgas, dynasty of nine—			
Reigned at Padmāvati = modern Narwār	II	307	" " "
Date of—	"	309	" " "
Extent of dominions of—	"	308	" " "
List of—	"	310	" " "
Six coins of, found at Nāgar in Jaypur State	VI	178	" " "
Nāgaudh (Nāgod) State, in Bāghelkhand—			
Also called Uchahara, &c.	IX	5	" " "
Probably = Sagabaza of Ptolemy	XXI.	92	" " "
Nāgaar in Jodhpur (Mārwar) State, Rājputāna—			
Legends of—	XXIII	50	" " "
Walls of—	"	53	" " "
Fountain of Akbar's reign, and other buildings in fort at—	"	55	" " "
Temples of Mahādeo and Murlīdhar, and of Barmāyan at—	"	56—58	XII, XIV.
Cave at—	"	58	" " "
List of temples at—	"	60	" " "

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Nāgar, in Jodhpur (Mārwar) State, Rājputāna—contd.			
List of mosques at—	XXIII	61	. . .
Inscribed private houses at—	"	61	. . .
Tanks at—	"	63	. . .
Minor inscriptions at—	"	64	. . .
Shams mosque at—	"	65	XII.
Gateway of A tarkin at, with inscription dated A.H. 630	"	69	XI.
Nāgor in Sāntāl Parganas, Bengal—			
Great fort of—	VIII	146	. . .
Nāgpur, capital of C. P.—			
Antiquities in museum at—	VII	115—118	. . .
Nāin in Jāypur State, Rājputāna—			
An ancient Mina stronghold	VI	109	. . .
Nākodār in Jālandhar District, Panjāb—			
Tombs of time of Shāh Jahān and Jahāngir at—	XIV	59	IX.
Nala Rājā—			
Narwar legend of—	VII	95—101	. . .
Nālandā—			
Said to have been residence of Bimbisāra	I	28	. . .
Certainly = Barāgaon in Patna District, Bengal	"	"	. . .
Description of ruins of—	"	29	XVI.
Sāriputra and Mogalāna, born near—	"	"	. . .
Great temple of Bālāditya at—	"	34	. . .
	III	94	. . .
'Nameless king,' the—			
Speculations concerning identity of—	III	39, 44	. . .
Coins of, abundant at Mong	II	187, No 8	. . .
Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy—			
= Tapti R.	IX	151	. . .
Nāndchānd, 40 miles E.-N.-E. of Dargoh in C. P.—			
Temples at—	XXI	160	XL, XLI.
Nandisegara—			
A town mentioned in Sānchi inscriptions	X	59	. . .
Nara Singha Deva, King of Chedi—			
Inscription in Rewā State of—	XXI	114	XXVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Nāra Siohs, town, of Hwen Tsang—			
= Rānsi, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjāb.	II	202	. . . .
Narāyana city—	XIV	47	. . . .
Capital of ancient kingdom of Bairāt	II	243	. . . .
Narāyana Kanwa, King—			
Perhaps = Vishnu Tushāra	V	140	. . . .
Narāyana temple, of Hwen Tsang—			
Perhaps = Narāyanpur in Ghāzipur, N.-W. P.—	XXII	76	. . . .
Narāyanpur in Bālipur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	193	XIX.
Statues at—	"	194	. . . .
Narbadā R.—			
Legends connected with—	IX	74	. . . .
Narendra Gupta, King—			
Another name of Sasāngka	"	157	. . . .
Nārman in Patāla State, Panjāb—			
Early Muhammadan buildings at—	XXIII	27	. . . .
Narod—			
<i>See</i> Ranod in Central India.			
Narwār in Gwālār State, Central India—			
Ancient Padmāvati, capital of Nāga Kingdom	II	307	. . . .
Perhaps = Nadubandagar of Ptolemy	XXI	58, 92	. . . .
Coins of Nāga Kings found at—	II	309	. . . .
Inscription dated S. 1177 = A.D. 1120 at—	"	312	. . . .
Held by Rājā Chāhada Deva in 1251 A.D..	"	314	. . . .
List of Rājās of—	"	316	. . . .
Held by Tomar dynasty of Gwālār from A.D. 1398 to A.D. 1506	"	317	. . . .
Afterwards held by Kachhwāhas of Amber . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Described by Bhābhūti in eighth century A.D.	"	308, 318	. . . .
Description of fortress of—	"	319	. . . .
Roman Catholic chapel and cemetery at—	"	322	. . . .
Large mutilated inscription at—	"	323	. . . .
Inscribed 'column of victory' at—	"	324	. . . .
Inscribed <i>Bāori</i> and <i>Sati</i> pillars at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Iron works at—	"	325	. . . .
Bridges at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Gipsy legend at—	"	327	. . . .
Legend of Rājā Nala at—	VII	95—101	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Nāthdwāra in Udaipur (Mewār) State, Rājputāna—			
Great temple of Nāthji at—	XXIII	100	. . .
Navadevakula of Hwen Tshang—			
= Newal and Bāngarmau in Oudh	XI	47	. . .
Nawagaon in Rāipur District, C. P.—			
Group of temples at, built of materials from Arang	XVII	22	XII, XIII.
Nepthalites—			
= Ephthalites, = White Huns, <i>q.v.</i>			
Ner in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Ruined temple at—	VIII	65	. . .
Newal and Bāngarmau in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
= Navadevakula of Hwen Tshang	XI	47	. . .
Legend of—	"	48	. . .
Sites of Buddhist and Brahmanical buildings at—	"	50	. . .
Terra-cotta figures from—	"	52	XVIII.
Nimmbha race—			
Identical with Raghuvansi race	XX	9, 10	. . .
Early history of—	"	8—10	. . .
Founded Alwar	"	120	. . .
Nīmār (Nīmkhār) in Sītāpur District, Oudh—			
Ancient fort at—	I	350	. . .
Nimtor in Rājputāna—			
Temple and inscription dated S. 1027 at—	XXIII	124	. . .
Nirgrantha Jñāti putra—			
Proper name of Mahavira the last Jain hierarch	XI	170	. . .
Nirvāna—			
Great stūpa of, at Kasā	XVIII	63, 73, <i>seqq.</i>	v, vi.
Date of, discussed	VIII	34	. . .
Nirvāna, era of—			
Inscription at Gayā dated in—	I III	1, 3 120	. . . XXXV.
Nogrām—			
See Rānigat.			
N . ngarh in Mongir District, Bengal—			
Perhaps = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang	"	160	. . .
Stūpa and statue at—	"	161	XLVII.
	VIII	118, 119	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Norrie, Mr.—			
Deciphered Shāhbāzgarhi inscription of Asoka . . .	V	S	. . .
Numerals, ancient Indian—			
Deciphered by Stevenson, Bhāu Dājī and Cunning- ham	I	Intr. XXXIII XLII	. . .
Suhaniya slab showing—	II	401	. . .
In Arian alphabet in Yusufzai	V	61	. . .
Narábád, near Gwálár, C. I.—			
Muhammadan buildings at—	II	397	. . .
Nármahal in Jálándhar District, Panjáb—			
Sarai built by Núr Jahan at—	XIV	62	. . .
Núrpur Tahsil in Kangrá District, Panjáb—			
Anciently named Dahmeri or Dahmbeon, = Audum- bara	"	116	. . .
Patháńkot (Pratishihána) was capital of—	"	"	. . .
Rájás of—	"	118	. . .
O			
Obelisks, sculptured—			
In Málwá, Mirzápúr District, and Central Provinces .	XI	132	. . .
At Darauli in Sháhábád District	XIX	25	. . .
Obolus, coin—			
Represented by Indian <i>boudika</i>	XI	176	. . .
Obscene sculptures—			
On temples at Khajuráho	II	420	. . .
Odonbeores of Pliny—			
= People of Kachchh	V XIV	155 136	. . .
Odumbara—			
See Audumbara.			
Ohlod on Indus in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb—			
Said to have been founded by Alexander the Great .	II	95	. . .
Indo-Seythian coins found at—	"	"	. . .
= U-to-kia-han-cha, = Udakhanda, = Hund, = Hind, = Wahand, = (?) Ora, = Kárajāng, = Bith- anda	"	93	. . .

	Vol.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ohind on Indus in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb— <i>contd.</i>			
Was capital of Gándhára up to 1026 A.D.	XIV	93, 94	. . .
Probably = Embolima or Ekbolima of Greek writers .	"	101—103	. . .
Sometimes called Ambár-ohind	"	103	. . .
Distinguished from Ohind on Jhelam	"	"	. . .
Inscription dated S. 61 from—	V	58	. . .
Okhala village near Delhi—			
Inscribed tombs of reign of Iltutmish formerly existing at—	XX	160	. . .
Ongari, a village in Patna District, Bengal—			
Inscription said to exist at—	VIII	74	. . .
Ooemo—			
See Wema Kadphissa, King.			
Ophiolaty—			
In Káshmir	II	10	. . .
See Nága and Snake.			
Oral, in Jalaua District, N.-W. P.—			
Supposed site of battle between Parmál and Pruthí Ráj	VII	20	. . .
Orissa—			
Sculptures of <i>Navagraha</i> common in—	XIII	119	. . .
Ancient sites in Native States of—	"	126	. . .
Gupta d; nasty of—	XVII	17, 85, 87	. . .
Otantapara—			
A name of Bihár city	VIII XI	75 185, 191	. . .
Oudh—			
See Ayodhya, kingdom.			
O-yu-to of Hwen Tsang—			
Perhaps = Pátan-Bihár in Unao District, Oudh .	"	55	. . .
Osoabís of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Asirgarh	IX	121	. . .
P			
Pachet, in Bántará District, Bengal—			
Inscriptions of 17th century at—	VIII	180	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pachrao, in Gonda District, Oudh—			
Copper-plate inscription found at—	XI	100	. . .
Padaraoná (Paraná), in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Perhaps = ancient Páwá	I	74	. . .
Remains of (?) <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	75	. . .
Pádham, in Mainpuri District, N.-W. P.—			
Series of coins from—	XI	38	XIII.
Padmávatí—			
Capital of Nága kingdom = modern Narwár	II	307	. . .
Described by Bhavabhúti in 8th century A.D.	"	308—318	. . .
Pahárpur in Dinájpur District, Bengal—			
Ruins of great temple at—	XV	117	XXXII.
Paínám—			
A name of Sunárgón, <i>q.v.</i>	"	137	. . .
Paintings, rock—			
Of animals, &c., at Ginjá Hill	XXI	119	XXX.
Inscription in, near Bank Ghát in (?) Chutiá Nágpur	XIII	55	. . .
Pákbirra, in Singhbhám District, Bengal—			
Jain remains at—	VIII	193—195	. . .
Also called Ponchá	"	198	. . .
Paikalaoti—			
= Pushkalávatí, <i>q.v.</i>			
Pákna-Bihár in Farrukhabád District, N.-W. P.—			
Site of great monastery at—	XI	31	X.
Indo-Scythian inscription at—	"	32	XII.
Carved bricks and seals from—	"	35	XI, XII.
Pakores, king of S. Arians and Sindh—			
Probably of Parthian origin	II	47	. . .
Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal—			
Rose in 8th or 9th century A.D.	III	135	. . .
	XV	148	. . .
Probably of Bhuinhár caste	"	116, 147	. . .
Professed Buddhism	III	119	. . .
Ruled from Benares to mouths of the Ganges	XVI	1	. . .
Genealogy of—	III	134	. . .
	XI	178	. . .
	XV	149	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal—contd.			
Corrected chronology of—	XI	181	• • •
Inscriptions of—	III XV	113—118, 120, 121 150	• • • • • •
Vikrama Samvat used in only two inscriptions of—	XI	177	• • •
Succeeded in Bengal by Sena dynasty in 11th century A.D.	III XV	134 155	• • • • • •
Pálí, in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	217	• • •
Inscriptions of Jájalla Deva at—	"	218	• • •
Pilgrim's record at—	"	"	• • •
Two inscriptions said to have existed at—	"	219	• • •
Pálí, in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Temple in Gupta style at—	VIII XVI	61 52	• • • • • •
Pálí, in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—			
Hindu temples at—	XXIII	86	• • •
Naulakha Jain temple at—	"	89	XVIII.
Inscription at—	"	91, Note	• • •
Pálí Kherá, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Bacchanalian group and other sculptures at—	XX	47	III.
Pálíbothra—			
The Greek form of Pátaliputra, q.v.			
Palodheri, in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb—			
(?) = Po-lu-sha of Hwen Thsang	II	91	• • •
Scythian inscription in cave at—	"	92	• • •
Panassa of Ptolemy—			
Probably a town on Banás (Parnása) R. in C. P.	IX	57	• • •
Panchála (Northern) kingdom—			
Anichhatra, capital of—	I	255	• • •
Ditto (Southern) kingdom—			
Kampil, capital of—	XI	11	• • •
Pándrá, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Medieval temples at—	VIII	135	VI, XIV.
Pandua (Chhotá), in Hágli District, Bengal—			
Muhammadian buildings at—	XV	173	XXXV.
Mindé at—	"	120	• • •

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pandua (Haurat), in Málidá Dist.ict, Bengal—			
A capital of the Muhammadan kings of Bengal	XV	79	. . .
Also named Firozábád	"	80, <i>Note</i>	. . .
Abandoned by Máhmúd I	"	81	. . .
Now in deep jungle	"	"	. . .
Four groups of ruins at—	"	82	. . .
Description of buildings and inscriptions at—	"	82—94	XXIV—XIVI.
Pandya (Panda) country—			
Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription	V	30	. . .
Pánini, grammarian—			
Born at Sálátura	II	95	. . .
Panj Pahári, near Patna—			
=Hill of Upagupta	VIII	111	. . .
Panjáb—			
Ethnology of—	II	2	. . .
Turanian tribes of—	"	6, 22	. . .
Aryan tribes of—	"	13	. . .
Greek art in—	V	5	. . .
Ancient cities on banks of great rivers of—	"	5	. . .
Capital of, at <i>Táki</i> or <i>Amarur</i> , <i>q. v.</i> , in A. D. 613	III	200	. . .
Finally annexed to Ghaznavite empire, A. D. 1026	"	42	. . .
<i>Tákari</i> alphabet largely used in—	"	9	. . .
Panjikara R. in Yusufzai—			
=Garaio R. of Arrian	V	3	. . .
Panjor (Panchapura) in Patiala State, Panjáb—			
Notices of, by Muhammadan historians	XIV	70	. . .
Inscriptions at—	"	71	XXII.
Panjpir, a hill in Yusufzai—			
A possible position for Aornos	II	106	. . .
Panjtar in Yusufzai—			
Inscription dated 122 from—	V	61	. . .
Panná State, Bundelkhand—			
Legend of diamond-mines in—	VII	49, 50	. . .
Pantaleon, King—			
Coins of, copied from Indian originals	XIV	19	x.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Párá, in Mámbháṁ District, Bengal—			
Inscriptions and temples at—	VIII	162—166	. . . .
Formerly the seat of local chiefs	"	167	. . . .
Paráñi on Ken R.—			
Statue of boar at—	XXI	158	. . . .
Paramárdi Deva (Paramál) Chandel, King—			
History and traditions of—	II	455	. . . .
Kálanjar inscription of—	XXI	36	. . . .
Páranagar, in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Ancient capital of Bargújar Rájás	XX	124	. . . .
Colossal rock-cut figure at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Temple of Nílkantḥ Mahádeo at—	"	126	XXIX.
Inscription dated S. 1010 = A.D. 953 at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Parali, in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
Early brick temple at—	XI	46	. . . .
Parapiote of Ptolemy—			
A people in Central India	XXI	93	. . . .
Parasú kot, in Pilibhit District, N.-W. P.—			
Ruins of great temple at—	I	357	. . . .
Parasuráma, Rájá of Mahásthán—			
Legend of—	XV	106	. . . .
Parasú—			
<i>See</i> Padaraṇa.			
Paráñali, 16 miles N. of Gwáliár, Central India—			
More than 100 temples near—	XX	107	XXIV.
Fine early Hindu temple at—	"	108	XXV.
Sundry short inscriptions at—	"	109	. . . .
Temple of Gupta period and <i>Chauva-kud</i> at—	"	"	XXVI.
Inscription of the Tomara Rájá Kírti Sinha Deva, dated Samvat 1528 = A.D. 1471, at—	"	110	. . . .
Description of minor temples near—	"	"	XXVI.
Short inscription dated Samvat 1107 = A.D. 1050 at—	"	112	. . . .
Párbati, near Giryek, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Identified with Hwen T'sang's 'pigeon monastery'	XV	7	v.
Seals and seal mould found at—	"	10	vi.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Parihār clan—			
= Poruar of Ptolemy	IX XXI	5, 57 93	. . . .
Claim to have preceded the Chandels and Baghels in Bundelkhand and Rewā	IX	5	. . . .
Parihār Rājās of Gwāliār—			
List of—	II	378	. . . .
Parkham, in Mathurā District, N.-W. P.—			
Colossal inscribed statue of 3rd century B.C. at— .	XX	40	VI.
Parnāsa R.—			
= Banās R.	VIII	15	. . . .
Pārōli in Gwāliār State—			
Small temples in late Gupta style at—	XX	105	XXIII.
Imperfect inscriptions of about 10th century A.D. at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Famous sandstone quarries at—	"	106	. . . .
Parurur, in Siālikot District, Panjāb—			
Coins of Apollodotus, Zoilus, and Indo-Scythians found at—	XIV	47	. . . .
Parshāwar—			
Of early Muhammadans = Parshāwar, q.v. . . .	II	87	. . . .
Parthian—			
Tribes confounded in Erythraean Periplus with Sus or Sakas	"	47	. . . .
Names of Indo-Scythian Kings, Vonones, &c. . . .	"	47, 59	. . . .
Parvati—			
<i>See</i> Daryāpur Pārvati.			
Pasupati, King of Gwāliār—			
Date of—	"	311	. . . .
Patāni Devī, near Uchahara—			
Temple of (?) Gupta age at—	IX	31	VI.
Patālī Gangā—			
A sacred stream in Barābār hills	I	43, 53	. . . .
Pātāliputra—			
= Modern Patna, and was also named Pushpapura and Kusumapura	VIII	1	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pataliputra—contd.			
Was situated on tongue of land between Ganges and old course of the Són	VIII	VI	. . . .
Founded about 450 B.C., either by Ajátasatru or Udayáswa	"	2	. . . .
	XI	151	. . . .
Greek and Roman accounts of—	VIII	4, 27	. . . .
	XI	152	. . . .
Chinese ditto	"	153	. . . .
Mentioned in Gupta inscriptions at Garhwá and Udayagiri	III	56	. . . .
	X	51	. . . .
Probably deserted at time of the fall of the early Gupta dynasty	XI	153	. . . .
Confluence of five rivers at—	"	163	. . . .
Changes of river-beds near—	"	154	. . . .
Probably has been for most part cut away by the Ganges	VIII	24	. . . .
Restored as Patna by Sher Sháh	XI	156	. . . .
Identification of sites at—	VIII	27	. . . .
	XI	157	XLI.
Position of Asoka's pillar at—	"	159	. . . .
Patna-Bihár, in Unao District, Oudh—			
Perhaps = O-yu-to of Hwen Tshang	"	55	. . . .
Pathámkot in Kangrá District, Panjáb—			
A very ancient site	V	153	. . . .
Coins of Zolus, Vonones, &c., and of Audumbara found at—	"	154	. . . .
	XIV	116	. . . .
Pathárl, in Bhopál Agency, Central India—			
Extensive ancient remains at—	VII	64	VIII—XI.
	X	69	. . . .
Monolithic pillar inscribed in Gupta character at—	VII	67	. . . .
	X	70	. . . .
'Gadarmal' temple near—	VII	69—75	. . . .
Stkue of Máya Devi and infant Buddha at—	"	70	. . . .
Sundry ruins near—	"	76—80	. . . .
	X	71	. . . .
Patna, in Patna District, Bengal—			
= The ancient Pataliputrapura, also named Pushpapura and Kusumapura	VIII	1	. . . .
Founded on present site by Sher Sháh	"	28	. . . .
	XI	156	. . . .
Mosque of Sher Sháh at—	VIII	28	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Patna in Patna District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
Two other mosques at—	VIII	29	. . .
Ruined citadel of—	"	31, 33	. . .
High mounds in the fort of—	"	"	. . .
Named Azimábád by Muhammadans	"	34	. . .
Seals, gems, &c., found in Ganges under—	XI	155	. . .
	XV	. . .	III.
Buddhist stone stools found at—	XI	163	. . .
	XV	3	III.
Akbar's visit to—	XI	162	. . .
Identification of ancient sites at—	"	157	XLI.
Two colossal Buddhist statues from, in grounds of Asiatic Society of Bengal	XV	1	II
Patna State, attached to Sambalpur District, C. P.—			
Ancient remains in—	XIII	126	. . .
Patharghatta, in Bhágulpur District, Bengal—			
Hindu rock sculptures at—	XV	36	. . .
Paundra-Desa—			
A name of Eastern Gauda or Varendra, <i>q.v.</i>	"	III.	. . .
Paundra Varddhana of Hwen Tsang—			
Identified with Mahásthán in Bogra District	"	102, 110	. . .
Derivation of name	"	112	. . .
Capital of Paundra-Desa = Varendra = Eastern Gauda, = Mahá Kántara	"	111, 112	. . .
Under a petty Rájá at end of 8th century A.D. . . . .	"	. . .	. . .
Pauravae—			
Anciently occupied valley of Ganges above Delta—	II	15	. . .
Name of, probably preserved in classical Porus—	"	17	. . .
Páwá, site of a relic <i>Śāṣṭa</i> of Buddha—			
Identified by Cunningham with Padaraona in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.	1	74	. . .
Identified by Carleyle with Fásilnagar and Chetiyason in same District	XVIII	* 102	. . .
Páwá (Páwápurí, or Apáwapurí) in Patna District, Bengal—			
The burial-place of the Jain hierarch Mahávíra	VIII	77	. . .
	XI	170	. . .
Peacock—			
Emblem of the Sáraswatí R.	IX	70	. . .
On Gupta and Saurashtran silver coins	"	22	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pehoa (Prithudaka) in Ambála District, Panjáb—			
Inscription of Rájá Bhoja .Deva, dated Samvat 276, = probably A.D. 882, at—	II	224	. . .
Other inscriptions at—	"	225	. . .
Places of pilgrimage near—	XIV	101	. . .
	"	102	. . .
Peppé, Mr.—			
Photographed antiquities in Bihár	VII	63	. . .
Persian architecture—			
Compared with Indo-Persian	V	187	XLV.
Persian Empire—			
N.-W. India a satrapy of, under Darius	V	185	. . .
Pesháwar City, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—			
Little Yuchi kingdom of, in 5th century A.D.	II	64, 73	. . .
First mentioned by Fa-Hian in A.D. 400 as Fo-leu-sha	"	87	. . .
Noticed by Sung-Yun in A.D. 520	"	"	. . .
Described by Hiuen Tshang as Pu-lu-sha-pu-lo	"	"	. . .
Mentioned by Masúdi, Abú Rihán, and Bábar as Parsháwar	"	"	. . .
Present name of, given by Akbar	"	"	. . .
Stúpa of the alms-bowl of Buddha at—	"	"	. . .
Great stúpa and monastery of Kanishka at—	"	88, 89	. . .
Pesháwar District—			
Ancient sites in—	XIX	92	. . .
Inscriptions said to exist in neighbourhood of—	"	95	. . .
Peukelsotis—			
= Pushkalávati, &c.	II	90	. . .
Phraates, King of Taxila—			
Mentioned by Apollonius of Tyana	"	83, 113	. . .
Phalitis of Ptolemy—			
= ' Leaf-clad ' Gonds	IX	151	. . .
Probably = Savara tribe	XVII	124	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
Pláwan in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
= Jhirná of Mr. Garrick	XXI	113	. . .
Pillars—			
Usual number of, in Hindu temples	I	177	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pile-melo, capital of Gurjara in time of Hwen Tsang—			
= Bálmer in Jodhpur State	II	70	. . . .
Pi-fo-shan-na of Hwen Tsang—			
Identified (wrongly) with Atranjī Kherā	I	269	. . . .
= Bilsar in Etā District, N.-W. P.	XI	15	. . . .
Pimprama of Alexander—			
= Modern Asarur, g.v.	II	200	. . . .
Pir Khāna, S. of Lahore, Panjāb—			
Old Muhammadan buildings at—	XXIII	1	. . . .
Pithāra in Uchahara (Nāgaudh) State—			
= Prishtapuraka of Samudra Gupta	IX	10	. . . .
Pitbora Rāi			
<i>See</i> Prithī Rāj Chauhān.			
Pitinka people—			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription	V	20	. . . .
Plaster statues—			
At Shāhdheri (Taxila)	V	69	. . . .
From Rokarī in Bannū District	XIV	29	XIV.
Pliny—			
Sources of information recorded by, are obscure	II	83	. . . .
Po-lu-sha of Hwen Tsang—			
Identified with Palodheri in Yusufzai	II	91	. . . .
Identified with Shāhbāzgarhi in Yusufzai	V	15	. . . .
Ponchá—			
<i>See</i> Pākhirra.			
Pornari of Ptolemy—			
= Parihār clan	IX	5, 57	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
Porus, King—			
Site of battle between Alexander the Great and—	II	173—187	LXVII.
Po-shi-po of Hwen Tsang—			
Identified with Bhāsu-Bihār in Bogra District	XV	102	. . . .
Pottery, glazed—			
Found at Bhilsā and other ancient sites	III	51	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Prabhākara Vardhana—			
Father of King Harsha Vardhana	IX	154	. . .
Prabodha Chandrodaya of Krishna Misra—			
Refers to Kirtti Varmma Chandel and Karna Deva, King of Chedi	II	453	. . .
Mentions Brahman mediæval persecution of Bud- dhism	XX	104	. . .
Prayāg—			
Ancient name of Allāhābād, <i>q.v.</i>	I	296, 300	. . .
Pret-Silā, near Buddha Gayā—			
A place of pilgrimage	"	4	. . .
Rude stone circles at—	XVI VIII	50 66	. . .
Prinsep, James—			
Archæological discoveries of—	I	Intr. VII, XVIII	. . .
Prishtapura of Samudra Gupta—			
= Pithaura in Uchahara	IX	10	. . .
Prithi Rāj (Prithivi Rājā) Chauhan—			
Was son of Someswara, and grandson of Arna	X	99	. . .
Celebrated in Chand Rāesa	I	159	. . .
Defeated Paruāl Chandel	II	455	. . .
Fort at Delhi of—	I	160, 183	. . .
Prithivi Sena of Vāikāta—			
Inscription of—	XXI	97, v	. XVII.
Prithūdaka—			
See Pehoa.			
Ptolemy—			
Geographical work of, dates between 140 and 169 A.D.	II	83	. . .
Identification of localities mentioned by—	XXI	97	. XXIV.
Pudumyi and Yadnya Sri—			
Date of inscriptions of—	I	Intr. XXIII	. . .
Pujāripali, in Sarangarh State, C. P.—			
Undeciphered inscription at—	XVII	68	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Palinda people—			
Mentioned in Shāhāzgarhi Inscription	V	20	. . . .
In Kathā-Sarita-Sāgar synonymous with Savara and Bhilla	XVII	139	. . . .
Pandwa, in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Budhokhar and Kāramār tanks at—	I	13	XII.
Buddhist remains of <i>circa</i> A.D. 1000 at—	"	14	. . . .
Punch-marked coins—			
See Coins, punch-marked.			
Purāya, in Mānbhūm District, Bengal—			
Ruined temples at—	VIII	182	. . . .
Pūrṇa Varman, King of Western Magadha—			
Last descendant of Asoka, renewed <i>Bodhi-drum</i> about 610 A.D.	III	81, 135	. . . .
Purushadatta—			
Coin of, found at Bhūilā Dih	XII	164	. . . .
Pushkalāvati—			
= Peukelaotis, = part of Hashtnagar on Swāt R. in Yusufzai	II	90	. . . .
	V	2	. . . .
Great <i>stūpa</i> of the 'eyes-gift' built by Asoka at—	II	90	. . . .
Pushpamitra, King of Magadha—			
Persecuted Buddhists of Sākala	I	Intr. xxxi	. . . .
	II	41	. . . .
Pushpāvatī—			
Former name of Bīlharī, in C. P.	IX	34	. . . .
Pushapurāṇ—			
A name of Pātāliputra	VIII	1	. . . .
Pūta—			
Ancient name of citadel of Jhelam	II	18, 174	. . . .
Putwār—			
The region between the Indus and Jhelam	II	153	. . . .
R			
Rāṭ—			
A misspelling for Rāth, <i>q.v.</i>			
Raghuvansī race—			
Identical with Nikumbha	XX	9, 10	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rāhatgarh, in Sagar District, C. P.—			
Fort, &c., at—	VII	60—62	. . .
Inscription of Jaya Varmma Deva, dated 1312 S. at—	X	31	. . .
Rāhilya, near Mahobā, in Hamīrpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temple at—	II	441	. . .
	VII	26	III.
Raillings, Buddhist—			
At Buddha Gayā	I	10	VII—XI.
	III	86, 98	XXVI, & XXVIII— XXX.
Described	"	23	VIII—X.
At Shāhdheri (Taxila)	II	135	. . .
	V	75	. . .
Rāipur (Rāyapura), in Rāipur District, C. P.—			
Fort and temples at—	VII	165	. . .
Tanks and sculptures at—	"	166	. . .
Inscriptions in Museum at—	"	167	. . .
Places with ancient remains near—	"	168	. . .
Genealogy of Haihaya Rājās of—	XVII	80	. . .
Early copper-plate inscriptions from—	"	55—59	XXVI, XXVII.
Rājāgrha—			
= Modern Rājgir, g.v., in Patna District, Bengal	I	20	. . .
Called Kusāgarapura by Hwen Tshang	"	21	. . .
= 'Girivraja', the capital of Jarāsandha	"	"	. . .
The second city of, built by Bimbisāra	"	23	. . .
Was capital of Salsunāga dynasty	III	140	XLI.
Identification of Sattapāni cave at—	"	141	XLIII.
Vaibhāra cave and Jarāsandha's house at—	"	142	XLII.
Chinese pilgrims' topography of,	I	22	. . .
	VIII	90	. . .
Rājam—			
See Rājim, in Rāipur District, C. P.—			
Rajaona, in Mongir District, Bengal—			
Probably = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang	III	153	. . .
Buddhist and Hindu statues and inscriptions at—	"	154	XLV.
Rajauri (Rājāpurī) State in Panjāb—			
History and Rājās of—	XIV	106	. . .
Rājapoder in Orissa—			
Temples at—	XIII	120	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rājpur, in Gwālār State, Central India—			
Nearly perfect <i>stūpa</i> at—	XXI	178	. . . .
Rājvasāni—			
Old name of Rāsin, in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.	XXI	16	. . . .
Rājdhāni, or Updhaolia, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified with the city of the Moriyas	XVIII	31	II.
	XXII	3, 7	. . . .
Ruins at, described	XVIII	34-40	III, IV.
Rājgarh, in Alwar State, Rājputāna—			
Said to have been founded in S. 202 = A.D. 145	XX	121	. . . .
Jain statues at—	"	122	. . . .
Rājgarh, in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
Fort, &c., at—	VII	42-45	. . . .
Rājgarh, in Chāndā District, C. P.—			
Saiva temple at—	IX	141	XXVII.
Rājgir, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Five hills surrounding	I	21	. . . .
Identification of Baibhār (Webhāro) hill and of Son- bhandār and Sattapāni caves at—	"	21, 25	. . . .
	VIII	VIII, XIV,	. . . .
		91-99	. . . .
Other caves at—	"	XVI, 86	. . . .
		89	. . . .
Hot springs at—	I	27	. . . .
Existing remains not numerous at—	"	24	. . . .
Site of Asoka's <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Another <i>stūpa</i> and statues at—	"	26	. . . .
Passage into <i>stūpa</i> at—	"	27	. . . .
Small <i>stūpa</i> at—	VIII	XVIII	. . . .
Inscriptions of Son-bhandār cave at—	I	25	XIII.
Inscription dated 1007 Samvat in well at—	VIII	86	. . . .
Long rock inscription in shell characters at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Great lines of walls at—	"	87-89	XXII.
Artificial lake near	"	99	. . . .
Legend of the Kāhars at—	"	100	. . . .
See Rājāgrha.			
Rājim in Rāipur District, C. P.—			
Legends of—	XVII	7	. . . .
Principal group of temples at—	VII	148	. . . .
	XVII	9	IV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rājās in Rājpur District, C. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Peculiar plan of oldest temples at—	XVII	9	" . . .
Bais Rājput attendants at great temple of—	"	"	" . . .
Temple of Rājiva-lochana at—	"	10	V.
Minor temples at—	"	13	" . . .
Inscription mentioning Mahārāja Bhoja at—	"	15	" . . .
Probable origin of name of—	"	17	" . . .
Copper-plate inscription of Rājā Tivara Deva at—	"	"	VI—VIII.
Long inscription mentioning Prithivī Rājā at—	"	18	IX.
Inscription of Jaga or Jagat Pāla at—	"	"	" . . .
Pilgrims' inscriptions at—	"	19	X.
Rājāna (Rājdhāna or Rājastana), in Mongir District, Bengal—			
Identified with Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang	XV	15	" . . .
Buddhist statues at—	"	14	" . . .
Inscribed statue of Pārvatī at—	VIII	118	" . . .
Rājputāna—			
Boundaries and divisions of—	XX	1	" . . .
Rājputāna, Eastern—			
Geography of—	VI	1	I.
Summary of General Cunningham's tour in—	XX	I—VI	" . . .
Rajubul (Ranjubula), Buddhist Satrap—			
Probably father of Saudāsa	III	40	" . . .
Two classes of coins of—	XII	43	" . . .
Extent of dominions of—	III	40	" . . .
Inscription of son of, at Mora, near Mathurā	"	41	" . . .
Coins of, found at Sankisa	XX	48	" . . .
found at Pādham	XI	25	" . . .
13 coins of, from Sultānpur in Jālandhar District	"	32	" . . .
	XIV	57	" . . .
Rājya Pāla, Prince of Kanauj—			
Grant dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1142 of, from Gagahā in Gorakhpur District	XXII	59	" . . .
Rājyasāl—			
Sister of King Harsha Varddhana	IX	155	" . . .
Rājya Varddhana—			
Brother of King Harsha Varddhana, killed by Gupta King of W. Gauda	"	"	" . . .
Rākshī R.—			
= Ancient Drishadvatī R.	XIV	88	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rāmadata, Buddhist Satrap—			
Coins of—	XII	43	
Rāmagrāma, site of relic stūpa of Buddha—			
Identified with Korau Dih in Basti District	"	217	" . . .
Rāmpur Deoriya in Basti District	XVIII XXII	4 2, III	" . . . II.
Rāma-lā-dheri, in Rāwal Pindi District, Panjāb—			
Site of the blood-offering stūpa	XIV	7	" . . .
Probably burnt by Mahmūd of Ghazni	"	8	" . . .
Rāmanand, Hindu reformer—			
Date of—	II	296	" . . .
Rāmāyana, story of—			
Partly based on Buddhist Jātakas	XXI	11	" . . .
Rāmgarh, in Kotā State, Rājputāna—			
Undescribed remains at—	XXIII	137	" . . .
Rāmgarh Hill, in Sirguja State, Chutia Nāgpur, Bengal—			
Rock sculptures at—	XIII	34	" . . .
Inscription of Asoka's age at—	"	31	" . . .
Temple at—	"	35	" . . .
Scratched inscription at—	"	41	" . . .
Identified by Mr. Beglar with the Chitrakūta of Rāmāyana	"	50	X.
Rāmnagar, in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—			
See Ahichhatra.			
Rāmnagar, in Mandāi District, C. P.—			
Inscription dated S. 1724 = A.D. 1667, giving genealogy of Gond Rājās at—	VII XVII	106 46	" . . . " . . .
Rāmpurwa, in Tarāi of Champāran District, Bengal—			
Edict pillar of Asoka discovered by Mr. Carileyle at—	XVI XXII	VIII, 110 51	XXVIII. VI, VII.
Rāmtak, in Nāgpur District, C. P.—			
Inscription at—	VII	112	" . . .
Hindu and Jain remains at—	"	113	" . . .
Ruins at, ascribed to Hemādhi Pant	"	114	" . . .
Ancient names of, Sinduragiri and Tapogiri	"	"	" . . .
Rānigat, in Yusefzai, Panjāb—			
Ruined fortress at, described	II V	107—111 35	LV, LVI. " . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rānigat in Yusufpuri, Panjāb—contd.			
Also called Nogrām or Nowsagrām or Bagrām	V	55, 56	. . .
Identified by some with Aornos	II	96—111	. . .
	V	56	. . .
Rānipur-Jurāl, in Patna State, C. P.*—			
Great group of ancient temples at—	XIII	128—137	XI—XVI.
Ranjubula—			
See Rajubul, Buddhist Satrap.			
Ranod, in Gwālār State—			
Ancient palace with inscription of Rājā Somesvara at—	II	304	LXXXV.
Inscription dated S. 1234 = A.D. 1177 at—	"	306	. . .
Rāpmatī of Mālwa—			
Songs composed by—	"	289	. . .
Rānsi, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjāb—			
= Ancient Nara Sinha	"	203	LXXI.
	XIV	47	. . .
Coins of Gondophares found at—	"	48	. . .
Rār in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
Early brick temples at—	XI	46, 47	. . .
Rārā (Rādha) province—			
Boundaries and chief cities of—	XV	37, 146	. . .
Rasālu, Rājā—			
Panjāb legends of—	II	153	. . .
	XIV	49	. . .
Rāshtrakūta dynasty—			
Intermarried with Kalachuris	IX	80	. . .
Rāsīn, in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—			
Extensive ruins at—	XXI	15	VI, VII.
Two short inscriptions at—	"	18	XIV, XVII.
Ratanpur in Bilāspur District—			
Sculptures and inscriptions from—	VII	214	. . .
Capital of northern section of Chedi	XVII	72	. . .
Genealogy of Harhaya Rājās of—	"	78	. . .
Rāth, in Hamīrpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Hindu pillars at—	VII	22	. . .

* In the Introduction this place is said to lie in the Karund (Kurund or Kālāhandi) State.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ráther dynasty of Kanauj—			
Founded by Chandra Deva	I	150	. . . .
Ráwal Pindi, in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
= Ancient Gajnipur or Gájipur	II	20, 152	. . . .
Remains of stupas at—	"	151	. . . .
Bactrian, Roman, and Indo-Scythian coins at—	"	148, 152	. . . .
Oil lamp of classical shape with Ario-Pálí inscription found at—	"	152	. . . .
Ráwapura (Ráypur)—			
See Ráipur in C. P.—			
Ráypur, in Kothi State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscription at—	XXI	76, 156	. . . .
Repari, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Idgáh of Alá-ud-din Khiljí at—	IV	217	. . . .
Rewá (Ríwá) city in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Ancient sculptures from Gúrgi-Masáun at—	XXI	141	XXXVI— XXXVII.
Kalachuri and Chandel copper-plate inscriptions at—	"	145	. . . .
= Ptolemy's country of the Bulingæ	"	92	. . . .
Early history of—	"	103, 153	. . . .
Chroniclers' list of Baghel Rájás of—	"	106	. . . .
Later history of—	"	107	. . . .
Known to Muhammadan historians as Bhath, Bhattah, or Bhath-gurrah	"	110, 154	. . . .
Rise of Baghel dynasty of, in 12th century A.D.	IX	113	. . . .
Rishis' caves in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Described	XXI	7	. . . .
Ríthi, in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	"	160	. . . .
Ríthorá, in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Small early temples at—	"	4	. . . .
Ríwá—			
See Rewá.			
Roads, ancient—			
Importance of tracing	VII	140	. . . .
In Bihár	VIII	48	. . . .
Leading to port of Tamralipti (Tamlúk)	"	48—51	. . . .
In Central Provinces	VII	50 140	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Rohilkhand—			
Formerly named Katehar	I XI	352, 356 1	. . . .
Rohini river of Buddhist tradition—			
Identified with Rawāi river in Basti District . . .	XII	190, 207	. . . .
Rohtak, in Rohtak District, Panjāb—			
Ancient sites near—	XVI	136, 139	. . . .
Rohtās (Rohtāgarh), in Shāhābād District, Bengal—			
Rock-cut seal of Sasāngka at—	VII	VI	. . . .
Rokn-ā-ālam tomb—			
At Multān	V	132	XXXVIII.
Rokri, in Bannā District, Panjāb—			
Buddhist plaster figures from—	XIV	29	XIV.
Rudra Sinha (Sena) Swāmi, Satrap of Surāshtra—			
Discussion of date of—	X XV	127 30	. . . .
Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified with the town of Hwen Tshang's hospitable Brahman	XVIII	41	. . . .
General Cunningham's objections to this identification	"	42	. . . .
Great fort of Sāhankot No. II at—	"	44	. . . .
Ruin: nearly all Brahmanical at—	"	46	. . . .
Short inscription, dated 1161 Samvat at—	"	48	. . . .
Rūphās in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—			
Deserted town near—	VI	17	. . . .
Monoliths near—	"	18	. . . .
Colossal statues at—	XX VI	98 20	. . . .
Rūpnāth, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Edict of Asoka at—	VII IX	50 38	. . . .
S			
Sabanna of Ptolemy—			
= Town of Zhobi, west of Indus	II	32	. . . .
Sabara of Ptolemy—			
= Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	125	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sabassaros—			
An <i>alias</i> of Abisares	II	32	. . .
Sadan—			
A hill tribe east of the Jhelam	"	13	. . .
Saddo in Suwât—			
Mutilated inscription at—	V	62	. . .
Sâdhora (Sâdhaura) in Ambâla District, Panjâb—			
Mosques, &c., at—	XIV	73	XXIII.
Sagabasa of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Nâgaudh in Baghelkhand	XXI	92	. . .
Sagala or Euthymedia—			
<i>See</i> Euthymedia.			
Sâgar in Sâgar District, C. P.—			
Perhaps = Agara of Ptolemy	"	93	. . .
Sâgar Dih in Champâran District, Bengal—			
<i>Stîpa</i> , &c., at—	XVI	10	VI, VII.
Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Chitrangadapura, ancient capital of Chedi, = Sirpur, or Sripura in C. P.	XVII XXI	69, 70 93	. . .. . .
Sâhankot, No. 1—			
Part of the Râjdhanî group of ruins in south of Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.	XVIII	40	. . .
Sâhankot, No. 2—			
At Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District	"	44	. . .
Saharin tribe in Gwâliâr—			
Identified with Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	113	. . .
Sahaspur in Bilâspur District, C. P.—			
Inscription dated Chedi S. 934 = A.D. 1183 at—	"	43	XXII.
Sahgarh in Allgerh District, N.-W. P.—			
Mounds at—	XII	9	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins found at—	"	11	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sāhet-Māhet in Gonda District, Oudh* —			
= Srāvastī, <i>q.v.</i>	I	330	L.
Extent of ruins at—	"	331	" . . .
Identification of sites at—	"	337	" . . .
Colossal inscribed statue of Buddha of Indo-Scythian period at—	"	339	" . . .
	XI	84, 86	" . . .
Jetavana monastery at—	"	79	XXIV.
Further excavations at—	"	82	XXV—XXX.
Seals of various kinds found at—	"	89	XXVIII.
Buddhist creed inscription of 7th or 8th century A.D. at—	"	92	" . . .
Octagonal well at—	"	93	XXIX.
Named Chandrikapuri about 800 A.D.	"	98	" . . .
Sāhri-Bahlol in Yusufzal, Panjāb—			
Ruins at—	V	36—45	XI, XII.
Statue of Buddha at—	"	37	" . . .
<i>Dhamāni</i> tope at—	"	39, 43, 46	" . . .
Sculptures, &c., in Lahore Museum from—	"	42	" . . .
= ? City of Rishi Ekasringa of Hwen Thsang	"	23, 42	" . . .
Inscribed bowl found at—	"	44, 63	" . . .
Coins found at—	"	45	" . . .
Shria race—			
See Savāra race.			
Sāhsarām (Sāsserām) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—			
Inscriptions of Asoka and Pratāpa Dhavala at—	XI	133	" . . .
Tombs of Sher Shāh and his family at and near—	"	"	XXXIX.
Saldpur-Bhitari—			
See Bhitari in Ghāziipur District, N.-W. P.			
Saka era—			
Speculations as to origin of—	III	45	" . . .
Sākala (or Sāngala)—			
Capital of the Bāhikas in time of Mahābhārata	V	149	" . . .
See Sāngala.			
Sakas—			
Alleged battle at Kahrur between Sālīvāhana and—	II	21	" . . .
Apparently = Su horde of Chinese writers	"	45	" . . .
= Abdr tribe	"	48	" . . .
Sakartene—			
= Parts of Kipin, or Drangiana and Arachosia	"	45, 51	" . . .

* Sāhet-Māhet is partly in the Gonda and partly in the Bahraich District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sáketa—			
Early Hindu name of Ayodhya City, <i>q.v.</i>	I	317	. . .
Sakhrabasti—			
= Modern Sakhra or Sakha, 24 miles N.-W. of Jhelam	II	172	. . .
Perhaps = Udinagar of tradition, and Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy	"	153	. . .
Sakri R. in Patna District, Bengal—			
(P) = Saktimati R. of Mahābhārata	VIII	125	. . .
Formerly flowed past Rājgir	"	127 Note	. . .
Saktimati R. of Mahābhārata—			
(P) = Sakri R., in Patna District, Bengal	"	125	. . .
Sākya maidens—			
Legend of massacre of—	I	332, 347	. . .
Supposed site of massacre of, near Bhulā Dih	XII	172	. . .
Sālār Masaūd—			
Fanatical expedition of—	I	330 Note	. . .
Sālātura (So-lu-to-lo)—			
= Lāhor, 4 miles N.-W. of Ohind, in Peshāwar District, Panjāb	II	95	. . .
The birth-place of Pānini	"	"	. . .
Sales Rājā—			
Legend of—	XVI	28	. . .
Salingarh—			
A part of old Delhi	I	223	. . .
Sālvāhana (Satavāhana), Rājā—			
Panjāb and Jesūlmer traditions of—	II	21, 22	. . .
Capital of, at Sālbāhanpur = Siālkot	"	"	. . .
Kasalu, son of—	"	"	. . .
Bais Rājputs claim descent from—	"	286	. . .
Perhaps = Gotamiputra Satkarni	V	20	. . .
Temple at Sonātapan, near Bānkurā ascribed to—	VIII	201	. . .
Salt Range in Panjāb—			
Called Mount Jūd by early Muhammadans	V	79	. . .
Antiquities of—	"	79—85	. . .
	XIV	33	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Salt Range in Panjāb—contd.			
Coins found in—	V	93	.
Tributary to Kāshmir in 631 A.D.	"	83	.
Sāma-jātaka—			
The basis of legend of Sarwan	XXI	42, 44	.
Sāmanta Deva, King of Gāndhāra—			
Coins of, common in Yusufzai and elsewhere	V	45, 83	.
Samatata province—			
Also known as Bāgdi or Bhāti	XV	146	.
Sambhal in Morādābād District, N.-W. P.—			
Jāmi Masjid with inscription of Bābar at—	XII	14, 26	III, IV.
Sambhalpur (Sambalpur), in Sambalpur District, C. P.—			
Sambharpura, probably ancient name of—	XVII	57	.
Inscription of Mahāsu Deva Rājā from—	"	"	.
Legends of—	"	59	.
Samrān (Simrān or Samangarha), in Champāran District, Bengal—			
Former capital of Tirhāt, taken by Emperor of Delhi 1324 A.D.	XVI	2, 3	.
Mr. Hodgson's description of ruins of—	"	"	.
Samudra Gupta, King—			
Was sovereign of Mahā Kāntāra, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	112	.
Long inscription of, at Iran	X	89	.
Mathurā inscription giving genealogy of—	III	15, 37	XXI.*
Corrections in readings of Alīghābād pillar inscription of—	IX	10	.
Supposed copper-plate inscription of, formerly at Benares	XIX	60	.
Samvat—			
See Era.			
Sanabares, King—			
Preceded Gomphares	II	61	.
Sanakānika—			
Name of the country round Bhilsā in Gupta period	X	50	.
Sanchānkot (Sujānkot) in Hardoi District, Oudh—			
Fort and <i>stūpa</i> at—	XI	53	.

* This inscription belongs to the reign of Chandra Gupta II., successor of Samudra Gupta.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sānchāri—			
Ancient name of Māchāri, <i>q.v.</i>	VI	77	. . . .
Sānchi in Diwāganj Tahsil of Bhopāl State, C. I.—			
Date of buildings at—	I	Intr. XXIII	. . . .
Inscribed Buddhist railing at—	V	189	. . . .
Inscriptions of Chandra Gupta II., dated Samvat 93, and of Hariswāmī, dated S. 131 at—	"	57, 58	. . . .
Pillar of Swāmī Gosura at—	"	59	. . . .
	"	62	XXII.
Sanctum—			
Excentric in brick temples at Konch and Buddha Gayā	VIII	67	. . . .
stone temples at Pathāri and Gydri-pur. . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Sandal wood—			
Material of statues of Buddha at Kosāmbi and Srāvastī	I	340	. . . .
Sandrabatis of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Chandrávatī in Kota (Kotah) State, Rājputāna	II	263	. . . .
Perhaps = Jejākabhukti, = Bundelkhand.	XXI	58, 91	. . . .
Sandraccottus of Greek writers—			
= Chandra Gupta Maurya	I	Intr. 1	. . . .
Sanga, Rājā—			
Great battle between Bābar and—	XX	93	. . . .
Sangabhadra—			
Monastery of, at Mandāwar	I	250	. . . .
Sāngala (Sākala, Sāgal) of Alexander—			
= Sāngla-wāla Tiba, in Jhang District, Panjāb	II	192	LXVIII.
In ruins in Hwen Tshang's time	"	193	. . . .
Stūpa of Asoka at—	"	195	. . . .
Was the capital of the Madras (or Jārtikas, or Bāhikas, according to Mahābhārata) . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Buddhist legends of—	"	197	. . . .
Was capital of Yavana King Milinda) . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Later subject to Mihirkul . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Noticed by Arrian, Curtius, and Diodorus . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Wrongly placed by Arrian and Curtius	"	192, 200	. . . .
Sānkars in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Sundry remains at—	XII	15, 24	II.
Inscription said to exist at—	"	24	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sankarāditya, King—			
Date of—	III	95	. . . .
Sankaragana—			
Name of two kings of Chedi	IX	80, 85	. . . .
Sankhār Rājā—			
A Panjāb name for Vikramāditya, and also for Moga	II	173, 187	. . . .
Sankisa in Farrukhābād District, N.-W. P.—			
A famous place of Buddhist pilgrimage	I	271	. . . .
Nāga's tank at—	"	274	. . . .
Elephant pillar at—	"	277	XLVI.
Brahman settlement at—	"	279	. . . .
Discovery of base of Asoka pillar at—	XI	22	. . . .
Traditions of—	"	24	. . . .
Series of coins from—	"	25	. . . .
Seals and carvings from—	"	26	IX.
Sankshoba, Rājā of Uchahara—			
Inscriptions of—	IX	7	IV.
Santāla—			
Known as Sauras in Rājmahāl	XVII	122	. . . .
Santī Varma—			
A misreading for Isāna Varma, q v.			
Santipur—			
An old name of Vijayamandirgarh	VI	54	. . . .
Sapaleizes—			
Indo-Scythian silver coin of—	II	30	. . . .
Saparnus R. of Arrian—			
= Either Zhobi or Gomāl R. to west of Indus	"	32	. . . .
Sāphara (Suphara), or Subanrūha R. in Chutiā Nāgpur, Bengal—			
Perhaps = Kirna Suvarna of Hwen Tshang	VIII	189, 191	. . . .
Sapt-Rishi Kāl—			
A synonym of Lok-kāl used in Kāshmir	XXI	136	. . . .
Sambhapura—			
Probably ancient name of Sambhalpur, C. P.	XVII	57	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sarangarh State, C. P.—			
Ruins in—	XIII	143	. . .
Saranges R. of Arrian—			
Probably = Satlaj R.	II	11	. . .
Sarangpur-Khokra in C. I.—			
Ancient punch-marked and cast coins found at— .	"	288	. . .
Story of Báz Bahádúr and Rúpmatí of— . . .	"	289	. . .
Saraswatí R.—			
Peacock, the emblem of—	IX	70	. . .
Sárdula Varmana, King of Magadha—			
Placed Hindu images in Barábár caves . . .	I	52	. . .
Sarhata in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Capital of Mewár before Muhammadan conquest .	XX	118	. . .
Mosque at—	"	119	XXVIII.
Sarhind (Sirhind) in Patiala State, Panjáb—			
Made capital of a district by Fíroz Tughlak, A.D. 1360	II	205	. . .
The most easterly possession of Brahman kings of Kábul .	"	206	. . .
Legends concerning—	"	"	. . .
Prosperous in Muhammadan times till A. D. 1709 .	"	208	. . .
The scene of murder of family of the Sikh Guru Govind .	"	"	. . .
Destroyed by Sikhs in 1763, but now recovering .	"	209	. . .
Muhammadan buildings at—	II	209, 212	. . .
Chiefly Muhammadan coins found at— . . .	"	212	. . .
Sáriputra—			
Mentioned in inscription at Kasá	XVIII	68	. . .
Born at Kalapínáka near Nálanda	I	29	. . .
Sárnáth—			
<i>See Benares (Sárnáth) and Dhamek.</i>			
Sarongarh, in Champáran District, Bengal—			
An ancient Dusád fort	XVI	26	. . .
Saráswa—			
<i>See Sirsáwa in Saháranpur District, N.-W.P.</i>			
Sarvanáth, Rájá of Kárlí-Talái—			
Inscriptions of—	IX	9	IV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sarwan and Sānwāl—			
Legend of—	XXI	41	. . .
Sasan, King—			
A relative of Gondophares, reigned in Panjāb . . .	II	61	. . .
Coin of, found in No. 15 mound at Mānikyālā . . .	"	167	LXV.
Sasāngka, King—			
Ruled country named Kirna Suvarna	VIII	191	. . .
Destroyed <i>Bodhi-drūm</i> about 600 A.D.	I	5, 10	. . .
	III	80	. . .
Gold coins of—	"	138	. . .
Called Narendra Gupta in Jain books	IX	157	. . .
Seal of, on a rock at Rohtās	VII	VI	. . .
Tank named after, at Bhāsu Bihār, in Bogra District, Bengal	XV	102	. . .
Sasāngka, King (II)—			
Perhaps a late Chandel or Baghel prince	XXI	88, 156	. . .
Sassanian coins—			
See Coins, Indo-Sassanian.			
Sāssarām—			
See Sāhsarām, in Shāhābād District, Bengal.			
Sāstri era—			
A synonym for Lok-kāl of Kāshmir	"	136	. . .
Satadra R.—			
= Satlaj R.	II	12	. . .
Satanwāra, in Gwālār State, C. I.—			
Satī pillar, dated 1016 Samvat, at—	VII	94	. . .
Sati—			
A hill tribe west of the Jhelam	II	13	. . .
Sati pillars—			
Historical value of—	III	10	. . .
Usually face the east	XXI	101	. . .
After 9th century sculptured on one face only . . .	X	75	. . .
Very early inscribed, at Bālod	VII	137	. . .
Satlaj R.—			
Probably = Zaradrus R. of Ptolemy	II	12	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
ins in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Sepulchral cairns near—	VI	33	. . .
trap—			
A title frequently used in India	I	Intr. XL	. . .
trape—			
Of Taxila	II	113, 133	. . .
traps, Buddhist—			
Coins of, at Indor Kherā	XII	41—43	. . .
See Saudāsa, Rajubul, = Manigal, and Jihonia.			
utapāni cave—			
Probably = Son-bhandār cave at Rājgir	VIII	VIII, XIV	. . .
Scene of first Buddhist synod	III	142	. . .
itya, or Sayā Mitra—			
Coins of, found at Bhuilā Dih	XII	171	. . .
udāsa, a Buddhist Satrap—			
Son of Rajubul	III	40	. . .
Mathurā inscription and coins of—	XII	43	. . .
Coins of, follow same type as a didrachm of Azilises	III	39	XL.
found at Sankisa	XI	39, 40	. . .
Pādham	"	25	. . .
		38	. . .
ura (Savara) race—			
Extension of eastern section of—	XVII	119	. . .
Known as Suirs, Seories, and Suirai	"	118	. . .
Vocabulary of—	"	122	. . .
= Sabarai and Some Nomades of Ptolemy, = Suari of Pliny	IX	157	. . .
	XVII	125	. . .
	XXI	94	. . .
Perhaps = Phullitæ of Ptolemy	"	93	. . .
In Rājmaḥl identified with Santāls	XVII	122, 125	. . .
		136	. . .
Mentioned in Aitareya Brāhmaṇa	IX	157	. . .
	XVII	125	. . .
Mentioned by Varāha Mihira, &c.	"	127	. . .
Probably the dominant race of aborigines both west and east	"	131	. . .
Apparently of same race as Bhuiyās, Musahars, and Rājwars, also cognate to Kurkūs and other Kolarian tribes	XVII	117, 133	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Saura (Savara) race—<i>contd.</i>			
Estimated numbers of, and of cognate tribes	XVII	137	. . . .
Habits and religion of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Name of, in early writers seems to include all Kolarian tribes	"	139	. . . .
Name of, in Kathā Sarita Sāgara used vaguely as synonymous with Pulinda and Bhilla . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Extension of, westward	"	112	. . . .
Identified with Saharias of Guāllār	"	113	. . . .
	XX	102	. . . .
Estimate of numbers of western section of—	XVII	114	. . . .
Physical characteristics of ditto	"	117	. . . .
Personal names of ditto	"	118	. . . .
According to Varāha Mihira conquered Cheros (Kols) in Shāhābād and Benāres, A.D. 499, and ruled to 989 A.D.	"	131, 132	. . . .
Very few now in Shāhābād . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Photographs of eastern specimens of—	"	132	XXXII, XXXIII
Buildings in Shāhābād and Bihār ascribed to— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Saurai, in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temple	XXI	170	. . . .
Saurāth, in Darbhanga District, Bengal—			
An ancient site	XVI	94	. . . .
Sauvira—			
= Plains between Indus and Jhelam	II	14	. . . .
Savara (Sabara) race—			
See Saura (Savara) race.			
Savaripura—			
Ancient name of Sirpur in C. P.	VII	168	. . . .
Sāwal-Dher in Yusufzai—			
Rut—	V	55	. . . .
Sayyidpur—			
See Saidpur-Bhitari.			
Sculpture—			
Art of, introduced into India by Greeks	III	97	. . . .
Seal—			
From Harapā in Montgomery District, Panjāb, engraved with foreign characters	V	108	. . . .
Of black earthenware found at Lauriyā-Navandgarh	I	71	IX.
Seals—			
Found at Taxila	XIV	14, 15	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
ale, Buddhist—			
Findspots of—	IX	4	
Found at Bakror	I	12	
Buddha Gayá and Kiyul	III	158	XLVI.
Giryeek	I	17	
Kasiá	XVIII	70	
Pákna-Bihár	XI	35	XII,
Sáhet-Máhet	"	89	XXVIII.
Sankisá	"	26	IX.
Sárnáth	I	119, 129	
ahwá in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Group of temples at—	VII	145	
Inscribed slab at—	"	146	
ina dynasty of Bengal—			
Capital of at Gaur (Lakhnauli)	XV	39	
Succeeded Pála dynasty	"	156	
Three inscriptions known of—	"	"	
Bábu Rajendralála Mitra's errors in chronology of—	"	157 - seq. q.	
Initial year of Lakshmana Sena era used by—	"	158 "	
According to tradition kings of, belonged to Vaidya caste	"	163	
Probably descended from Áditya Sena Deva of Magadha	"	163	
In religion staunch Brahmanists	"	"	
Genealogies of—	"	167	
Ended about 1300 A.D.	"	168	
oopur in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ruined temple at—	XXI	130	
oori—			
Another name of the Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	118	
oori- (Savari) Náráyan in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Probably = Sora Arcati Regis of Ptolemy	XXI	94	
A place of pilgrimage	VII	196	
Inscribed statue dated 898 Kalachuri Samvat at—	"	197	
Long inscription dated 979 ditto at—	"	199	
Brick temple with sanctum on circular plan at—	"	"	
oonarra, in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscribed copper-plate said to exist at—	XVIII	27	
erpent—			
See Snake.			

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Serpent worship—			
Mr. J. Fergusson's erroneous theory of—	I	Intr. xxiv	. . . .
Sha-chi of Fa-Hian—			
= Ayodhya City	2	117	. . . .
Shāhābād District, Bengal—			
Anciently called Kārusha Desa	III	70	. . . .
	XV	155	. . . .
Dominion of Cheros and Sauras in—	XVII	131, 132	. . . .
Three famous shrines in—	XVI	59	. . . .
Shāhāgarhi in Yusufai, Panjāb—			
Ancient and modern names of—	V	9, 15, 18	. . . .
Ruins at—	"	10—18	III, IV.
Edict inscription of Asoka at—	"	8, 18—22	v.
Shāhādhri (Deri-Shāhān) in Rāwal Pindi District, Panjāb—			
= Ancient Taxila, q.v.	II	112 seqq.	. . . .
	V	66	. . . .
Ruins at, or near, comprise at least 55 <i>stūpas</i> , 28 monas- teries and 9 temples	II	112, 151	LIV, LVII.
	XIV	v	v
Six distinct divisions of ruins at—	II	116	. . . .
Ario-Pāli inscriptions on vase from tope No. 13 and on copperplate from tope No. 14 at—	"	124—5	LIX.
on gold plate from—	"	130	LIX.
of Satrap Liako Kusuluko from—	"	132	LIX.
	V	67	. . . .
on silver plate from—	II	135, Note	. . . .
Valuable gold plate found at—	"	131	. . . .
Great <i>stūpa</i> of Shāhpur at—	"	123	LVIII.
Broken inscribed monolith at—	"	126	. . . .
Burnt clay colossal statues at—	"	127	. . . .
	V	74	. . . .
Attic column found at—	II	129	. . . .
Buddhist railings at—	"	135	. . . .
	V	75	. . . .
Anomalous building at—	"	74	XIX.
'Tiger' monastery and <i>stūpa</i> at—	"	"	XX.
Buddhist temple (<i>vihār</i>) of Ionic order at—	"	68, 69, 190	. . . .
Second Ionic temple, probably of sun, at—	XIV	9	VII.
Ruins of large <i>vihār</i> on Little Jhandiāla mound at—	"	11	VI.
Monasteries, &c., on Meri hill at—	"	12	VII.
Seals and minor antiquities from—	"	14	VIII, IX.
Lapis lazuli found at—	II	117	. . . .
Thousands of coins found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
	XIV	16	X.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Shāhdheri (Deri-Shāhān) in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb— <i>contd.</i>			
Only three gold coins of known	XIV	16.	X.
Square copper coins of current with those of Agathokles and Pantaleon	"	18	" . . .
Symbol, probably of city, on coins of—	"	19	" . . .
Bilingual inscribed coins of—	"	20	" . . .
Small coins found at—	"	21	" . . .
Detailed description of coins found at—	"	21—24	" . . .
Etymology of names of cities Sirkap and Sirsukh in- cluded in ruins at—	"	8	" . . .
Shāhi—			
A title of Indo-Scythian kings	III	48	" . . .
Shāhjahānābād or modern Delhi—			
Described	I	224	" . . .
Shāhpur, near Bibār, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Hindu images at—	XV	11	" . . .
Inscription of King Āditya Sena Deva dated S. 55 (7) at—	"	12, 164	XI.
	XVI	60, 79	" . . .
Shāhpur at Delhi—			
Identified with Siri	I	207	" . . .
Inscription dated 753 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at— . . .	XX	153	XXXX.
Shāhpur, near Shāhdheri in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—			
Part of the ruins of Taxila—	II	123	" . . .
Sharif dynasty—			
Mosques built at Jaunpur, Kanauj, Benares, and Etāwah by—	XI	109	" . . .
Shell characters—			
See Alphabet, ancient Nāgri.			
Sher Shāh, Emperor—			
Tombs of himself and family at Sāhsarām	XI	133	XXVII.
Refounded Patna and built a mosque there, 1541 A.D.	VIII	28	" . . .
	XI	156	" . . .
Conquered Bengal in A.D. 1537-38	XV	177	" . . .
Shergarh at Delhi—			
Described	I	221	" . . .
Shergarh, or Kābar in Bareilly District, N.-W.P.—			
Named after Sher Shāh	"	359	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sherghāti in Bihār—			
Remains at, described by Kittoe	VIII	64	. . . .
Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjāb—			
Ancient fort of—	V	97	. . . .
Legends of—	"	98	. . . .
Coins found at—	"	99	. . . .
= (?) Alexandria Soriane . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
History in Muhammadan times of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Inscribed bricks at—	"	102	. . . .
Siālkot, in Siālkot District, Panjāb—			
= Sāibāhanpur according to Panjāb tradition	II	21	. . . .
Legends of—	XIV	45	. . . .
Coins of Greek Kings, Philoxenes, &c., found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Sibi country—			
Between Lahore and Multān	"	145	. . . .
Also territory round Chitor	"	146	. . . .
Jayapura capital of latter	VI	205	. . . .
Coins of, from Chitor	"	204	. . . .
	XIV	146	XXXI.
People of, called Sobii by Quintus Curtius	"	145	. . . .
Siddhrāmpur in Patna District, Bengal—			
= Siddhāsrama, the hermitage of Viswāmitra	VIII	v, 11	. . . .
Sikandar Lodī, Emperor—			
Built fort of Agra	IV	xiv	. . . .
Bārādārī of, at Agra	"	99	XI.
Probably buried at Delhi	"	Note	. . . .
Mosque of reign of, at Khairpur, near Delhi	XX	155	XXXVI.
Destroyed temples at Narwār, &c.	II	353	. . . .
certain Sharkī buildings at Jaunpur	XI	115, 117	. . . .
Sikandra in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—			
Old gate at—	VI	74	. . . .
Mosques at—	XX	79	XVIII.
Sikka—			
A fort opposite old Multān	V	114	. . . .
Silābhadrā—			
A Buddhist teacher, A.D. 600	XVI	47	. . . .
Silābhadrā monastery of Hwen Thsang—			
Probably = Kauwā Dōl in Gayā District, Bengal	VIII	40	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Silāo in Patna District, Bengal—			
Probably = Vikramasila	VIII	75, 84	. . . .
Said to have been founded by Vikramāditya . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Silenus—			
Group at Mathurā supposed to represent	I	242	. . . .
Sīmga in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Old <i>śālī</i> monument at—	XVII	33	. . . .
Simra in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—			
Temples and early <i>śālī</i> monument at—	XXI	101, 159	. . . .
Simraon—			
See Samraon in Champāran District.			
Sindh—			
Tāk race in—	II	8	. . . .
King of, in A.D. 641 a Sūdra, perhaps of Bāla tribe	"	34	. . . .
Kings of, Brahmans from A.D. 642 to 711	"	34	. . . .
Occupied by Zaths (probably = Jāts) and Meds in 7th century A.D.	"	55	. . . .
Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Tshang—			
= Mallot in Salt Range, q.v.	"	192	. . . .
Siṅghbhūm District, Bengal—	V	35	. . . .
Find of Roman gold coins at Bāmanghatī in—	XIII	72	. . . .
Singorgarh (Singaugarh) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Fort at—	IX	48	. . . .
Pillars of victory at—	"	49	. . . .
History of—	"	50	. . . .
Singror in Allāhābād District, N.-W. P.—			
An old site and scene of defeat of Khān Zamān	XI	62	. . . .
Perhaps = Ayumukha of Hwen Tshang	"	69	. . . .
Sirhind—			
See Sarhind.			
Sirī fort at Delhi—			
Identified with Shāhpur	I	207	. . . .
Sirkap—			
A portion of the ruins of Taxila	II	119	. . . .
Sirpur (Sripura) in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Probably = Chitrangadapura, = Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy	XVII XXI	69, 70 93	. . . .
Anciently named Savaripura	VII	163	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sirpur (Śrīpara) in Raipur District, C. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Extensive ruins at—	VII XVII	168 23	. . . XIV.
Six inscriptions of Śiva Gupta, &c., at—	VI XVII	169, 185 25	. . . XVIII, XIX.
Buildings and sculptures in Gupta style at— . .	VII XVII	174 28	XVI. XV—XVII.
Only one Buddhist sculpture found at—	"	31	. . .
Legends of—	VII XVII	171, 192 29, 31	. . .. . .
Sirā in Sirā District, Panjāb—			
Ancient fort at—	XXIII	8	. . .
Sikh relics at—	"	9	. . .
Ancient tank and sculptures at—	"	10	. . .
Sirāwa (Sarsāwa) in Sahāranpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Notices of, in Muhammadan authors	XIV	79	. . .
Worship, and legend of Guḡā Chauhān at— . .	"	80	. . .
Sirukh—			
A portion of the ruins of Taxila	V	67	. . .
Sisupāla, Rājā—			
A legendary king of Chedi	IX	76	. . .
Śitā-Kund in Champāran District, Bengal—			
Fort and other remains at—	XVI	22	VIII.
Śitāmarhi Cave in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Described	VIII	106	V.
Śiva, temples of—			
Often originally dedicated to Viṣṇu	II	266, 278	. . .
Śiva Gupta, King—			
Mentioned in certain inscriptions from C. P. . .	VII XVII	VI 17, 85, 87	. . .. . .
Śiva Sinha Deva, Rājā of Turhāt—			
Copper-plate inscription, dated Śaka 1321 = A.D. 1399 of—	XVI	4, 96 and Pref. VI	. . .
Śivālik country—			
Extent of—	VI	205	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Skanda Gupta, King—			
Description of silver coins of—	IX	21	V.
Inscription on Bhitari pillar relating to—	I	38, <i>Note</i>	XVII, XXX.
at Bihār probably of—	"	97—99, 101	
of, at Garhwā, dated 140	X	38	. . . .
Translation of inscription of, at Indor Kherā, dated 146	XII	11	V.
		38	. . . .
Skanda Gupta, General—			
An officer of Harsha Vardhana	IX	155	. . . .
Snake—			
Ancient cast coins from W. Panjāb with figure of—	II	10	. . . .
	VI	167	. . . .
Kept by King Abisares in time of Alexander	II	23	. . . .
Worship of, at Bhāndak in C. P.	IX	131	. . . .
in Kāshmir	II	10	. . . .
Traces of worship in Rājputāna of—	VI	208	. . . .
<i>See Nāga and Serpent worship.</i>			
Soamus R. of Arrian—			
= Suhān R. in Panjāb	II	23	. . . .
Sobti of Curtius and Diodorus—			
= Sibæ of Strabo, = people of Sibi in Panjāb	"	27, 37	. . . .
	XIV	145	. . . .
Probably also called Sabæ, Ibæ, Chobia, and Silei	II	39, 40	. . . .
Sohāgpur in Rewā State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscribed Jain statue at—	VII	240	. . . .
Large temple at—	"	240—243	XX, XXI.
Extensive Jain and Hindu remains at—	"	244, 245	. . . .
Sohdars in Gujratwāla District, Panjāb—			
<i>Mīnār</i> of time of Mahmūd of Ghazni, formerly existing			
at—	XIV	44	. . . .
Sohns in Gurgaon District, Panjāb—			
Hot springs at—	XX	135	. . . .
Mosques and tomb at—	"	136	. . . .
Sohri Dal, Rājā—			
Oudh traditions of—	I	329	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Son R.—			
Identical with Erannobas of Pliny and Arrian . . .	VIII	VI, XIII	. . .
Cunningham's views on changes in course of— . .	"	V	. . .
Mr. Beglar's views on ditto . . .	"	X—XIII and 5—26	. . .
Punpun and Murhar rivers in old course of— . .	"	8	. . .
Course of, when the Rámáyana and Mahábhárata were composed . . .	"	9—13	. . .
Not mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . .	"	20	. . .
Described in 'Mudra Rákshasa' . . .	"	"	. . .
Probably adopted present course shortly before Muhammadan conquest . . .	"	23	. . .
Effect on Ganges of change in course of— . .	VIII	XII, 23	. . .
Rises at Son Mundá in Biláspur district, C. P. . .	VII	236	. . .
Sonabhadra—			
An old name of the Son R.	VIII	V, 7	. . .
Sonárgaon—			
<i>See</i> Sonárgaon in Dhákka District.			
Sonátapan in Bánturá District, Bengal—			
Brick temple at—	"	200	. . .
Temple ascribed to Sáliváhan at—	"	201	. . .
Old name of, was Hamiradángá	"	"	. . .
Son-bhandár cave at Rájgir—			
Probably = Pi-po-lo cave of Chinese writers . .	I	21, 25	. . .
Inscriptions of—	"	25	XIII.
= Sattapáni cave	III	140	. . .
	VIII	VIII, XIV	. . .
Sonatapura of Vishnu Purána—			
Identified with Devikot, near Dinájpur	XV	100	. . .
Sonmayi in Patna district, Bengal—			
Remains at—	VIII	X	. . .
Son Mundá, near Amarkantak in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Is true source of Son R.	VII	236	. . .
Sopithes, King—			
The Kathazi, probably subjects of—	II	35	. . .
Territory of, included the Salt Range	"	36	. . .
Capital of, on the Hydaspes (Jhelum), probably at or near Bherá	"	38	. . .
Silver coins of—	"	38 Note	. . .
Perhaps = Rájá Chobnáth	"	40	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sophagastnes, Maurya King—			
Made a treaty on Indus with Antiochus the Great	II	41	. . .
Sophites—			
See Sopheithes.			
Sora Arcati Regis, town of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Seori-Nārdyan in C. P.	XXI	94	. . .
Soræ Nomades of Ptolemy—			
= Savara tribe	"	"	. . .
Sorar in Rāipur District, C. P.—			
Temple of 'Kalal' Rājā at—	VII	137	. . .
Inscribed natī pillar at—	"	142	. . .
Soron (Sūkara-Kahetra) in Etah district, N.-W. P.—			
Pilgrims' inscriptions at—	I	267	. . .
Srāvastī—			
= Sāhet-Māhet, in Gonda district, Oudh, q.v.	"	330	. . .
Early history of—	"	332	. . .
Chinese pilgrims' accounts of—	"	333	. . .
Jetavana and connected buildings at—	"	334	. . .
Purudrama monastery of Visākhā at—	"	345	. . .
Vikramāditya, king of, according to Hwen Thsang	XI	96	. . .
Buddhist revival at, probably in reign of Harsha			
Varddhana of Kanauj	"	98	. . .
Mayūra-dhwaja, &c., kings of—	"	"	. . .
Srenika, King—			
= Bimbisāra, King, q.v.			
Sringi Rishi (Singi Rikhi) in Mongir district, Bengal—			
Buddhist creed and inscription dated S. 35 at—	XV	20	XI.
rugha, Kingdom—			
Position of—	I	246	. . .
Described by Hwen Thsang	II	227	. . .
= Kuninda (Kulinda)	XIV	134	. . .
Srughna, Town—			
= Sugh or Sughan, in Ambālā District, Panjāb	II	222	LXXI.
Mostly in ruins in Hwen Thsang's time—	"	"	. . .
Great forts at—	"	228	. . .
Ancient Hindu clans numerous at—	"	229	. . .
Included city of Mandar or Mandalpur, which (?) = Mandir or Manduli of Ferishā	"	229—230	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Stevenson, Dr. J.—			
Translated inscriptions in caves of W. India . . .	I	Intr. XXXI	. . .
Deciphered some ancient forms of numerals . . .	"	" XXXIII	. . .
Erroneously supposed Vikramāditya to be referred to in Nāśik inscriptions . . .	"	" XXXII	. . .
Stone—			
Art of cutting, according to General Cunningham known to Hindus two centuries before Asoka . . .	XXII	IV	. . .
Ditto, according to Mr. Beglar, introduced into India by the Greeks . . .	VIII	123	. . .
Early examples in Biḥār of Indian buildings in—	III	143	X&H
Stone circles—			
At Deosā in Jaypur State . . .	VI	104	XII
Constructed in Rājputāna for playing the game of tāhar or esādro . . .	XXIII	49	. . .
See Circles, rude stone.			
Stone implements—			
Found at Deosā and Dhand in Jaypur State . . .	VI	107, 161	. . .
Masaun Dih in Ghazipur district . . .	XXII	100	. . .
From Bairāt, in Benares district . . .	"	116	. . .
Found in many places in Northern India . . .	"	117	. . .
Stools, stone—			
Found at Patna and other Buddhist sites . . .	XI	163	. . .
Found at Bahā in Allāhābād district . . .	XVII	4	. . .
	III	52	. . .
Straton, King—			
Coins of, imitated by Satrap Rajubul, and found with his coins . . .	"	40	. . .
Stūpas, Buddhist—			
Age of, determined by proportion of height to diameter . . .	II	288	. . .
Additions frequently made to— . . .	I	116	. . .
Erected sometimes as a memorial only . . .	"	112	. . .
Originally meant "mound of earth" . . .	"	69	. . .
Of stone or brick in Asoka's time . . .	"	"	. . .
Specimens of earthen, only at Lauriyā-Navandgarh . . .	"	"	. . .
Small votive, at Jamālgarhi and in Burma . . .	V	48	. . .
Su, a Scythian horde—			
Driven from Jaxartes by Yuchi in 163 B.C., and from Sogdiana in B.C. 126 . . .	II	44	. . .
Identical with the Sakas, and Abārs . . .	"	45, 48	. . .

* But see references under "Tumuli, or earthen barrows."

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sauri of Pliny—			
= Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	125	. . .
Suantes R. of Arrian—			
= Suwāt R.	V	3	. . .
Sûba-Bihâr—			
= Tusâran-Bihâr, <i>q.v.</i>			
Also Muhammadan name of Bihâr city (Dand-Bihâr)	VIII	75	. . .
Subhegarh, in Muzaffarpur district, Bengal—			
Ancient fort at—	XVI	30	IX.
Legends of—	"	31	. . .
Sudâna, alias Sudatta—			
<i>See Wessantara.</i>			
Sudhanwan, King—			
Persecuted Buddhism	XX	103	. . .
Sôdrae—			
Probably represent Medo-Scythians conquered by Aryans	IX	160	. . .
Sue-Bihâr—			
<i>See Tusâran Bihâr.</i>	XI	31	. . .
Sugh or Sughan in Ambâlâ district, Panjâb—			
= Ancient Srughas, <i>q.v.</i>	II	227	LXXI.
Suhân R. in Panjâb—			
Soamus R. of Arrian	"	23	. . .
Suhaniya near Gwâliâr, C. I.—			
An ancient city	"	399	. . .
Great temple at—	"	400	. . .
Sundry inscriptions at—	"	401	. . .
Slab with numerical figures from—	"	"	. . .
Smr S(<i>smre</i>)—			
Other names of the Soura (Savara) tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . .	XVII	118	. . .
Saktimati R. Mahabharata—			
= Mahânadî R.	"	69	. . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Sultanganj, in Bhágalpur District, Bengal—			
Ruins of monastery at—	XV	25	. . . .
Colossal copper statue of Buddha at—	X	127	. . . .
	XV	26	. . . .
Other antiquities found at—	XV	27	. . . .
Excavation of <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	28	x.
Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Swámi Rudra Sinha found together at—	X	127*	. . . .
	XV	29	. . . .
Sultánkot—			
The Muhammadan name of Bayána, <i>q.v.</i>	XX	62	. . . .
Sultánpur in Sultánpur District, Oudh—			
= Kasapura or Kusapura of Hwen Tshang	I	313	. . . .
Held by a Bhar Rájá in time of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí .	"	314	. . . .
Sultánpur (Dallá), in Jálámdhar District, Panjáb—			
Site of the Tamasavana monastery	XIV	55	XIX.
Fort at, founded by Daulat Khán Lodi, in reign of Ibráhm Lodi . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Early coin with name of Buddha from—	"	57	. . . .
Short Muhammadan inscription at—	XXI	134	. . . .
Sumer Singh—			
Mentioned in tradition as a Chandel Raja of Mahoba .	X	66	. . . .
Son—			
Images of, rare after 9th century A.D.	XIII	63	. . . .
Temple of, at Taxila—	II	114	. . . .
Gwáliár	"	342, 353	. . . .
Gayá	III	110, 112	XXXIII.
Multán	V	115—120	. . . .
Greek and Hindu representations of—	III	97	XXVII.
Multán coins of—	V	121	XXXVII.
Worship of, at Indor Kherá in time of Skanda Gupta .	XII	38, 68	. . . .
by Káthi tribe in Panjáb	II	34	. . . .
in Sháhábád district	XVI	72	. . . .
Sonárgaon (Sonárgaon), in Dhákka District, Bengal—			
Said to have been residence of one of the 12 Bhuinhár chiefs	XV	135	. . . .
Capital of E. Bengal under Muhammadan rule . . .	"	"	. . . .
Also known as Painám	"	137	. . . .
Map of—	"	"	XXXIII.
Ruined muslin factory of East India Company at— .	"	139	. . . .
Tombs and mosques at—	"	139—144	XXIV.

* In text the coin is erroneously referred to Chandra Gupta I., and the Swámi's name is given as Rudra Sena.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sank (Sunet) in Ludhiāna District, Panjāb—			
Extensive remains at—	XIV	65	. . .
Analysis of 576 coins from—	"	"	. . .
Legend of—	"	66	. . .
Sang-Yan and Hwui-Seng—			
Travelled in Kábul valley and W. Panjāb in A.D. 502	II	84	. . .
Suprabuddha, Rájá—			
Residence of, identified in Basti district	XII	211	. . .
Surahar, in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temple at—	XXI	176	. . .
Súrajpur—			
A name of Batesar in Agra District	IV	222	. . .
Surasena people—			
Belonged to Jádava or Jádovansi race	XX	2	. . .
Described by Greek writers	"	"	. . .
Generally adopted Buddhist and Jain religions in Indo-Scythian times	"	3	. . .
Early history of—	"	4	. . .
Extent of territory of—	"	2	. . .
Suráshtra, satraps of—			
Silver coins of—	IX	22	. . .
Suror on Ken R.—			
Old <i>sati</i> pillar at—	XXI	158	. . .
Šaśima—			
Elder brother of Asoka—	II	112	. . .
Savarna coins—			
Mentioned in inscription at Garhwā—	X	11	. . .
Suwát in Yusufzai—			
Rich in ancient remains	V	1	. . .
-Suwátī R.			
= Suastos R. of Arrian	"	3	. . .
Swāmi Gosura—			
Pillar of, at Sánchi	X	62	VI

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Śvetāmbara Jains—			
Legendary origin of—	X	55	. . .
Syālapati Deva, King of Gāndhāra—			
Also named Kallār—	V	83	. . .
Coins of, common in Yusufzal	"	45	. . .
Syned, Buddhist—			
First held by Ajātasatru at Sattapāni cave at Rājagriha	III	143	. . .
Second held at Vaisālī	I	63	. . .
T			
Tadaka forest—			
Near Bihār, in Shāhābād District, Bengal	VIII	12	. . .
Tadwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh—			
=To-wai of Fa-Hian	I	348	. . .
Remains of stūpa containing body of Kāśyapa, &c., at—	"	349	. . .
	XI	71, 77	XXI—XXXIII.
Tagma, metropolis of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Mahāsthān, q.v.	XV	114	. . .
May = Dhākka (Dacca)	"	127	. . .
Tahangarh, in Karauli State, Rājputāna—			
Captured by Muhammad bin Sām in A.H. 592 = A.D. 1196	XX	88	. . .
Foundation of, ascribed to the Yādava Rājā Tahan Pāla	"	90	. . .
Called Islāmābād in inscription, dated A.H. 925 = A.D. 1519	"	91	XIX.
Inscription of Islām Shāh, dated A.H. 953 at—	"	"	"
Tāhar—			
A game played in Rājputāna with stone circles	XXIII	49	. . .
Tahora, of Peutingerian Tables—			
Probably = Attak	II	7	. . .
Tāj Mahal at Agra—			
Date and cost of—	IV	139	. . .
Tāk—			
An aboriginal race in Sindh	II	8	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Tákari alphabet—			
An ancient form of Nāgarī used in Panjāb	II	8	. . . .
Used in coins and inscriptions of Kāshmir and Kāngra, and in Rājā Taranginī	"	9	. . . .
	V	182	. . . .
Also called 'Mund' or 'Lunde'	II	9	. . . .
Takht-i-Bahī, in Yusafzai—			
Ruins at—	V	23-36	VI-X.
Inscription of Gondophares, dated 103 Samvat at—	"	39	. . . .
Takī (Tse-kai) of Hwan Thsang—			
= Asarut, in Gujranwālā District, Panjāb	"	113	. . . .
Takka race—			
Probably gave their name to Taxila (Takkasila)	II	6	. . . .
'Takkadessa,' country of, annexed to Kāshmir <i>circa</i> 900 A.D.	"	8	. . . .
Present social position of—	"	10	. . . .
Takkāi-Bābā, in Peshāwar District, Panjāb—			
Great steps at—	XIX	133	. . . .
Takshak-Nagara of Tod—			
Probably Nāgarī in Mewār	VI	208	. . . .
Takshaka—			
Synonymous with Nāga	"	167	. . . .
Talso, in Alwar State, Rājputāna—			
Śaiva temple at—	XX	123	XXIX.
Legend of the lake at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Tamasa of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Kālanjar	XXI	52, 91	. . . .
Tambavati—			
An ancient name of Chātsū in Jaypur, and of Nāgarī in Mewār	VI	197	. . . .
Tamara of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps inhabited Varendra, <i>q. v.</i>	XV	113	. . . .
Tamralipti (Tamlūk)—			
Ancient routes to—	VIII	39, 142	. . . .
Tandwa—			
<i>See</i> Tādwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Tansen, musician—			
Akbar's favourite	II	370	. . . .
Sent to Akbar from Rewā	XXI	110	. . . .
Tápti R.—			
= Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy	IX	151	. . . .
Táragarh—			
A fort near Ajmer	XXIII	39	. . . .
Tarnáwa near Sháhdhari (Taxila)—			
Buddhist ruins at—	II	147	. . . .
Taylor, Colonel Meadows—			
On the Prehistoric Archaeology of India	I	Intr. xxx	. . . .
Mistakes of, about Pushpamitra	"	" xxxi	. . . .
Taxila—			
Perhaps named from the Takla tribe	II	6	. . . .
Situated in Amanda district, according to Pliny . .	"	6, 112	. . . .
Wealth and splendour of, as described by Arrian, Pliny, Strabo, and Philostratus	"	112, 113	. . . .
Rebelled against king Bimbisára of Magadha . . .	"	112	. . . .
Reduced to submission by Asoka, after failure of Susima . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Resided in by Asoka and his son Kunála	"	113	. . . .
Formed part of the dominions of Eukratides . . .	"	"	. . . .
Conquered by Su or Abár Indo-Scythians B.C. 126 .	"	"	. . . .
Kushán Indo-Scythians (Kanishka), and administered by Satraps circa 26 A.D. . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Apparently visited by Apollonius of Tyana A.D. 42—45 . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Called Chu-sha-shi-lo (Chutyasira) by Fa-Hian A.D. 400, and visited by Sung-yun A.D. 502	"	114	. . . .
Called Ta-cha-shi-lo (Takhasasila) by Hwen Tshang A.D. 630 and 643 . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Monasteries at, mostly ruinous in Hwen Tshang's time	"	115	. . . .
Mentioned in vase and copper-plate inscriptions .	"	125, 133	. . . .
Identified with modern Sháhdhari, &c.	"	112, 125, 135	. . . .
	V	66	. . . .
The name (= Takhasasila) of, proves that art of stone- cutting was known to Hindus before Alexander .	II XXII	111 IV	. . . .
Tájára (Tijára), in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Great tomb of Aláuddín Álam Sháh at—	XX	115	xxvii.
Other Muhammadan buildings at—	"	117	. . . .
Early history of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Tej Karna, prince of Gwálár—			
Romantic story of—	II	376	. . . .
Teláidha in Patna District, Bengal—			
Identified with Ti-lo-tse-kia of Hwen Tshang . . .	VII	34	. . . .
	XI	105	. . . .
Site of monastery at—	"	166	XLII.
Inscriptions at, giving name of town	"	168	"
Mosque with inscription of Sher Sháh's reign at— .	"	169	. . . .
Appears to have given name to the Telis of Magadha .	"	165	. . . .
Tell dynasty—			
In Uchahara preceded Pariháras	IX	6, 7	. . . .
Tellúpi on Dámuda R. (Dámodar) in Chatá Nágpur—			
Numerous temples at—	VIII	169—178	. . . .
Miniature "	"	175	. . . .
Santál custom at—	"	177	. . . .
Temple—			
Parts of mediæval Hindu	II	359	. . . .
Terahí in Gwálár State, C. I.—			
Temples and inscriptions at—	XXI	177	. . . .
Terra-cotta—			
Largely used for ornament in N. India	XI	42	. . . .
at Indor Kherá :	XII	50	. . . .
Statuary at Bhulá Dih	"	162	. . . .
Statuette of Buddha at Kasiá	XVIII	67—100	. . . .
Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal—			
Buddhist ruins at—	I	39	. . . .
	XI	182	XLIV.
Colossal statue of Buddha at—	"	183	. . . .
Short inscriptions from—	I	39	. . . .
	XI	183	. . . .
Tewar (Tripura) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
The ancient capital of Chedi	IX	54, 77	. . . .
	XVII	72	. . . .
Probably mentioned by Hwen Tshang	IX	55	. . . .
Identified with Sageda, Metropolis of Ptolemy . . .	"	56	. . . .
Old city of Karanbel close to—	"	57	. . . .
Sculptures at—	"	58	. . . .
Thakkiya (Takya)—			
A district in E. Panjáb	"	103	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Thánegón in Chánda District, C. P.—			
Temple at—	VII	126	. . .
Thánesar (Sthánésware) in Ambála District, Panjáb—			
Buddhism declining at, in A.D. 634 . . .	II	221	. . .
P = Satán-Kaisara of Ptolemy	"	212	. . .
Situated in Kuru-Kahetra or Dharma-Kahetra, the 'holy-land' of the legend of the Pándus . . .	"	213-219	. . .
Great lake at, mentioned by Varáha Mihira, in A. D. 500	"	217-218	. . .
Further explorations to be made at— . . .	"	221	. . .
Muhammadan remains at—	"	222	. . .
Tháru tribe—			
Mr. E. Colvin's account of—	XII	136	. . .
Thatha in Sindh—			
= Binagara of Ptolemy, and Minnagara of Erythræan Periplus	II	46	. . .
Thoda in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
History of—	VI	126	. . .
Temples at—	"	128, 132	XIV, XV.
Tholobana of Ptolemy—			
= Bahuriband in C. P.	IX XXI	57 93	. . .
Thomas, Mr. E.—			
List of principal publications of, to 1871 . . .	I	Intr. xxviii	. . .
Settled chronology of Muhammadan kingdoms of Ghaz- ni, Delhi, and Bengal	"	" 124, 126	. . .
'Note on the excavations at Sárnáth' by— . . .	"	" 124, 126	. . .
Contributions to history of Bengal by— . . .	XV	165	. . .
Thomas, Saint—			
Legends of death of, at Calamina in India . . .	II	60	. . .
Alleged mission of, to Parthia, Persia, and India . .	V	"	. . .
Tigawá in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Ruined temples of Gupta age at—	IX	48	IX.
Standing Gupta temple at—	"	45	X, XI.
Inscription of 8th century at—	"	46	. . .
Tiládaka—			
See Teládha—			
Tile mosaics—			
A Multán	V	133	XXXIX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ti-lo-tse-kia of Hwen Thsang—			
= Teládha in Magadha	VIII	vii, 34	. . .
Tilanda of Muhammadan historians—			
= Bilsar in Etah District, N.-W. P.	XI	15	. . .
Tipágarh in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Fort, &c., at—	VII	130-133	. . .
Tiranda—			
A name of Bhatinda, q.v.—	XXIII	2, 7	. . .
Tirhét (Tirabhukt)—			
Derivation of name	XVI	1	. . .
Included in dominions of Pála dynasty of Magadha	"	"	"
Map of—	"	"	i.
Local dynasty of—	"	2	. . .
Rájá Siva Sinha Deva, the greatest of local dynasty of—	"	4	. . .
Included in dominions of Sharki kings of Jaunpur	"	5	. . .
Submitted to Sikandar Lodí, A.D. 1499-1500	"	"	. . .
Titaráwa—			
See Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal—			
Tittagarh in Patna State, C. P.—			
Ruins near—	XIII	137-140	. . .
Tivara Deva, king of Kosala—			
Copper-plate inscription of—	XVII	18	. . .
Tochari tribe—			
Of Strabo, &c., = Great Yuchi	II	43, 64	. . .
Gold and silver coins of, in Hwen Thsang's time	"	79	. . .
Coinage of, same as that of Bamiyan	"	"	. . .
Todar Mal—			
Was a Meo by birth	XX	26	. . .
Tomar dynasty of Delhi—			
Lists of—	I	148	. . .
Identical with Tomar dynasty of Kanauj	"	150	. . .
Tomar Rájás of Gwáliár—			
List of—	II	382	. . .
Topra (Tobra), in Ambála District, Panjáb—			
Is the place from which Fíroz Shah removed Asoka's pillar to Delhi	XIV	78	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Toramāna, King of Māliwa—			
Dates of silver coins of—	II	311	. . . .
	IX	21, 26	V.
Cannot be identified with Toramāna of Kāshmīr.	"	27	. . . .
Translation of inscription of, at Eran	X	84	. . . .
Tornāwa, N.-E. of Shāhdheri (Taxila)—			
Buddhist remains at—	II	147	. . . .
Tortoise—			
Symbol of Jumna river—	X	49	. . . .
Trailokya Varmma, Chandel King—			
Copper-plate inscription of—	XXI	147	. . . .
probably of, under name of Trailokya Malla	"	148	. . . .
Trigarita or Traigartta-desa—			
= Jālandhar district	V	148	. . . .
Coins of—	"	152	. . . .
Troitchan Pāl—			
King of Gāndhāra in 11th century A.D.	"	82	. . . .
Tripura or Tripuri—			
Ancient name of Tewar in Jabalpur District, q v.	IX	34	. . . .
Tughlak-Pathān architecture—			
Described	III	9	. . . .
Tughlak Shāh—			
Death of, at Multān	V	134	. . . .
Tomb of, at Delhi	I	213, 215	. . . .
Tughlakābād fort at Delhi—			
Described . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Tuksān, in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Mounds of ruins at—	XII	2	. . . .
Tulamba, in Multān District, Panjāb—			
Fortress of—	V	111	XXV.
Also called Kulamba (Kulambha)	"	112	. . . .
Muhammadan attacks on— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Moulded bricks at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Tumana, in Mathurā District, N.-W. P.—			
Statue of Buddha at—	XX	53	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Tumuli, or Earthen barrows—			
None probably later than 400 A.D.	I	326	
At Lauriyá-Navandgarh	"	69-72	XXIV.
	XXII	37, 49	
At Kasá in Gorakhpur	I	76-79	
	XVIII	94	
At Bhulá Dih	XII	143, 153	
Mentioned by Megasthenes as the Indian form of sepulchre	I	76, <i>Notes</i>	
Turki Kings of Kábul—			
= Yuchi Indo-Scythians	II	66	
Turtipár in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—*			
Khairá Dih ruins at	XXII	107	
Turturia, in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Early Buddhist and Brahmanical remains at— . . .	XIII	146, 152	XVII.
Priestesses at—	"	147	
Turushka—			
= Turk, = Tochari	II	74	
Tusáran-Bihár (Súba-Bihár), in Partágarh District, Oudh—			
Derivation of name of—	XI	64	
Map of—	"	"	XIX.
Indo-Scythian sculpture at—	"	65	XX.
coins from—	"	67	
Bhar legends of—	"	"	
Probably = Ayumukha or Hayamukha of Hwen Thsang	"	68	
Tushám, in Hissár District, Panjáb—			
Two inscribed rocks at—	V	136	
Four minor inscriptions at—	"	138	
Ruins at—	"	137	
Inscription at, supposed to mention Ghatotkacha of Gupta dynasty	"	139	XL.
Named originally 'Tushárárama'	"	140	
Description of hill at—	XXIII	19	VIII.
Enormous bricks in ruins at—	"	20	IX.
Position and condition of great inscription at— . .	"	21	XXVIII.
Tushára dynasty—			
=? Kanwa dynasty of Puranas	V	140	
U			
Uchahara, or Nágaudh State, in Baghelkhand—			
An ancient Pariháar principality, formerly named Barme .	IX	5	
The seat of a Teliyá Ráj	"	6	
Perhaps = Udyáraka of Samudra Gupta	"	10	

* In the text Turtipár is erroneously stated to be in the Ghátápur District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Udakhanda—			
= Ohind on the Indus, and not Attak	II	93	. . . .
Udal—			
<i>See</i> Alhá and Udal.			
Udamnagar—			
<i>See</i> Udinagar.			
Udandapura—			
= Bihár City	VIII	75	. . . .
	IX	185	. . . .
Udandapura Deas—			
= Magadha . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Udayagiri, in Bhopál State, C. I.—*			
Sculptures of descent of Ganges and Jumna and of			
Varáha Avatár at—	X	48	XVIII.
Description of caves in—	"	46, 52	XVI.
Jain inscription, dated 106 of Gupta era at—	"	54	XIX.
Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain remains at—	"	55	. . . .
Lion pillar at—	"	56	. . . .
Udayagiri, in Puri District, Orissa—			
Notes on caves at—	XIII	91—95	. . . .
Udayana, King—			
Kosámbi, capital of—	I	301	. . . .
Buddhist accounts of—	"	302	. . . .
Jain form of legend of—	III	47	. . . .
Udayasawa, King—			
Founded Pátaliputra, according to the Puráṇas	XI	151	. . . .
Udaypur, N. of Bhillá, in C. I.—			
Ruins at—	VII	81	. . . .
Great temple dated S. 1116 at—	"	82—87	VI, VII.
Legends of—	"	83	. . . .
	X	65	. . . .
Numerous unpublished inscriptions at—	VII	82	. . . .
	X	69	. . . .
Temple, with circular ground-plan, at—	VII	v	v—VII.
<i>Bedi</i> , or hall for reading the Vedas, at—	X	69	. . . .
Udi, Rájá—			
<i>See</i> Hudí, Rájá.			

* The Imperial Gazetteer places Bhillá and Udayagiri in the Bhopál State. Mr. Pictet informs me that both places are in the Indragiri District of Scindia's possessions, or the Gwalior State.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Udaingar (Udamnagar)—			
A name applied to at least three places	II	186	. . . .
Probably ancient name of Sakhrabastī (Sakhra)	"	153	. . . .
Ancient name of Dildwar (Dārāpur) on Jhelam R.	"	175	. . . .
of Asarur	"	200	. . . .
	V	64	. . . .
Udayana—			
Described by Sung-Yun in A.D. 519	"	4	. . . .
Udayana of Samudra Gupta—			
Probably = Uchahara	IX	10	. . . .
Ujjain (Ujain), in Gwāllār State, C. I.—			
Copper coins with name of city	XIV	148	XXXI.
Ujjain, in Tarāi District, N.-W. P.—			
Probably = Govisana	I	252	. . . .
Ukala-Kahetra—			
Said to be an old name of Soran, in Badaon District, N.-W. P.	"	266	. . . .
Ulugh Khān (Balban)—			
Ravaged Mewāt in A.H. 658	XX	13, 29	. . . .
Defeated Dalaki-wa-Malaki in A.D. 1247	XXI	105	. . . .
Umbrellas, stone—			
Found at Sarnāth	I	125	. . . .
Small votive, at Jamālgarhi and in Burma	V	48	. . . .
Umgā (Mungā) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—			
Ruins at, described by Kittoe	VIII	63	. . . .
Temple and inscription of Rājā Durdama at—	XI	140	. . . .
Upagupta—			
Panj Pahārī near Patna, = hill of	VIII	IX	. . . .
Site of monastery of, at Mathurā	I	234	. . . .
	XX	32	. . . .
Upātīkya—			
Coin of, found at Mathurā	III	14, 39	. . . .
Updhaolia—			
See Rājdhāni in Gorakhpur District.			
Urai—			
See Orāi.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Uraon, N. of Taxila—			
= Varsa Regio of Ptolemy, and modern Rash . . .	II	29	. . .
Urulwá forest of Buddhist legend—			
= Urel near Buddha-Gayá	XI	vi, 147	. . .
Usun—			
A Scythian tribe, hostile to the Yuchi . . .	II	62, 63	. . .
Utrám, near Páli in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Remains at—	VIII	62	. . .
Uttama-datta—			
Coin of, found at Sunit, near Lúdiána . . .	XIV	65	. . .
Uttara Kosala—			
<i>See</i> Kosala, Uttara.			
V			
Vaidyanáth—			
<i>See</i> Baijnáth.			
Vairáta—			
<i>See</i> Bairát.			
Vaisáli—			
Ruins of, described in 1834, by Mr. Stephenson . .	I	55	. . .
Map of—	"		XXI.
The scene of the second Buddhist Synod . . .	"	63	. . .
Buddha resided in Kutágára hall at— . . .	"	"	. . .
Included modern Besárh and Bakhra . . .	"	56	. . .
Fort and <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	"	. . .
<i>Vihár</i> and other <i>stúpas</i> at—	"	"	. . .
Hindu and Buddhist sculptures at— . . .	"	57	. . .
The Lion Pillar of Bakhra near— . . .	"	58	. . .
Inscription in shell characters of 7th or 8th century	"	59	XXII.
A.D. on Lion Pillar near—	"	60	. . .
Inscribed statue of Buddha at Bakhra near—	"	61	. . .
Identification of Asoka's <i>stúpa</i> at— . . .	"	62	. . .
Was the capital of the Lichchhavi family . . .	"	63	. . .
Was capital of the country of the Vrijis . . .	XVI	34	. . .
Numerous tanks at site of—	"	6	II.
History of Buddha's almsbowl formerly kept at—	"	8	III.
Ancient inkstand inscribed with Gupta characters			
found at—	"	12, 90	IV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Īra Varāhi—			
A goddess of the later Buddhists	I	14	. . .
Images of, at Nālanda	"	35, 36	. . .
Īrātaka—			
= Ptolemy's country of the Bettigi	IX	56	. . .
Boundaries of—	XXI	94	. . .
= Chānda, Nāgpur, and Seoni Districts, C. P.	IX	121, 137	. . .
Inscriptions of Rājās of—	XVII	69	. . .
Sena Rājās of, perhaps identical with Kailakila Yav- anas	XXI	97	. . .
	XVII	84, 86	. . .
Īlabhi—			
Captured by barbarians (P Gūjars) in A.D. 523	II	70	. . .
Ruled by a Kshatriya King in A.D. 641	"	"	. . .
Types of coinage of—	IX	31	v.
Īlabhi era—			
Discussion of relation between Gupta era and—	"	20	. . .
	X	A PP.	. . .
Īra, Rājā—			
A legendary prince of the Panjāb	II	97	. . .
Īrāha (Boar)—			
Images of, rare after 10th century A.D.	XIII	64	. . .
Avatār, as described in Purānas	X	49	. . .
is supposed to have occurred at Bārah Chhetra, in Basti District	XII	213	. . .
Īrāha Coins—			
Described	I	329	. . .
Found at Bāghera, in Jaypur State	VI	137	. . .
Īrendra—			
A province in Bengal, synonymous with Eastern Gauda and Paundra-deśa, and probably also with Mahā Kāntāra	XV	140, 111, 112	. . .
Boundaries and chief cities of—	"	145	. . .
Īrma or Maukharī dynasty of Western Magadha—			
Inscriptions and historical notices of—	III	135	. . .
List of—	"	137	. . .
Chronology and genealogy of—	XV	164—166	. . .
Īrsa Regio of Ptolemy—			
= Urasa, = modern Rash	II	29	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Varuṣa—			
See Palodheri.			
Vasubandhu, Buddhist saint—			
A disciple of Manorhita	I	333	. . .
Taught at Peshāwar in first century A.D. . . .	II	89	. . .
Vāsudeva, Indo-Scythian King—			
Mathurā inscriptions of—	III	32	XV.
Reasons for including, in the Indo-Scythian dynasty .	"	41	. . .
Identified with Vāsudeva Kanva of the Purānas .	"	43	. . .
Vāsudeva, King of Multān—			
Coins of—	V	123	. . .
Vatas-pattana—			
A name of Kosāmbi, <i>q.v.</i>	I	302	. . .
Vena, Chakravartti, Rājā—			
See Ben, Rājā.			
Venka Deva—			
The last of the Little Yuchi or later Indo-Scythian princes	XIV	41	. . .
Ventura, General—			
Explored Buddhist ruins in Panjāb	II	145, 159	. . .
Vespaṣi, Satrap—			
Mentioned in Kanishka inscription at Mānikyāla .	"	163	. . .
Videha—			
See Mithila.			
Vigraha Pāla, King of Magadha—			
Coins ascribed to—	XI	174, 176	. . .
Date of—	"	181	. . .
Vijaya Chandra, Rājā of Kanauj—			
Inscription at Jaunpur, dated S. 1225, = A.D. 1168, of—	"	117, 125	XXXVII.
Vijayamandirgarh, in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—			
Santipur, ancient name of central citadel of— . .	VI	54, 81	XX.
History of—	"	55	. . .
Fortifications of—	"	56	. . .
Minder at—	"	56, 65, 83	VII, XX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Vijayamandirgarh in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—contd.			
Monolith with inscription of Vishnu Vardhana Varshkin, dated S. 428, at—	XV	59, 81	VIII, XX.
Erection of fort ascribed to Rājā Pāla, S. 1100, at—	XX	81	" "
Inscription of Auhād Khān, dated A.H. 820 = A.D. 1414, at—	"	82	XVII.
Inscriptions of Dāūd Khān, dated A.H. 861, at—	"	86	" "
of Khān Khānān at—	"	"	" "
Inscription of Bābar at—	"	88	" "
See also Bayāna.			
Vikrama era—			
Perhaps an Indo-Scythian era made current by Kanishka	II	68, Note	" "
Earliest known inscription dated in, is of S. 811 = A.D. 754	"	68	" "
Speculations as to origin of—	III	39, 45	" "
Reckoned in Mithila and Rangpur as 134 years before Saka	XV	160	" "
Termed Vikrama Saka in inscription at Boram Deo, C. P.	XVII	40	" "
Vikramāditya, of Ujjain—			
Suggested identity of, with Śālivāhana	I	139	" "
Sometimes known in Panjāb as Rājā Sankhār	II	173	" "
Speculations as to identity of, with Wema-Kadphises	III	44	" "
King of Srāvastī, according to Hwen Tshang	XI	96	" "
Ayodhya, according to Tāranāth	"	97	" "
Ujjain, and restorer of Ayodhya, according to tradition	"	"	" "
Suggested identity of, with Chandra Gupta I.	"	"	" "
Connected by Oudh traditions with Samudra Pāla and Chandra Pāla, who probably are meant for Samudra Gupta and Chandra Gupta	"	99	" "
Vikramāditya, Chālukya—			
Defeated Harsha Vardhana	I	281	" "
Vikramaditya, in Magadha—			
Mentioned in Tāranāth's history of Tibet	VIII	75	" "
Probably = Silao, near Biḥār	"	75, 84	" "
Vimala Mitrā, Buddhist teacher—			
Legend of—	I	250	" "
Vīra Deva of Magadha—			
Attended Kanishka's monastery at Peshāwar in 9th or 10th century A.D.	II	89	" "

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Vira Sena—			
Probably Satrap of Mathurá under Kanishka . . .	XII	41	. . .
Vira Varmma Deva, Chandel King—			
Kálanjar inscription of—	XXI	38	. . .
Dahi copper-plate inscription of—	"	74	. . .
Virát—			
See Bairát.			
Virudhaka, King of Srávasti—			
Legends of—	I	332, 347	. . .
Visakhá city, of Hwen Tsang—			
= Ayodhya city, q.v.	"	317	. . .
Visakhá maiden—			
Buddhist legends of—	"	318, 345	. . .
Visakhá Datta—			
Coins of, found at Ayodhya	"	319	. . .
Visala Deva Chauhan, Rájá of Ajmer—			
Captured Delhi in A.D. 1151-52	"	156	. . .
Inscription of, dated S. 1220 = A.D. 1163, on Asoka's	"	166	. . .
'Golden Pillar' at Delhi	"	166	. . .
Was grandfather of Prithi Ráj, and founded Visalpur	V1	152	. . .
in Jaypur State			
Visalpur in Jaypur State—			
Temples with inscriptions of time of Prithi Ráj Chau-	"	154	XVII, XXI.
han at—			
Vishnu—			
Temples of, frequently converted to worship of Siva .	II	266, 278	. . .
Worship of, prevailed from 7th to 10th century A.D. .	IX	149	. . .
Vishnu, King (?)—			
Perhaps the same as Náráyana Kanwa of the Purá-	V	140	. . .
nas			
Vishnu Gupta, King—			
Gold coins of—	I	40, Note	. . .
Vishnu Varddhana, King—			
Inscription dated S. 428 of—	V1 XX	50 81	XIII.

	Vol.	Page.	Plate.
Vomene, King—			
Probably a Scythian from frontiers of Parthia . . .	II	47, 59	. . .
Vrjja—			
Vaidili, the capital of country of—	XVI	34	. . .
Tumuli at Lauriyā-Navandgarh are the <i>chētiyas</i> of the—	XXII	49	. . .
Vrishadarbha—			
The ancient name of part of the Panjāb	II	14	. . .
Vyāghra—			
17 coins of, found at Sunit, near Lūdiana . . .	XIV	65	. . .
Vyāghra Deva of Uchahara—			
Inscription of—	XXI	v, 97	XXVII.
Vyāghrapura (Koli) of Buddhist tradition—			
Identified with Bārāh Chhetra in Basti District, N.-W. P.	XII	213	. . .
The residence of Rājā Suprabuddha, father of Māyā Devī	"	213	. . .
According to Brahmana, the site of Varāha Avatār of Vishnu	"	213	. . .
W			
Walband—			
See Ohind.			
Wairagarh, in Chāndā District, C. P.—			
Various ruins at—	VII	127	XIII.
Diamond mines at—	"	129	. . .
Wardak in r Agganistan—			
Inscription of Kanishka from—	II	67	. . .
Webhare mountain of Pāli annals—			
≡ Baibhār hill at Raigir	I	31	. . .
Wells—			
Square, used formerly by Buddhists in India, as now in Burma	V	94	. . .
Octagonal, used by Buddhists	XI	16, 93	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Wena Kadphises, King—			
Perhaps = Chinese Yen-kao-Ching	II	67	. . . .
Speculations as to his identity with Vikramāditya and the 'nameless king'	III	39, 44	. . . .
Find-spots of coins of—	"	45	. . . .
Approximate date of—	V	187	. . . .
Perhaps = Rājā Ben	XII	37	. . . .
Wepalle mountain of Pāli annals—			
= Vipula hill at Rājgir	I	22	. . . .
Wessanagara—			
= Besnagar, q.v.	X	37	. . . .
Wessantara, alias Sudāna, alias Sudatta—			
Legends of—	V	14, 199	. . . .
White Huns—			
Broke the power of the Yuchi in 5th century A.D.	II	63	. . . .
Distinct from Little Yuchi	"	75	. . . .
Also known as Ephthalites or Nephthalites; wrongly called Cidaritæ by Priscus	"	75, 76	. . . .
Chinese accounts of—	"	75, 78	. . . .
Opposition to invasions of, in 5th and 6th centuries A.D.	III	137	. . . .
Wijāsan—			
See Bhāndak, in Chāndā District, C. P.			
Willford, F.—			
Essay on Comparative Geography of India by—	I	Intr. II	. . . .
Value of work of—	"	" XVIII, Note	. . . .
Wilkins, Charles—			
Translated several inscriptions	"	" II	. . . .
Wilson, H. H.—			
'Ariana Antiqua' and other works of—	"	" V	. . . .
Sketch of the history of the kingdom of Pandya by—	"	" VII, Note	. . . .
Erroneous opinions of, concerning date of Bhilsā topes and cave temples of W. India	"	" XXXIX, XL	. . . .
Readings of Shāhbāgarhi inscription by—	V	21	. . . .
Wood—			
Used in roofs at Taxila (Shāhdheri)	"	73	. . . .
The material of the walls of Pātāliputra according to Greek authors	VIII	27	. . . .
Temples in Chambe State built of—	XIV	110	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Page.
Y			
Yava race—			
Legendary accounts of—	II	14	. . . .
Yavana race—			
Now represented by the Hindu Jádons of Karauli and Sabalgarh, and the Musalman Meos and Khánzádas	XX	5	. . . .
Real history of, begins with Dharma Pála <i>circa</i> A.D. 800	"	6	. . . .
List of Rájás of, in Karauli and Bayána	"	7	. . . .
Yogas—			
Colossal statues of, from Patna	XV	1	11.
Yona—			
Unique temple dedicated to, at Márkanda, C.P.	IX	148	. . . .
Yah Karna Deva, King of Chedi—			
Mentioned in inscriptions . . . . .	.	88, 109	. . . .
Yas Varman, King of Kanauj			
Notices and date of—	III	135	. . . .
Coins of—	II	159	. . . .
	III	138	. . . .
Appears to have re-built the great <i>stúpa</i> at Mánikyála	II	160	. . . .
Yas Varman Deva, Chandel King—			
Inscription giving history of reign of—	XXI	83	. . . .
Yas Varman pura—			
A name of Bihár City	III VIII	135 70	. . . .
Yaudheya tribe—			
= Johiyas of Baháwalpur	XIV	140	. . . .
<i>Provenance</i> of coins of—	II	14	. . . .
	XIV	140	. . . .
Description of coins of—	"	141	XXXI.
Perhaps = Adraistæ of Arrian, and Aráshiyas of Mahábhárata	"	142	. . . .
Coins of Bráhmāna Deva, chief of—	"	143	. . . .
Blánu Varman, probably a chief of—	"	144	. . . .
Yavanas (Greeks)—			
Fought Agnimitra, and under Menander advanced to Ganges	II	41	. . . .

[illegible]

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
'aushai country—			
Boundaries of—	V	I	. . .
'aushai country (British) in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—			
Map of—	"	"	II.
= Ancient Pushkalávati or Peukelaotis	"	2	. . .
Formerly thickly populated	"	"	. . .
Described by Dr. Bellew	"	3	. . .
Principal ruins in—	"	"	. . .
Sculptures in, chiefly Buddhist of early date	"	6, 7	. . .
Coins, Greek, Scythian, &c., found in—	"	6	. . .
Brahmanism introduced early into—	"	7	. . .
Few Muhammadan remains in—	"	8	. . .
Stone, the material of buildings in—	"	95	. . .
Bas-reliefs in Indo-Persian style in—	"	187	. . .
List of 165 statues of kings and other sculptures from—	"	197	. . .
Arian character only used in inscriptions from—	"	7	. . .
Collection of Arian inscriptions from—	"	57-64	XVI.
Great caves in—	XIX	111	. . .
Fuvarájd—			
Name of two kings of Chedí—	IX	112	. . .
Z			
Záhr Pir—			
See Gugá Chauhán.			
Zamáná in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—			
Formerly called Madán-Banáras	III	63	. . .
Zanthi of Strabo—			
Perhaps = Ját tribe	II	55	. . .
Zaoou (Gen.) on coins—			
= Scythian title Shaouu	III	44	. . .
Zaradrus R. of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Sotlaj R.	II	12	. . .
Zaths of Sindh in 7th century A. D.—			
Probably = Ját tribe	"	55	. . .
Zeda in Yousái country, Panjáb—			
Kanishka inscription found at—	V	57	. . .
Zelenisen, Satráp—			
See Jihonia, Satráp.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Zheel, town W. of Indus—			
Probably = Sabanna of Ptolemy	II	32	. .
Zh-en-ai-sen, daughter of Aurangzeb—			
Tomb of, at Delhi	I	230	. .
Zoloe, King—			
Coins of, found at Pathankot in Kangra District, Panj- Ab	XIV	116	. .

GLOSSARY.

N.B.—The words are defined only in the senses in which they are used in the Reports.

A

Abhisheka—

Inauguration; coronation.

Abjad—

A. B. C.; notation of numerals by letters of Arabic alphabet.

Āchārya—

Hindu religious teacher.

Ādhirāj—

Sovereign (an epithet of kings.)

Āle—

A plant (*Asclepias gigantea*, Roxb.)

Ākhārā (Ākhādā)—

Place for wrestling in.

Ākashya—

Imperishable.

Ālāh—

God.

Āmalaka—

(1) The fruit of the *amla* tree (*Phyllanthus emblica*, Roxb.)

(2) The ornament on the top of the steeple of a temple.

Āmbā (ām)—

Mango.

Āmā (ām)—

Public.

Āmr—

Pomegranate.

Antarāla—

Antechamber of a temple.

Arddha-mandapa—

Entrance-hall of a temple.

Argha—

= Yoni, *g.v.*

Arhāt—

Two and a half.

Arhat—

A Buddhist saint.

Āsan—

Seat; throne.

Ashta (āth)—

Eight.

Āsthān—

A Hindū shrine.

Asura (asur)—

Demon.

Āswamedha—

The sacrifice of the horse, performed by claimants to universal sovereignty.

Ātā (atta)—

Flour.

Āundhā—

Upside down.

Āvatār—

Incarnation, especially of Vishnu.

Āwān (āwān)—

The Muhammadan summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minarets of a mosque.

B

Babû—

A tree (*cacia arabica*).

Bachchâ—

Cub; the young of an animal.

Badi—

The waning moon fortnight of a month in the Hindû calendar.

Bâdshâh—

King; emperor.

Bâgh (بہ) —

Tiger.

Bâgh (بہ) —

Grove.

Bâharî—

Outer.

Bahâ—

Daughter-in-law.

Bairâgi—

A class of Hindû ascetics.

Baithak—

Sitting-room; summer-house; seat.

Ban (vans)—

Grove.

Bandh (band)—

Embankment.

Banghy (Bahangi)—

A pole with two baskets for carrying loads.

Baniyâ—

Tradesman; shopkeeper, especially a dealer in grain.

Banyan (Banian)—

A kind of fig-tree (*Ficus indica*).

Bâoli (Bâori)—

A large well, with steps leading to the water.

Barâ—

Great; large.

Bârâdarî—

An open hall, properly one with twelve doorways; a summer-house.

Bârah—

Twelve.

Bârâs—

Marriage procession.

Bat—

Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).

Battis—

Thirty-two.

Bâwan—

Fifty-two.

Begam—

A title of noble Musalman ladies.

Bel—

A fruit-tree (*Egla marmelos*).

Bhâdon—

A Hindû month, August-September.

Bhaktin—

Priestess.

Bhândâr—

Treasury; store-room.

Bhâshâ—

Hindi vernacular.

Bhikshu (vra. Bhikshuni)—

Mendicant.

Bhiâl—

Mound.

Bhitarî—

Inner.

Bhâsâ—

Straw.

Bhât—

Ghost; evil spirit.

Bāī—

Lady (the word is generally applied to Muhammadans).

Bighā (Bīghah)—

A land measure of varying extent, but in many places = $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an acre.

Bihār—

See "Vihāra."

Bijak—

Inscription.

Binā (vinā)—

Indian lute.

Bir—

Ghost.

Biyāh—

Marriage.

Bodhi—

Knowledge, especially the perfect knowledge attainable by a Buddha.

Bodhisatwa—

Buddhist sage.

Bārhā (Bēdhā)—

Old.

Burj—

Tower; bastion.

But—

Idol.

C**Chabutra—**

Platform; dais.

Chādar—

Sheet.

Chaitra (Chait)—

A Hindū month, March-April.

Chaitya—

A Buddhist chapel.

Chakri—

Millstone.

Chakra—

Quoit (*discus*, an emblem of Vishnu).

Chakravartī—

Universal (soil. sovereign).

Chakwā—

The so-called "Brāhmanī duck" (*Anas castorea*).

Chandana—

Sandal-wood.

Chāndmāri—

Artillery or rifle range.

Chapati—

Cake of unleavened bread.

Chār diwālī—

Square enclosure.

Chara—

Foot-print.

Chaturbhuj—

Four-armed (a title of Vishnu).

Chaturmukh—

Four-faced.

Chauki—

- (1) Station; stage; outpost.
- (2) Cell.

Chaukidār (chowkidār)—

Watchman.

Chaurmukhī—

Four-faced.

Chausath—

Sixty-four.

Chaugar—

A game, played with dice.

Chaurāī—

Eighty-four.

Chaurī (Chaurī)—

Fly-whisk.

Chawar (chaur)—

A broad water-course; swamp.

- Chela**—
Disciple.
- Chhattā**—
Thirty-six.
- Chhatr**—
Umbrella; canopy.
- Chhatrī (chatri)**—
Canopy; kiosk.
- Chhaurī**—
Cantonment.
- Chhotā**—
Small; little.
- Chibai (chehel)**—
Forty.
- Chillā**—
A rag hung on a tree as an offering.
- Chirāgh**—
A native lamp.
- Chor**—
Thief.
- Chuna**—
A corruption of *chānd* = lime; lime-plaster.
- Crore**—
See "Karor."

D

- Dagoba (dahgopa)**—
= Stūpa, q.v.
- Dakait**—
Bandit.
- Dakhin**—
India south of the Vindhya mountains.
- Dalān (dallān)**—
Verandah; corridor.
- Dandā**—
Stick; staff.
- Darbār (darbār)**—
Court of a prince.
- Dargāh**—
A Muhammadan shrine.
- Darwāz**—
Door-keeper.
- Darwāza**—
Gate; gateway; entrance.
- Das**—
Ten.
- Deolī**—
Temple, especially a cenotaph sacred to the memory of a deceased Rājā.
- Deorā**—
Temple.
- Des**—
Country; region.
- Deva**—
(1) A male divinity.
(2) A certain class of minor divinities.
(3) A common element of royal names.
- Deva-loka**—
The abode of the 'devas.'
- Devatā**—
A class of minor divinities.
- Devi**—
(1) A female divinity.
(2) Siva's consort.
- Dewal**—
Temple.
- Dhāī**—
Two and a half.
- Dhāk**—
A tree (*Butea frondosa*).
- Dharma**—
Religion; religious merit; piety.
- Dharmachakra**—
Buddhist sacred wheel.
- Dharmasālā**—
Rest-house.

Dharad—

A mode of extortion practised by Brahmins.

Dhenki—

A rude machine for pounding grain.

Dhobi—

Washerman.

Dhol—

Drum.

Dhot—

Waist-cloth.

Digambara—

'Sky-clad,' *seil.* (naked, the name of a Jain sect).

Dighā (dighi)—

Tank; pond.

Dih (dhi)—

Mound of ruins; old site.

Din—

Day.

Dinar—

A corruption of Latin *denarius*. In the Gupta period a gold coin corresponding to the *aureus*.

Dip—

Lamp.

Dipdā—

Lamp-post.

Diwān (Dewān)—

- (1) Hall of audience; *divan*.
- (2) Prime minister.

Duāb (Duāb)—

A tract of country between two rivers which meet.

Dol—

A swing.

Dopattā—

Shawl.

Draṇ—

A tree.

Duāb—

See "Duāb."

Dulhā—

Bridegroom.

Dulhin—

Bride.

Dūli (dooly)—

A kind of litter.

Durbar—

See "Darbar."

Durg—

Fort.

Durgah—

See "Dargah."

Dwāpar-yug (Jug)—

The third or 'brazen age' of Hindū mythology.

Dwārā (dwar)—

Door; opening.

Dwija—

'Twice-born,' *i.e.*, a Brahman, Kshatriya, or Vaisya, but especially a Brahman.

F

Fakir—

A Muhammadan ascetic.

Farang—

European.

Farmān—

A grant; letters patent.

Farah (farnah)—

Floor; pavement.

G

Gach—

Cement; mortar.

Gadādhara—

Mace-bearer; a title of Vishnu.

Gaddi (gadi)—

Cushion, especially the seat of a Rājā.

Gām (gaon)—Village; town (*grāma*).**Gaṇj—**

Market-place; bazaar.

Garbha-grīha—

Sanctum of a temple.

Garh (garhi)—

Fort.

Garudā—

The man-faced eagle (emblem of Vishnu).

Gauṇā—

Bringing a bride to her husband's house to consummate marriage.

Gas (ga)—

Yard-measure.

Genthi—

A kind of fish.

Gerdā—

Red ochre, i.e., hæmatite.

Ghaṇṭā—

Bell.

Ghar—

House.

Ghar (,ū)—

Cave.

Gharī—

A Hindū division of time, = 24 minutes.

Ghariyāl (garial)—

Alligator.

Ghat—

(1) A flight of steps leading to water.

(2) A mountain pass.

(3) A ferry.

Ghazal—

Ode.

Ghāṣī—

Champion of the faith (Muslim).

Ghi (ghee)—

Clarified butter.

Giri—

Hill; mountain.

Gīt—

Song.

Gosāin—

A kind of Hindū ascetic.

Gosiraha—

A kind of sandal-wood.

Got (gotra)—

A subdivision of a caste.

Gram—A pulse (*Cicer arietinum*).**Grām-devatā—**

Village deity.

Granth—

The holy book of the Sikhs.

Grībhā (gidhā)—

Vulture.

Guhā—

Cave.

Gūlar—A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).**Gumbaz—**

Dome.

Guphā—

Cave.

Gur (guar)—

Unrefined sugar.

Guru—
Hindú religious preceptor.

Gurudwára—
A Sikh monastery.

Gwála—
Cowherd.

H

Hakim—
Physician.

Halwái—
Sweetmeat-seller.

Hammám (hamam)—
Turkish bath.

Hansa—
Goose.

Háth—
Cubit

Háthí—
Elephant.

Hauz—
Reservoir; bath.

Hawelí (havelí)—
House; building.

Hasár—
A thousand.

Hináyána—
Lesser vehicle, *scil.* the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.

Hindolá—
A swing.

Hiranya-báhu—
Golden armed.

Holi—
The Hindú Saturnalia.

Hom—
A kind of burnt-offering.

Hrada—
Tank; pond.

Hujra—
Chamber; pavilion.

I

I'dgáh—
Muhammadan place of prayer.

Imámbará—
Building used in the celebration of the Muharram.

Imlí—
Tamarind tree (*Tamarindus indica*).

Inám—
Rent or revenue-free; a grant of revenue-free land.

Intikhab—
Extract.

Isán—
See "Azán."

J

Jádá—
Magic; juggling.

Jag (Vajra)—
Sacrifice.

Jágír (Jágírá)—
A grant of land made in reward for service.

Jáman—
Jambá—
A tree (*Syzygium jambolanum*).

Jámí (jāma)—
General; (public) applied to the chief mosque of a town.

Janeo (jusen)—
The Brahmanical thread.

- Jangal**—
Jungle; undergrowth.
- Janghiyá (Jangia)**—
Short drawers.
- Játaka**—
Buddhist sacred story.
- Jaya**—
Victory.
- Jháu (Jhao)**—
The tamarisk (*Tamarix gallica*, var. *Indica*).
- Jhál**—
A natural shallow sheet of water.
- Jhoprá (Jhopri)**—
Hut; shed.
- Jhál**—
Housings of horse or elephant.
- Jirya**—
Poll-tax imposed by Muhammadan rulers on non-conforming subjects.
- Jogí**—
A class of Hindú ascetics.
- Jogini**—
A kind of female demon.
- Johar (Jauhar)**—
Self-immolation.
- Jáná**—
Old.
- Jyeshtha (Jeth)**—
A Hindú month, May-June.

K

- Ká (ke, ki)**—
Of—
- Káaba (Kábat)**—
The holy of holies at Makká (Mecca).

- Kabáb**—
Roast meat.
- Kabít**—
A kind of Hindí poem.
- Kachakri (kachari)**—
Court-house; *anglicis* 'cutcherry.'
- Kachchá (Kacha)**—
Raw; incomplete; 'earthen; in all senses the opposite of *pakka*.
- Káfir**—
An unbeliever (*acil.* of Islám).
- Kákiní**—
A coin, = $\frac{1}{2}$ pāṇa, = 20 cowries.
- Kála (Kál)**—
Era; age
- Kálá**—
Black.
- Kalām (Kalima)**—
The Muhammadan creed.—'There is no God but Alláh, and Muhammad is his prophet.'
- Kalán**—
Great; large.
- Kalasa (Kalsa)**—
Pinnacle of temple steeple.
- Káluyug**—
The present evil age.
- Kánc**—
Glass.
- Kangura**—
Battlement.
- Kankar (Kunkar)**—
Nodular limestone.
- Karáhi (Karai)**—
Iron pan.
- Karan**—
A kind of tree.

laror (crore)— Ten millions.	Khīr— Rice boiled in milk.
lāsī— Butcher.	Khirāj— Paying rent or land-revenue.
lātrā— Market-place.	Khirkī— Back-door; postern.
lauwā— A crow.	Kho— Valley.
lavit (kabit)— A kind of Hindū poem.	Khurpī (korpī)— A small spud used in scraping up grass.
lendu (lend)— A tree (<i>Diospyrus glutinosa</i> , Roxb.).	Khutba— The prayer for the sovereign in a mosque.
lādīm (lādīm)— Attendant at a mosque.	Kibla— The niche in a mosque turned towards Makka (Mecca).
lādār (khādār)— Low-lying alluvial land.	Kichri— See "Khichrī."
lajār— Wild date palm (<i>Phoenix silvestris</i> , (Roxb.).	Kilā— Fort.
lambha (lambh, lambh)— Pillar.	Kilādār— Governor of a fort.
lāna— House; dwelling; place.	Kodo— A kind of grain (<i>Paspalum scrobiculatum</i> , Roxb.).
lānd— (1) a tract of country, e.g., Bundelkhand. (2) Canto of a poem, e.g., Mahoba Khand of the Chand Rāsa.	Kohna (kona)— Old.
lāngāh— Shrine of Muhammadan'saint.	Koorpī— See "Khurpī."
lās (lās)— Special; applied to distinguish a town from the surrounding tract of country bearing the same name.	Kos (krosa)— An Indian measure of distance, commonly equal to about two miles, but frequently more or less.
lās— Mound of ruins.	Kooha— Disquisition.
Khichrī (kichrī)— A dish made of rice and pulse boiled together.	Kot— Fort.

Kothri (Kotri)—

Room; chamber.

Koti—

Ten millions.

Kris—

Nepalese curved sword.

Kahatrapa—

Satrap.

Kahatriya—

The second of Manu's four castes; Rāj-pūt.

Kuā—

A well.

Kulhāri—

Axe.

Kumbha (kumbh)—

Water-jar.

Kund—

A small, deep, artificial reservoir.

Kusa—A grass (*Poa cynosuroides*, Roxb.)**Kusala (Kusala)—**

Happiness.

Kushak—

Palace; pavilion; kiosk.

Katila—

A form of the Nagari alphabet in use in 10th to 12th centuries, A. D.

L**Lākh (lac)—**

One hundred thousand.

Lākhaurī (lakhaur)—

Small native-made bricks.

Lāl—

Red.

Lambardār (lumberdār)—

Headman of a village.

Langoti—

A small cloth worn by men to cover their nakedness.

Lashkar—

Camp.

Lāt (lāth)—

Pillar; monolith.

Li—

A Chinese measure of distance, equal to one-sixth of a mile.

Lingam (linga)—

The emblem of the male generative power; phallus.

Lohā—

Iron.

Lotī—

Brass water-pot.

M**Maañ—**

See "Maññ."

Madhya—

Central; middle.

Madhya Mandapa—

Second chamber of a temple.

Madrasa—

College; school.

Magar—

Crocodile.

Māgha (Māgh)—

A Hindū month=January-February.

Mahā-mandapa—

Central hall of a temple; nave.

Mahājan—

Money-lender; merchant.

Mahal— Palace.	Masara— A gold coin.
Mahalla— Ward of a town.	Math— Temple; Hindú monastery.
Mahanta (Mahant)— Head of a Hindú monastery.	Mātrā— The head line in the Nāgarī character.
Mahārājā— 'Great king,' a higher title than Rājā.	Maund— Anglo-Indian for 'man,' <i>q.v.</i>
Mahāyāna— 'Great vehicle,' <i>scil.</i> the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.	Mauzā— A townland, village with its lands.
Mahuā (Mahwa)— A tree (<i>Bassia latifolia</i>).	Mayūra— Peacock.
Makān— House; building.	Māxina— = Mīnār, <i>q.v.</i>
Makbara— 'Tomb.	Mendhi— Henna dye.
Mālī (few Mālin)— Gardener.	Melā— A fair.
Man (Mān)— 'Maund,' a weight which varies much, but the standard is 82 pounds.	Mīhrāb (Mehrab)— Arch; the place in a mosque where the <i>muallā</i> pray with his face turned towards Mecca.
Mandapa— Porch of a temple.	Mimbar— Pulpit of a mosque.
Mandīr— Temple; palace.	Mīnār— Minaret; the pinnacle from which the <i>muallā</i> of a mosque calls the faithful to prayers.
Mansabdār— A high army officer under the Mughal government.	Mīshkal (Mīskāl)— A weight = 4 <i>māshār</i> and 3½ <i>ratīs</i> , <i>i.e.</i> , 35½ <i>ratīs</i> .
Mantra— A charm or spell.	Mīlechhā— barbarism, <i>scil.</i> a person out of the pale of Hindú caste.
Manzil (Manzal)— Story or floor of a building.	Morhā— Wicker-stool.
Marh (Marh)— Temple.	Moti— Pearl.
Manjā— Mosque.	

- Muāfi**—
Free of land revenue or rent.
- Muassín**—
The official of the mosque who utters the call to prayers.
- Mubārātān**—
Celebration commemorating the death of Hasn and Husain.
- Muhr (Mohur)**—
A gold coin equal in weight to the silver rupee.
- Mukhannís (pl.— ānās)**—
Eunuch.
- Mullā (Mullah)**—
Muhammadan religious teacher.
- Muní**—
Hindú saint.
- Muríd**—
Disciple.
- Múrti**—
Image; idol.
- Musallā**—
Carpet, or floor, for Muhammadans to pray on.

N

- Nábdán**—
A small drain.
- Nadí**—
A small river; a stream.
- Nāga (Nāg), fem. Nāgíní**—
(1) A snake, or dragon, especially a snake that is worshipped.
(2) Name of certain tribes.
- Nagar**—
Town.
- Nāgarí (Nāgrí)**—
The Sanskrit alphabet.
- Náginā**—
Gem.
- Náhar**—
Tiger.
- Nakára**—
Kettle-drum.
- Nakshatra**—
Lunar mansion, or asterism = $13^{\circ} 20'$, the twenty-seventh part of the zodiac.
- Nakshawálá**—
Painter.
- Nálá (Nullah)**—
A small watercourse; ravine.
- Nandi**—
The bull of Siva.
- Naogaja**—
Lit. nine yards long; a giant.
- Nat (fem. Natrí)**—
Gipsy.
- Nau (Nao)**—
Nine.
- Navagraha**—
The 'nine planets' of Indian astronomy.
- Nílái**—
The 'blue bull' antelope (*Antelope picta*).
- Nim (Nimb)**—
A tree (*Melia azadiracta*, Roxb.)
- Nirvána**—
(1) The ideal goal of the Buddhist religion, which is variously explained.
(2) The death of Buddha.
- Nohara**—
Cattle pen.
- Nullah**—
See "Nálá."
- Nyagrodha**—
Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).

P

- Pachjel—**
A game.
- Pada (Pad)—**
Foot; footprint.
- Paddy—**
Unhusked rice.
- Padma—**
Lotus.
- Pádeháh—**
King; emperor.
- Pahár—**
Hill; mountain.
- Pahárf—**
Hill-man.
- Pahlwán—**
Wrestler.
- Paísá—**
A copper coin; in the Government of India currency= $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an anna,= $\frac{1}{64}$ th of a rupee.
- Pákar—**
A kind of fig tree (*Ficus venosa*).
- Pakká—**
Complete; perfect (of masonry. In all senses the opposite of *kachhlá*).
- Pala—**
Hindú division of time,= $\frac{1}{60}$ th of a ghari, *q.v.*
- Palasa—**
A tree (*Butea frondosa*).
- Pálki (palkee)—**
Palanquin.
- Pán—**
Betel leaf.
- Paná—**
A coin,= 80 cowries.
- Páñch (pañj. pancha)—**
Five.
- Pánda—**
A class of Brahmans.
- Páni (qirw)—**
Hand.
- Páni (qirw)—**
Water.
- Pansal—**
Leaf-roofed hut.
- Páras—**
Philosopher's stone.
- Pardá—**
Curtain; screen.
- Parvata (parbat)—**
Hill; mountain.
- Parwáná—**
A written order.
- Patthar (pathar)—**
Stone; rock.
- Paur—**
Gate.
- Pazáwá (pazáyá)—**
Brick-kiln.
- Phálgun—**
Hindú month,= February-March.
- Phaorá (phowra)—**
Mattock.
- Phatak—**
Gate.
- Pípal—**
The sacred fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*).
- Pír—**
Muhammadan saint.
- Pitri—**
Ancestor to whom offerings are made.

Pokhar (pokhrī)—
Pond; tank.

Pol—
Gate.

Prāśāda—
Temple.

Preta (pret)—
A ghost.

Pūjā—
Ceremonial worship.

Pūjārī—
Attendant at a temple.

Pul—
Bridge.

Parānā—
Old.

Putra (pūt)—
Son.

Q

Qabar—
Tomb.

Qasbah—
A small town.

R

Rahat—
= Arhat, q.v.

Rājā—
King; prince; Hindā nobleman.

Rākshas—
A ferocious kind of demon.

Ramāṣa (Ramāśa)—
The ninth Muhammadan lunar month,
observed as a strict fast.

Rānī—
Queen; the consort of a Rājā.

Rākinī—
Female demon.

Rakṣī—
Fausshraie, or outer line of fortification.

Rasoi (rasul)—
Kitchen.

Rati—
A weight = 1.825 of an English grain
(Some authorities state the value dif-
ferently.)

Rishi (rishi)—
A Vedic saint.

Roh—
A red colouring matter.

Rosa (rausa)—
Mausoleum.

S

Sāgar—
A large lake.

Saggarat—
A dog-worshipper.

Sāhib—
Mr.; a European.

Saikaigar (Siklegar)—
Polisher; armourer.

Sāis (syce)—
Groom.

Saiyid—
A person claiming descent from Mu-
hammad.

Sain—
(1) Name of a tribe.
(2) Era (especially the era of Sālivā-
hāna).

Sakti—
The personification of the female energy
of a Hindū god.

- Sái—**
A tree (*Shorea robusta*).
- Samādh—**
Tomb of a Hindú ascetic or holy man.
- Sámbar—**
The so-called Indian elk.
- Samvatsara (Samvat)—**
Era; year. (In early inscriptions this word is used as equivalent to 'era' in general, but in later documents it usually means the era of Vikrama.)
- Sangam—**
Confluence.
- Sangha—**
The Buddhist assembly of the faithful; the Buddhist church.
- Sanghárāma—**
A Buddhist monastery.
- Sáni—**
Second.
- Sankh—**
Conch shell.
- Sankránta—**
The time of the sun's entrance into Aries.
- Sanyási—**
A class of Hindú ascetics.
- Sarái—**
Native inn.
- Sárangí—**
Indian guitar.
- Sári (Saree)—**
A woman's wrapper or shawl.
- Sarwar (Sarowar)—**
Tank; pond.
- Sás—**
Mother-in-law.
- Sasur—**
Father-in-law.
- Sát—**
Seven.
- Satás—**
Twenty-seven.
- Sati—**
A woman who burned herself alive after her husband's death.
- Satyug' (=yug)—**
The 'golden age' of Hindú legend.
- Sáwán (Báswán)—**
A kind of grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.)
- Ser (Seer)—**
A weight, normally equal to about two pounds, but it varies much.
- Shahíd—**
Muhammadan martyr.
- Shahr-paṇáh—**
City walls.
- Sharíf—**
Honourable; illustrious.
- Sher (Shir)—**
Tiger.
- Shikár—**
Hunting game.
- Shikárgáh—**
Hunting-ground.
- Shish-mahal—**
Hall of mirrors.
- Shikara, (shkar, shiri)—**
Steeple of temple.
- Siklegar—**
See "Saikalgar."
- Silá—**
A stone.

Singhāsān—

Throne; pedestal.

Siṃha (Sing's)—

Lion; a Hindū cognomen.

Sipāhī—

Soldier; sepoy.

Sir—

Head.

Sirdār—

Headman; chief.

Sirīa—A tree (*Mimosa sirissa*, Roxb).**Sitār—**

Guitar.

Sivāla (Shivālā)—

Temple of Siva.

Śloka—

Couplet of Sanskrit poetry.

Solāh (sola)—

Sixteen.

Somā—

Gold.

Srām—

A Buddhist disciple.

Srāvaki (saraogi)—

A Jain.

Srī—

(1) Fortunate, an honorific prefix to personal names,

(2) = Lakshmi, consort of Vishnu.

Stambha—

Tower; pillar.

Sthān—= *Asthā*, &c.**Stūpa—**Buddhist dome-shaped tower built over relics, or as a memorial. The earliest *stūpas* were tombs.**Sudi—**

The waxing moon fortnight of a month in the Hindū calendar.

Sūdra—

The lowest of Manu's four castes.

Surāhī (surai)—

Water-bottle.

Surkh—

Red.

Surkhī (soorkhey)—

Brick-dust, used as a component mortar.

Surmā—

Antimony for painting eyebrows.

Sūrya (sūraj)—

The sun.

Sūtra—

A verse, or clause, in a Hindū scripture.

Sutān—

Pollars.

Swāstika—

The mystic cross.

Swetāmbara, Swetavāsa—

White-robed, (a Jain sect).

T

Tahsildār—

A revenue officer.

Tāj—(1) The projection at back of a mosque,
(2) The celebrated tomb at Agra, of which the proper name is Mumtāz Mahal.**Takht—**

Throne.

Tāl—

A lake, or large pond.

Tāmbapātra—

Copper plate.

Tamtam (toxtom)—

A kind of drum.

Tankā (tangka)—

A coin.

Tāntrika—

In accordance with the Tāntra system of religion.

Tāpasya—

Penance.

Tappa—

— Tola, q.v.

Tarāī—

The low country at the base of the Himālayas.

Tār (toddy)—The toddy palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*), of which toddy (tāri) is the fermented juice.**Tashh-khāna—**

Place of prostration in a mosque.

Tathāgata—

"Passed away," a title of Buddha.

Tawā—

Griddle.

Tāzā—

The bier carried in the Muharram procession.

Tee—The umbrella on top of a *Stūpa*.**Thakur (fer. Thakurāin)—**

- (1) a Rājput.
- (2) A god.

Thān—

— Authān, q.v.

Thān—

Police station.

Thānadār—

Officer in charge of a police station.

Thāra—

Rude cenotaph in Rājputāna.

Thap, Thāpo—= *Stūpa*, q.v.**Thupī—**A ruined *stūpa*.**Tibā—**

A mound.

Tikā—

Mark on the forehead, made to indicate the sect of the wearer, or when a king is placed on the throne.

Tilā—

Mound; hillock.

Tilak—= *Tikā*, q.v.**Tīrath—**

Place of Hindū pilgrimage.

Tolā—

Hamlet.

Top—

Cannon; artillery.

Tope—

- (1) Anglicised form of *stūpa*, q.v.
- (2) Grove; clump of trees.

Toran—

- (1) Gateway of a temple or *stūpa*.
- (2) A peg used in marriage ceremonies.

Tretā yug (jug)—

The second or 'silver age' of Hindū mythology.

Trināī—

Trident, especially as a Buddhist symbol.

Tagura—

A form of Arabic writing.

Tulsi—A plant (*Ocimum sanctum*, Roxb.) used in Hindú worship.**U****Udumbara—**A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).**Ustad—**

Teacher.

V**Váhana (Váhan)—**Vehicle, (*scil.* of a Hindu deity).**Vajra—**(1) A thunderbolt, the emblem of Indra.
(2) Diamond.**Vana (ban)—**

Forest ; wood.

Vansa—

Family ; lineage.

Varáha—

A boar, (especially the boar incarnation of Vishnu).

Vedí (bedí)—

Hall for reading the Vedas in.

Vihára (Vihár)—

A Buddhist monastery.

Vimána—

Central sanctuary of a temple.

Viná (biná)—

Indian lute.

W**Wali—**

A Muhammadan saint.

Y**Yaksha—**

A class of minor divinities.

Yati—

A Jain priest.

Yojana—An Indian league, equal to 40 Chinese *li*, or nearly 7 English miles.**Yoni—**

The emblem of the female reproductive power.

Yug (Jug)—

An age or dispensation in Hindú mythology.

Yuvarája—

Heir-apparent of a kingdom.

Z**Zamindár (Zemindár)—**

Landholder ; petty chief.

Zanana (Zenana)—

Female apartments.

Zarin—

Golden.

Ziárat—

Shrine of Muhammadan saint.

Zina—

Staircase.

वीर सेवा मन्दिर

पुस्तकालय

काल न० 308(54) CUN

लेखक Smith, Vincent Arthur

शीर्षक Central Index to the Report of
the Archaeological Survey of India

खण्ड XXIII क्रम संख्या ५४०२